

# Contents

<b>Volume</b>	<b>0:</b>	<i>Axiom Jenks and Sutor</i>
<b>Volume</b>	<b>1:</b>	<i>Axiom Tutorial</i>
<b>Volume</b>	<b>2:</b>	<i>Axiom Users Guide</i>
<b>Volume</b>	<b>3:</b>	<i>Axiom Programmers Guide</i>
<b>Volume</b>	<b>4:</b>	<i>Axiom Developers Guide</i>
<b>Volume</b>	<b>5:</b>	<i>Axiom Interpreter</i>
<b>Volume</b>	<b>6:</b>	<i>Axiom Command</i>
<b>Volume</b>	<b>7:</b>	<i>Axiom Hyperdoc</i>
<b>Volume</b>	<b>7.1:</b>	<i>Axiom Hyperdoc Pages</i>
<b>Volume</b>	<b>8:</b>	<i>Axiom Graphics</i>
<b>Volume</b>	<b>8.1:</b>	<i>Axiom Gallery</i>
<b>Volume</b>	<b>9:</b>	<i>Axiom Compiler</i>
<b>Volume</b>	<b>10:</b>	<i>Axiom Algebra: Implementation</i>
<b>Volume</b>	<b>10.1:</b>	<i>Axiom Algebra: Theory</i>
<b>Volume</b>	<b>10.2:</b>	<i>Axiom Algebra: Categories</i>
<b>Volume</b>	<b>10.3:</b>	<i>Axiom Algebra: Domains</i>
<b>Volume</b>	<b>10.4:</b>	<i>Axiom Algebra: Packages</i>
<b>Volume</b>	<b>10.5:</b>	<i>Axiom Algebra: Numerics</i>
<b>Volume</b>	<b>11:</b>	<i>Axiom Browser</i>
<b>Volume</b>	<b>12:</b>	<i>Axiom Crystal</i>
<b>Bibliography:</b>		<i>Axiom Bibliography</i>

## Volume 0: Axiom Jenks and Sutor

0.1	Introduction to Axiom . . . . .	1
0.1.1	Symbolic Computation . . . . .	1
0.1.2	Numeric Computation . . . . .	2
0.1.3	Graphics . . . . .	3
0.1.4	HyperDoc . . . . .	3
0.1.5	Interactive Programming . . . . .	4
0.1.6	Data Structures . . . . .	6
0.1.7	Mathematical Structures . . . . .	7
0.1.8	Pattern Matching . . . . .	8
0.1.9	Polymorphic Algorithms . . . . .	8
0.1.10	Extensibility . . . . .	9
0.1.11	Types are Defined by Abstract Datatype Programs . . . . .	10
0.1.12	The Type of Basic Objects is a Domain or Subdomain . . . . .	11
0.1.13	Domains Have Types Called Categories . . . . .	11
0.1.14	Operations Can Refer To Abstract Types . . . . .	12
0.1.15	Categories Form Hierarchies . . . . .	12
0.1.16	Domains Belong to Categories by Assertion . . . . .	13
0.1.17	Packages Are Clusters of Polymorphic Operations . . . . .	13
0.1.18	The Interpreter Builds Domains Dynamically . . . . .	14
0.1.19	Axiom Code is Compiled . . . . .	14
0.1.20	Axiom is Extensible . . . . .	15
0.2	Using Axiom as a Pocket Calculator . . . . .	15
0.2.1	Basic Arithmetic . . . . .	16
0.2.2	Type Conversion . . . . .	17
0.2.3	Useful Functions . . . . .	19
0.3	Using Axiom as a Symbolic Calculator . . . . .	22
0.3.1	Expressions Involving Symbols . . . . .	22
0.3.2	Complex Numbers . . . . .	24
0.3.3	Number Representations . . . . .	25
0.3.4	Modular Arithmetic . . . . .	29
0.4	General Points about Axiom . . . . .	30
0.4.1	Computation Without Output . . . . .	30
0.4.2	Accessing Earlier Results . . . . .	31
0.4.3	Splitting Expressions Over Several Lines . . . . .	31
0.4.4	Comments and Descriptions . . . . .	31
0.4.5	Control of Result Types . . . . .	32
0.5	Data Structures in Axiom . . . . .	33
0.5.1	Lists . . . . .	33
0.5.2	Segmented Lists . . . . .	41
0.5.3	Streams . . . . .	42
0.5.4	Arrays, Vectors, Strings, and Bits . . . . .	45
0.5.5	Flexible Arrays . . . . .	47
0.6	Functions, Choices, and Loops . . . . .	50
0.6.1	Reading Code from a File . . . . .	50

0.6.2	Blocks . . . . .	50
0.6.3	Functions . . . . .	54
0.6.4	Choices . . . . .	57
0.6.5	Loops . . . . .	57
<b>1</b>	<b>An Overview of Axiom . . . . .</b>	<b>67</b>
1.1	Starting Up and Winding Down . . . . .	67
1.1.1	Clef . . . . .	68
1.2	Typographic Conventions . . . . .	69
1.3	The Axiom Language . . . . .	69
1.3.1	Arithmetic Expressions . . . . .	70
1.3.2	Previous Results . . . . .	70
1.3.3	Some Types . . . . .	71
1.3.4	Symbols, Variables, Assignments, and Declarations . . . . .	72
1.3.5	Conversion . . . . .	75
1.3.6	Calling Functions . . . . .	76
1.3.7	Some Predefined Macros . . . . .	77
1.3.8	Long Lines . . . . .	77
1.3.9	Comments . . . . .	78
1.4	Numbers . . . . .	78
1.5	Data Structures . . . . .	86
1.6	Expanding to Higher Dimensions . . . . .	93
1.7	Writing Your Own Functions . . . . .	95
1.8	Polynomials . . . . .	101
1.9	Limits . . . . .	102
1.10	Series . . . . .	104
1.11	Derivatives . . . . .	106
1.12	Integration . . . . .	109
1.13	Differential Equations . . . . .	113
1.14	Solution of Equations . . . . .	115
1.15	System Commands . . . . .	117
1.15.1	Undo . . . . .	118
1.16	Graphics . . . . .	121
<b>2</b>	<b>Using Types and Modes . . . . .</b>	<b>123</b>
2.1	The Basic Idea . . . . .	123
2.1.1	Domain Constructors . . . . .	125
2.2	Writing Types and Modes . . . . .	130
2.2.1	Types with No Arguments . . . . .	131
2.2.2	Types with One Argument . . . . .	132
2.2.3	Types with More Than One Argument . . . . .	133
2.2.4	Modes . . . . .	133
2.2.5	Abbreviations . . . . .	134
2.3	Declarations . . . . .	135
2.4	Records . . . . .	138
2.5	Unions . . . . .	142

2.5.1	Unions Without Selectors . . . . .	142
2.5.2	Unions With Selectors . . . . .	146
2.6	The “Any” Domain . . . . .	147
2.7	Conversion . . . . .	148
2.8	Subdomains Again . . . . .	151
2.9	Package Calling and Target Types . . . . .	155
2.10	Resolving Types . . . . .	158
2.11	Exposing Domains and Packages . . . . .	160
2.12	Commands for Snooping . . . . .	163
<b>3</b>	<b>Using HyperDoc</b>	<b>167</b>
3.1	Headings . . . . .	168
3.2	Key Definitions . . . . .	168
3.3	Scroll Bars . . . . .	169
3.4	Input Areas . . . . .	169
3.5	Radio Buttons and Toggles . . . . .	170
3.6	Search Strings . . . . .	170
3.6.1	Logical Searches . . . . .	171
3.7	Example Pages . . . . .	171
3.8	X Window Resources for HyperDoc . . . . .	172
<b>4</b>	<b>Input Files and Output Styles</b>	<b>175</b>
4.1	Input Files . . . . .	175
4.2	The .axiom.input File . . . . .	176
4.3	Common Features of Using Output Formats . . . . .	177
4.4	Monospace Two-Dimensional Mathematical Format . . . . .	178
4.5	TeX Format . . . . .	179
4.6	IBM Script Formula Format . . . . .	179
4.7	FORTRAN Format . . . . .	180
<b>5</b>	<b>Overview of Interactive Language</b>	<b>185</b>
5.1	Immediate and Delayed Assignments . . . . .	185
5.2	Blocks . . . . .	189
5.3	if-then-else . . . . .	193
5.4	Loops . . . . .	195
5.4.1	Compiling vs. Interpreting Loops . . . . .	195
5.4.2	return in Loops . . . . .	195
5.4.3	break in Loops . . . . .	196
5.4.4	break vs. => in Loop Bodies . . . . .	198
5.4.5	More Examples of break . . . . .	198
5.4.6	iterate in Loops . . . . .	201
5.4.7	while Loops . . . . .	201
5.4.8	for Loops . . . . .	204
5.4.9	for i in n..m repeat . . . . .	205
5.4.10	for i in n..m by s repeat . . . . .	206
5.4.11	for i in n.. repeat . . . . .	207

5.4.12	for x in l repeat . . . . .	207
5.4.13	“Such that” Predicates . . . . .	209
5.4.14	Parallel Iteration . . . . .	209
5.4.15	Mixing Loop Modifiers . . . . .	212
5.5	Creating Lists and Streams with Iterators . . . . .	212
5.6	An Example: Streams of Primes . . . . .	216
<b>6</b>	<b>User-Defined Functions, Macros and Rules</b>	<b>221</b>
6.1	Functions vs. Macros . . . . .	221
6.2	Macros . . . . .	222
6.3	Introduction to Functions . . . . .	225
6.4	Declaring the Type of Functions . . . . .	227
6.5	One-Line Functions . . . . .	228
6.6	Declared vs. Undeclared Functions . . . . .	230
6.7	Functions vs. Operations . . . . .	232
6.8	Delayed Assignments vs. Functions with No Arguments . . . . .	233
6.9	How Axiom Determines What Function to Use . . . . .	234
6.10	Compiling vs. Interpreting . . . . .	237
6.11	Piece-Wise Function Definitions . . . . .	238
6.11.1	A Basic Example . . . . .	238
6.11.2	Picking Up the Pieces . . . . .	241
6.11.3	Predicates . . . . .	244
6.12	Caching Previously Computed Results . . . . .	246
6.13	Recurrence Relations . . . . .	248
6.14	Making Functions from Objects . . . . .	250
6.15	Functions Defined with Blocks . . . . .	254
6.16	Free and Local Variables . . . . .	258
6.17	Anonymous Functions . . . . .	264
6.17.1	Some Examples . . . . .	265
6.17.2	Declaring Anonymous Functions . . . . .	266
6.18	Example: A Database . . . . .	269
6.19	Example: A Famous Triangle . . . . .	271
6.20	Example: Testing for Palindromes . . . . .	274
6.21	Rules and Pattern Matching . . . . .	276
<b>7</b>	<b>Graphics</b>	<b>285</b>
7.1	Two-Dimensional Graphics . . . . .	286
7.1.1	Plotting Two-Dimensional Functions of One Variable . . . . .	286
7.1.2	Plotting Two-Dimensional Parametric Plane Curves . . . . .	287
7.1.3	Plotting Plane Algebraic Curves . . . . .	288
7.1.4	Two-Dimensional Options . . . . .	289
7.1.5	Color . . . . .	290
7.1.6	Palette . . . . .	291
7.1.7	Two-Dimensional Control-Panel . . . . .	292
7.1.8	Operations for Two-Dimensional Graphics . . . . .	294
7.1.9	Addendum: Building Two-Dimensional Graphs . . . . .	297

7.1.10	Addendum: Appending a Graph to a Viewport Window Containing a Graph . . . . .	304
7.2	Three-Dimensional Graphics . . . . .	305
7.2.1	Plotting Three-Dimensional Functions of Two Variables . . . . .	305
7.2.2	Plotting Three-Dimensional Parametric Space Curves . . . . .	306
7.2.3	Plotting Three-Dimensional Parametric Surfaces . . . . .	307
7.2.4	Axiom Images . . . . .	308
7.2.5	Three-Dimensional Options . . . . .	317
7.2.6	The makeObject Command . . . . .	320
7.2.7	Building Three-Dimensional Objects From Primitives . . . . .	321
7.2.8	Coordinate System Transformations . . . . .	326
7.2.9	Three-Dimensional Clipping . . . . .	328
7.2.10	Three-Dimensional Control-Panel . . . . .	329
7.2.11	Operations for Three-Dimensional Graphics . . . . .	333
7.2.12	Customization using .Xdefaults . . . . .	336
<b>8</b>	<b>Advanced Problem Solving</b>	<b>339</b>
8.1	Numeric Functions . . . . .	339
8.2	Polynomial Factorization . . . . .	349
8.2.1	Integer and Rational Number Coefficients . . . . .	349
8.2.2	Finite Field Coefficients . . . . .	350
8.2.3	Simple Algebraic Extension Field Coefficients . . . . .	350
8.2.4	Factoring Rational Functions . . . . .	352
8.3	Manipulating Symbolic Roots of a Polynomial . . . . .	353
8.3.1	Using a Single Root of a Polynomial . . . . .	353
8.3.2	Using All Roots of a Polynomial . . . . .	354
8.4	Computation of Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors . . . . .	356
8.5	Solution of Linear and Polynomial Equations . . . . .	360
8.5.1	Solution of Systems of Linear Equations . . . . .	360
8.5.2	Solution of a Single Polynomial Equation . . . . .	362
8.5.3	Solution of Systems of Polynomial Equations . . . . .	364
8.6	Limits . . . . .	367
8.7	Laplace Transforms . . . . .	370
8.8	Integration . . . . .	372
8.9	Working with Power Series . . . . .	376
8.9.1	Creation of Power Series . . . . .	376
8.9.2	Coefficients of Power Series . . . . .	378
8.9.3	Power Series Arithmetic . . . . .	379
8.9.4	Functions on Power Series . . . . .	381
8.9.5	Converting to Power Series . . . . .	384
8.9.6	Power Series from Formulas . . . . .	387
8.9.7	Substituting Numerical Values in Power Series . . . . .	390
8.9.8	Example: Bernoulli Polynomials and Sums of Powers . . . . .	391
8.10	Solution of Differential Equations . . . . .	395
8.10.1	Closed-Form Solutions of Linear Differential Equations . . . . .	395
8.10.2	Closed-Form Solutions of Non-Linear Differential Equations . . . . .	399

8.10.3	Power Series Solutions of Differential Equations . . . . .	403
8.11	Finite Fields . . . . .	405
8.11.1	Modular Arithmetic and Prime Fields . . . . .	405
8.11.2	Extensions of Finite Fields . . . . .	410
8.11.3	Irreducible Modulus Polynomial Representations . . . . .	411
8.11.4	Cyclic Group Representations . . . . .	415
8.11.5	Normal Basis Representations . . . . .	417
8.11.6	Conversion Operations for Finite Fields . . . . .	420
8.11.7	Utility Operations for Finite Fields . . . . .	423
8.12	Primary Decomposition of Ideals . . . . .	430
8.13	Computation of Galois Groups . . . . .	434
8.14	Non-Associative Algebras and Modelling Genetic Laws . . . . .	443
<b>9</b>	<b>Some Examples of Domains and Packages</b>	<b>449</b>
9.1	ApplicationProgramInterface . . . . .	449
9.2	ArrayStack . . . . .	450
9.3	AssociationList . . . . .	454
9.4	BalancedBinaryTree . . . . .	457
9.5	BasicOperator . . . . .	459
9.6	BinaryExpansion . . . . .	463
9.7	BinarySearchTree . . . . .	465
9.8	CardinalNumber . . . . .	467
9.9	CartesianTensor . . . . .	471
9.10	Character . . . . .	482
9.11	CharacterClass . . . . .	485
9.12	CliffordAlgebra . . . . .	487
9.12.1	The Complex Numbers as a Clifford Algebra . . . . .	488
9.12.2	The Quaternion Numbers as a Clifford Algebra . . . . .	489
9.12.3	The Exterior Algebra on a Three Space . . . . .	491
9.12.4	The Dirac Spin Algebra . . . . .	493
9.13	Complex . . . . .	495
9.14	ContinuedFraction . . . . .	498
9.15	CycleIndicators . . . . .	505
9.16	DeRhamComplex . . . . .	516
9.17	DecimalExpansion . . . . .	523
9.18	Dequeue . . . . .	524
9.19	DistributedMultivariatePolynomial . . . . .	531
9.20	DoubleFloat . . . . .	533
9.21	EqTable . . . . .	535
9.22	Equation . . . . .	536
9.23	EuclideanGroebnerBasisPackage . . . . .	539
9.24	Exit . . . . .	540
9.25	Expression . . . . .	541
9.26	Factored . . . . .	546
9.26.1	Decomposing Factored Objects . . . . .	547
9.26.2	Expanding Factored Objects . . . . .	549

9.26.3	Arithmetic with Factored Objects . . . . .	549
9.26.4	Creating New Factored Objects . . . . .	552
9.26.5	Factored Objects with Variables . . . . .	553
9.27	FactoredFunctions2 . . . . .	554
9.28	File . . . . .	555
9.29	FileName . . . . .	558
9.30	FlexibleArray . . . . .	561
9.31	Float . . . . .	565
9.31.1	Introduction to Float . . . . .	565
9.31.2	Conversion Functions . . . . .	566
9.31.3	Output Functions . . . . .	569
9.31.4	An Example: Determinant of a Hilbert Matrix . . . . .	571
9.32	Fraction . . . . .	573
9.33	FullPartialFractionExpansion . . . . .	575
9.34	GeneralDistributedMultivariatePolynomial . . . . .	580
9.35	GeneralSparseTable . . . . .	582
9.36	GroebnerFactorizationPackage . . . . .	583
9.37	GroebnerPackage . . . . .	585
9.38	Heap . . . . .	586
9.39	HexadecimalExpansion . . . . .	588
9.40	HomogeneousDistributedMultivariatePolynomial . . . . .	590
9.41	Integer . . . . .	592
9.41.1	Basic Functions . . . . .	592
9.41.2	Primes and Factorization . . . . .	598
9.41.3	Some Number Theoretic Functions . . . . .	599
9.42	IntegerLinearDependence . . . . .	601
9.43	IntegerNumberTheoryFunctions . . . . .	603
9.44	Kernel . . . . .	608
9.45	KeyedAccessFile . . . . .	612
9.46	LexTriangularPackage . . . . .	616
9.47	LazardSetSolvingPackage . . . . .	643
9.48	Library . . . . .	653
9.49	LieExponentials . . . . .	655
9.50	LiePolynomial . . . . .	657
9.51	LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator . . . . .	662
9.51.1	Differential Operators with Series Coefficients . . . . .	662
9.52	LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator1 . . . . .	667
9.52.1	Differential Operators with Rational Function Coefficients . . . . .	667
9.53	LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator2 . . . . .	672
9.53.1	Differential Operators with Constant Coefficients . . . . .	672
9.53.2	Differential Operators with Matrix Coefficients Operating on Vectors . . . . .	674
9.54	List . . . . .	678
9.54.1	Creating Lists . . . . .	678
9.54.2	Accessing List Elements . . . . .	679
9.54.3	Changing List Elements . . . . .	681
9.54.4	Other Functions . . . . .	683



9.54.5 Dot, Dot	684
9.55 LyndonWord	685
9.56 Magma	689
9.57 MakeFunction	693
9.58 MappingPackage1	695
9.59 Matrix	700
9.59.1 Creating Matrices	701
9.59.2 Operations on Matrices	705
9.60 Multiset	709
9.61 MultivariatePolynomial	712
9.62 None	714
9.63 NottinghamGroup	715
9.64 Octonion	716
9.65 OneDimensionalArray	719
9.66 Operator	721
9.67 OrderedVariableList	725
9.68 OrderlyDifferentialPolynomial	726
9.69 PartialFraction	734
9.70 Permanent	737
9.71 Permutation	738
9.72 Polynomial	738
9.73 Quaternion	748
9.74 Queue	751
9.75 RadixExpansion	753
9.76 RealClosure	756
9.77 RealSolvePackage	770
9.78 RegularTriangularSet	772
9.79 RomanNumeral	787
9.80 Segment	789
9.81 SegmentBinding	791
9.82 Set	793
9.83 SingleInteger	796
9.84 SparseTable	799
9.85 SquareMatrix	800
9.86 SquareFreeRegularTriangularSet	802
9.87 Stack	807
9.88 Stream	810
9.89 String	812
9.90 StringTable	819
9.91 Symbol	819
9.92 Table	824
9.93 TextFile	828
9.94 TwoDimensionalArray	830
9.95 TwoDimensionalViewport	835
9.96 UnivariatePolynomial	842
9.97 UnivariateSkewPolynomial	850

9.97.1 A second example . . . . .	852
9.97.2 A third example . . . . .	853
9.97.3 A fourth example . . . . .	854
9.98 UniversalSegment . . . . .	855
9.99 Vector . . . . .	857
9.100Void . . . . .	859
9.101WuWenTsunTriangularSet . . . . .	860
9.102XPBWPolynomial . . . . .	864
9.103XPolynomial . . . . .	872
9.104XPolynomialRing . . . . .	875
9.105ZeroDimensionalSolvePackage . . . . .	878
<b>10 Interactive Programming</b>	<b>901</b>
10.1 Drawing Ribbons Interactively . . . . .	901
10.2 A Ribbon Program . . . . .	903
10.3 Coloring and Positioning Ribbons . . . . .	904
10.4 Points, Lines, and Curves . . . . .	905
10.5 A Bouquet of Arrows . . . . .	907
10.6 Diversion: When Things Go Wrong . . . . .	908
10.7 Drawing Complex Vector Fields . . . . .	908
10.8 Drawing Complex Functions . . . . .	910
10.9 Functions Producing Functions . . . . .	911
10.10Automatic Newton Iteration Formulas . . . . .	912
<b>11 Packages</b>	<b>915</b>
11.1 Names, Abbreviations, and File Structure . . . . .	915
11.2 Syntax . . . . .	916
11.3 Abstract Datatypes . . . . .	917
11.4 Capsules . . . . .	917
11.5 Input Files vs. Packages . . . . .	918
11.6 Compiling Packages . . . . .	919
11.7 Parameters . . . . .	920
11.8 Conditionals . . . . .	921
11.9 Testing . . . . .	923
11.10How Packages Work . . . . .	924
<b>12 Categories</b>	<b>927</b>
12.1 Definitions . . . . .	928
12.2 Exports . . . . .	928
12.3 Documentation . . . . .	929
12.4 Hierarchies . . . . .	930
12.5 Membership . . . . .	931
12.6 Defaults . . . . .	931
12.7 Axioms . . . . .	932
12.8 Correctness . . . . .	933
12.9 Attributes . . . . .	934

12.10Parameters . . . . .	935
12.11Conditionals . . . . .	935
12.12Anonymous Categories . . . . .	936
<b>13 Domains</b>	<b>939</b>
13.1 Domains vs. Packages . . . . .	939
13.2 Definitions . . . . .	939
13.3 Category Assertions . . . . .	940
13.4 A Demo . . . . .	942
13.5 Browse . . . . .	943
13.6 Representation . . . . .	943
13.7 Multiple Representations . . . . .	944
13.8 Add Domain . . . . .	944
13.9 Defaults . . . . .	945
13.10Origins . . . . .	946
13.11Short Forms . . . . .	946
13.12Example 1: Clifford Algebra . . . . .	947
13.13Example 2: Building A Query Facility . . . . .	947
13.13.1 A Little Query Language . . . . .	949
13.13.2 The Database Constructor . . . . .	950
13.13.3 Query Equations . . . . .	951
13.13.4 DataLists . . . . .	952
13.13.5 Index Cards . . . . .	953
13.13.6 Creating a Database . . . . .	953
13.13.7 Putting It All Together . . . . .	953
13.13.8 Example Queries . . . . .	954
<b>14 Browse</b>	<b>957</b>
14.1 The Front Page: Searching the Library . . . . .	957
14.2 The Constructor Page . . . . .	961
14.2.1 Constructor Page Buttons . . . . .	963
14.2.2 Cross Reference . . . . .	968
14.2.3 Views Of Constructors . . . . .	971
14.2.4 Giving Parameters to Constructors . . . . .	972
14.3 Miscellaneous Features of Browse . . . . .	973
14.3.1 The Description Page for Operations . . . . .	973
14.3.2 Views of Operations . . . . .	974
14.3.3 Capitalization Convention . . . . .	979
<b>15 What's New in Axiom Version 2.0</b>	<b>981</b>
15.1 Important Things to Read First . . . . .	981
15.2 The NAG Library Link . . . . .	981
15.2.1 Interpreting NAG Documentation . . . . .	982
15.2.2 Using the Link . . . . .	983
15.2.3 Providing values for Argument Subprograms . . . . .	984
15.2.4 General Fortran-generation utilities in Axiom . . . . .	986

15.2.5	Some technical information . . . . .	994
15.3	Interactive Front-end and Language . . . . .	995
15.4	Library . . . . .	995
15.5	HyperTex . . . . .	997
15.6	Documentation . . . . .	997
<b>A</b>	<b>Axiom System Commands</b>	<b>999</b>
A.1	Introduction . . . . .	999
A.2	)abbreviation . . . . .	1000
A.3	)browse . . . . .	1002
A.4	)cd . . . . .	1002
A.5	)close . . . . .	1003
A.6	)clear . . . . .	1003
A.7	)compile . . . . .	1005
A.8	)display . . . . .	1007
A.9	)edit . . . . .	1009
A.10	)fin . . . . .	1009
A.11	)frame . . . . .	1010
A.12	)help . . . . .	1011
A.13	)history . . . . .	1012
A.14	)include . . . . .	1014
A.15	)library . . . . .	1015
A.16	)lisp . . . . .	1016
A.17	)load . . . . .	1016
A.18	)regress . . . . .	1016
A.19	)tangle . . . . .	1020
A.20	)trace . . . . .	1020
A.21	)pquit . . . . .	1020
A.22	)quit . . . . .	1021
A.23	)read . . . . .	1022
A.24	)set . . . . .	1022
A.25	)show . . . . .	1023
A.26	)spool . . . . .	1024
A.27	)synonym . . . . .	1025
A.28	)system . . . . .	1026
A.29	)trace . . . . .	1026
A.30	)undo . . . . .	1030
A.31	)what . . . . .	1031
<b>B</b>	<b>Categories</b>	<b>1035</b>
<b>C</b>	<b>Domains</b>	<b>1045</b>
<b>D</b>	<b>Packages</b>	<b>1075</b>
<b>E</b>	<b>Operations</b>	<b>1091</b>

<b>F</b>	<b>Programs for AXIOM Images</b>	<b>1193</b>
F.1	images1.input . . . . .	1193
F.2	images2.input . . . . .	1194
F.3	images3.input . . . . .	1194
F.4	images5.input . . . . .	1194
F.5	images6.input . . . . .	1196
F.6	images7.input . . . . .	1196
F.7	images8.input . . . . .	1197
F.8	conformal.input . . . . .	1197
F.9	tknot.input . . . . .	1200
F.10	ntube.input . . . . .	1201
F.11	dhtri.input . . . . .	1202
F.12	tetra.input . . . . .	1203
F.13	antoine.input . . . . .	1205
F.14	scherk.input . . . . .	1206
<b>G</b>	<b>Glossary</b>	<b>1209</b>
<b>H</b>	<b>License</b>	<b>1231</b>

## Volume 1: Axiom Tutorial

<b>1</b>	<b>Axiom Features</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	Introduction to Axiom . . . . .	1
1.1.1	Symbolic Computation . . . . .	1
1.1.2	Numeric Computation . . . . .	2
1.1.3	Mathematical Structures . . . . .	3
1.1.4	HyperDoc . . . . .	4
1.1.5	Interactive Programming . . . . .	5
1.1.6	Graphics . . . . .	6
1.1.7	Data Structures . . . . .	7
1.1.8	Pattern Matching . . . . .	8
1.1.9	Polymorphic Algorithms . . . . .	9
1.1.10	Extensibility . . . . .	10
1.1.11	Open Source . . . . .	11
<b>2</b>	<b>Ten Fundamental Ideas</b>	<b>13</b>
2.0.12	Types are Defined by Abstract Datatype Programs . . . . .	14
2.0.13	The Type of Basic Objects is a Domain or Subdomain . . . . .	14
2.0.14	Domains Have Types Called Categories . . . . .	15
2.0.15	Operations Can Refer To Abstract Types . . . . .	15
2.0.16	Categories Form Hierarchies . . . . .	15
2.0.17	Domains Belong to Categories by Assertion . . . . .	16
2.0.18	Packages Are Clusters of Polymorphic Operations . . . . .	17
2.0.19	The Interpreter Builds Domains Dynamically . . . . .	17
2.0.20	Axiom Code is Compiled . . . . .	18
2.0.21	Axiom is Extensible . . . . .	18
<b>3</b>	<b>Starting Axiom</b>	<b>21</b>
3.1	Starting Up and Winding Down . . . . .	21
3.1.1	Clef . . . . .	22
3.1.2	Typographic Conventions . . . . .	22
3.2	The Axiom Language . . . . .	23
3.2.1	Arithmetic Expressions . . . . .	23
3.2.2	Previous Results . . . . .	24
3.2.3	Some Types . . . . .	25
3.2.4	Symbols, Variables, Assignments, and Declarations . . . . .	26
3.2.5	Conversion . . . . .	28
3.2.6	Calling Functions . . . . .	29
3.2.7	Some Predefined Macros . . . . .	30
3.2.8	Long Lines . . . . .	31
3.2.9	Comments . . . . .	31
3.3	Using Axiom as a Pocket Calculator . . . . .	31
3.3.1	Basic Arithmetic . . . . .	31
3.3.2	Type Conversion . . . . .	33

3.3.3	Useful Functions . . . . .	35
3.4	Using Axiom as a Symbolic Calculator . . . . .	38
3.4.1	Expressions Involving Symbols . . . . .	38
3.4.2	Complex Numbers . . . . .	39
3.4.3	Number Representations . . . . .	41
3.4.4	Modular Arithmetic . . . . .	45
3.5	General Points about Axiom . . . . .	46
3.5.1	Computation Without Output . . . . .	46
3.5.2	Accessing Earlier Results . . . . .	47
3.5.3	Splitting Expressions Over Several Lines . . . . .	47
3.5.4	Comments and Descriptions . . . . .	47
3.5.5	Control of Result Types . . . . .	48
3.5.6	Using system commands . . . . .	49
3.5.7	Using undo . . . . .	50
3.6	Data Structures in Axiom . . . . .	53
3.6.1	Lists . . . . .	53
3.6.2	Segmented Lists . . . . .	61
3.6.3	Streams . . . . .	62
3.6.4	Arrays, Vectors, Strings, and Bits . . . . .	64
3.6.5	Flexible Arrays . . . . .	67
3.7	Functions, Choices, and Loops . . . . .	70
3.7.1	Reading Code from a File . . . . .	70
3.7.2	Blocks . . . . .	70
3.7.3	Functions . . . . .	74
3.7.4	Choices . . . . .	77
3.7.5	Loops . . . . .	77
3.8	Numbers . . . . .	87
3.9	Data Structures . . . . .	95
3.10	Expanding to Higher Dimensions . . . . .	102
3.11	Writing Your Own Functions . . . . .	104
3.12	Polynomials . . . . .	109
3.13	Limits . . . . .	111
3.14	Series . . . . .	113
3.15	Derivatives . . . . .	115
3.16	Integration . . . . .	118
3.17	Differential Equations . . . . .	121
3.18	Solution of Equations . . . . .	124
<b>4</b>	<b>Graphics</b> . . . . .	<b>127</b>
4.0.1	Plotting 2D graphs . . . . .	128
4.0.2	Palette . . . . .	133
4.0.3	Two-Dimensional Control-Panel . . . . .	134
4.0.4	Operations for Two-Dimensional Graphics . . . . .	137
4.0.5	Building Two-Dimensional Graphs Manually . . . . .	140
4.0.6	Appending a Graph to a Viewport Window Containing a Graph . . . . .	149
4.0.7	Plotting 3D Graphs . . . . .	150

4.0.8	Three-Dimensional Options . . . . .	152
4.0.9	Three-Dimensional Control-Panel . . . . .	153
4.0.10	Operations for Three-Dimensional Graphics . . . . .	158
4.0.11	Customization using .Xdefaults . . . . .	161
<b>5</b>	<b>Using Types and Modes</b>	<b>163</b>
5.1	The Basic Idea . . . . .	163
5.1.1	Domain Constructors . . . . .	165
5.2	Writing Types and Modes . . . . .	170
5.2.1	Types with No Arguments . . . . .	171
5.2.2	Types with One Argument . . . . .	171
5.2.3	Types with More Than One Argument . . . . .	173
5.2.4	Modes . . . . .	173
5.2.5	Abbreviations . . . . .	173
5.3	Declarations . . . . .	175
5.4	Records . . . . .	178
5.5	Unions . . . . .	182
5.5.1	Unions Without Selectors . . . . .	182
5.5.2	Unions With Selectors . . . . .	185
5.6	The “Any” Domain . . . . .	187
5.7	Conversion . . . . .	188
5.8	Subdomains Again . . . . .	191
5.9	Package Calling and Target Types . . . . .	194
5.10	Resolving Types . . . . .	198
5.11	Exposing Domains and Packages . . . . .	200
5.12	Commands for Snooping . . . . .	202
<b>6</b>	<b>Using HyperDoc</b>	<b>205</b>
6.1	Headings . . . . .	206
6.2	Key Definitions . . . . .	206
6.3	Scroll Bars . . . . .	207
6.4	Input Areas . . . . .	207
6.5	Radio Buttons and Toggles . . . . .	208
6.6	Search Strings . . . . .	208
6.6.1	Logical Searches . . . . .	209
6.7	Example Pages . . . . .	209
6.8	X Window Resources for HyperDoc . . . . .	209
<b>7</b>	<b>Input Files and Output Styles</b>	<b>211</b>
7.1	Input Files . . . . .	211
7.2	The .axiom.input File . . . . .	212
7.3	Common Features of Using Output Formats . . . . .	212
7.4	Monospace Two-Dimensional Mathematical Format . . . . .	214
7.5	TeX Format . . . . .	214
7.6	IBM Script Formula Format . . . . .	215
7.7	FORTRAN Format . . . . .	216



<b>8</b>	<b>Axiom System Commands</b>	<b>221</b>
8.1	Introduction . . . . .	221
8.2	)abbreviation . . . . .	222
8.3	)boot . . . . .	224
8.4	)cd . . . . .	224
8.5	)close . . . . .	225
8.6	)clear . . . . .	225
8.7	)compile . . . . .	227
8.8	)display . . . . .	229
8.9	)edit . . . . .	230
8.10	)fin . . . . .	231
8.11	)frame . . . . .	231
8.12	)hd . . . . .	233
8.13	)help . . . . .	233
8.14	)history . . . . .	234
8.15	)library . . . . .	236
8.16	)lisp . . . . .	237
8.17	)ltrace . . . . .	238
8.18	)pquit . . . . .	238
8.19	)quit . . . . .	239
8.20	)read . . . . .	239
8.21	)set . . . . .	240
8.22	)show . . . . .	241
8.23	)spool . . . . .	242
8.24	)synonym . . . . .	242
8.25	)system . . . . .	243
8.26	)trace . . . . .	243
8.27	)undo . . . . .	247
8.28	)what . . . . .	249
8.29	Makefile . . . . .	250

## Volume 2: Axiom Users Guide

0.1	Makefile . . . . .	1
<b>1</b>	<b>Writing Spad Code</b>	<b>3</b>
1.1	The Description: label and the )describe command . . . . .	3

*CONTENTS* 19

**Volume 3: Axiom Programmers Guide**

0.1 Makefile . . . . . 1

## Volume 4: Axiom Developers Guide

0.1	How Axiom Builds . . . . .	1
0.1.1	The environment variables . . . . .	1
0.1.2	The build step . . . . .	2
0.1.3	Where each output file is created . . . . .	6
0.2	How Axiom Works . . . . .	12
0.2.1	Input and Type Selection . . . . .	12
0.2.2	A simple integral, expansion 1 interpreter . . . . .	18
0.2.3	A simple integral, expansion 2 integrate . . . . .	22
0.2.4	A simple integral, expansion 2 internalIntegrate . . . . .	24
0.2.5	A simple integral, expansion 3 univariate . . . . .	27
0.2.6	A simple integral, expansion 4 integrate . . . . .	29
0.2.7	A simple integral, expansion 5 monomialIntegrate . . . . .	30
0.2.8	A simple integral, expansion 6 HermiteIntegrate . . . . .	34
0.3	Tools . . . . .	37
0.3.1	svn . . . . .	37
0.3.2	git . . . . .	37
0.3.3	cvs . . . . .	37
0.4	Common Lisps . . . . .	41
0.4.1	GCL . . . . .	41
0.4.2	CCL . . . . .	42
0.4.3	CMU CL . . . . .	42
0.4.4	Franz Lisp . . . . .	42
0.4.5	Lucid Common Lisp . . . . .	42
0.4.6	Symbolics Common Lisp . . . . .	43
0.4.7	Golden Common Lisp . . . . .	43
0.4.8	VM/LISP 370 . . . . .	43
0.4.9	Maclisp . . . . .	43
0.5	Literate Programming . . . . .	43
0.5.1	Pamphlet files . . . . .	43
0.5.2	noweb . . . . .	44
0.6	Databases . . . . .	46
0.6.1	libcheck . . . . .	46
0.6.2	asq . . . . .	46
0.7	Axiom internal representations . . . . .	46
0.8	axiom command . . . . .	49
0.9	help command documentation . . . . .	49
0.9.1	help documentation for algebra . . . . .	49
0.9.2	Adding help documentation in Makefile . . . . .	50
0.9.3	Using help documentation for regression testing . . . . .	51
0.9.4	help documentation as algebra test files . . . . .	51
0.10	debugsys . . . . .	51
0.10.1	debugging hyperdoc . . . . .	52
0.11	Understanding a compiled function . . . . .	52
0.12	The axiom.input startup file . . . . .	61

0.13	Where are Axiom symbols stored? . . . . .	61
0.14	Translating individual boot files to common lisp . . . . .	64
0.15	Directories . . . . .	65
0.15.1	The mnt/linux/bin directory . . . . .	65
0.15.2	The mnt/linux/doc directory . . . . .	67
0.15.3	The mnt/linux/algebra directory . . . . .	70
0.15.4	The mnt/linux/lib directory . . . . .	71
0.15.5	The mnt/linux/lib directory . . . . .	73
0.16	The )set command . . . . .	73
0.16.1	The example bug . . . . .	78
0.16.2	Operating system level I/O trace (strace) . . . . .	95
0.17	How to make graphs in algebra books . . . . .	96
0.18	Adding or Editing pages in Hyperdoc . . . . .	97
0.19	Graphviz file creation . . . . .	98
0.20	Adding Algebra . . . . .	100
0.20.1	Adding algebra to the books . . . . .	100
0.20.2	Creating a stand-alone pamphlet file . . . . .	112
0.21	Makefile . . . . .	112

## Volume 5: Axiom Interpreter

<b>1</b>	<b>Credits</b>	<b>1</b>
1.0.1	defvar \$credits . . . . .	1
<b>2</b>	<b>The Interpreter</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>The Fundamental Data Structures</b>	<b>7</b>
3.1	The global variables . . . . .	7
3.1.1	defvar \$current-directory . . . . .	7
3.1.2	defvar \$current-directory . . . . .	7
3.1.3	defvar \$defaultMsgDatabaseName . . . . .	8
3.1.4	defvar \$defaultMsgDatabaseName . . . . .	8
3.1.5	defvar \$directory-list . . . . .	8
3.1.6	defvar \$directory-list . . . . .	8
3.1.7	defvar \$InitialModemapFrame . . . . .	9
3.1.8	defvar \$InitialModemapFrame . . . . .	9
3.1.9	defvar \$library-directory-list . . . . .	9
3.1.10	defvar \$library-directory-list . . . . .	9
3.1.11	defvar \$msgDatabaseName . . . . .	9
3.1.12	defvar \$msgDatabaseName . . . . .	10
3.1.13	defvar \$openServerIfTrue . . . . .	10
3.1.14	defvar \$openServerIfTrue . . . . .	10
3.1.15	defvar \$relative-directory-list . . . . .	10
3.1.16	defvar \$relative-directory-list . . . . .	11
3.1.17	defvar \$relative-library-directory-list . . . . .	11
3.1.18	defvar \$relative-library-directory-list . . . . .	11
3.1.19	defvar \$spadroot . . . . .	11
3.1.20	defvar \$spadroot . . . . .	12
3.1.21	defvar \$SpadServer . . . . .	12
3.1.22	defvar \$SpadServer . . . . .	12
3.1.23	defvar \$SpadServerName . . . . .	12
3.1.24	defvar \$SpadServerName . . . . .	13
<b>4</b>	<b>Starting Axiom</b>	<b>15</b>
4.1	Variables Used . . . . .	15
4.2	Data Structures . . . . .	15
4.3	Functions . . . . .	15
4.3.1	Set the restart hook . . . . .	15
4.3.2	restart function (The restart function) . . . . .	16
4.3.3	defun Non-interactive restarts . . . . .	18
4.3.4	defun The startup banner messages . . . . .	19
4.3.5	defun Make a vector of filler characters . . . . .	20
4.3.6	Starts the interpreter but do not read in profiles . . . . .	20
4.3.7	defvar \$quitTag . . . . .	20

<i>CONTENTS</i>	23
4.3.8 defun runspad . . . . .	21
4.3.9 defun Reset the stack limits . . . . .	21
<b>5 Handling Terminal Input</b>	<b>23</b>
5.1 Streams . . . . .	23
5.1.1 defvar \$curinstream . . . . .	23
5.1.2 defvar \$curoutstream . . . . .	23
5.1.3 defvar \$errorinstream . . . . .	23
5.1.4 defvar \$erroroutstream . . . . .	24
5.1.5 defvar \$*eof* . . . . .	24
5.1.6 defvar \$*whitespace* . . . . .	24
5.1.7 defvar \$InteractiveMode . . . . .	24
5.1.8 defvar \$boot . . . . .	25
5.1.9 Top-level read-parse-eval-print loop . . . . .	25
5.1.10 defun ncIntLoop . . . . .	25
5.1.11 defvar \$intTopLevel . . . . .	26
5.1.12 defvar \$intRestart . . . . .	26
5.1.13 defun intloop . . . . .	26
5.1.14 defvar \$ncMsgList . . . . .	27
5.1.15 defun SpadInterpretStream . . . . .	27
5.1.16 defvar \$promptMsg . . . . .	28
5.1.17 defun GCL cmpnote function . . . . .	28
5.1.18 defvar \$newcompErrorCount . . . . .	28
5.1.19 defvar \$nopus . . . . .	28
5.2 The Read-Eval-Print Loop . . . . .	30
5.2.1 defun intloopReadConsole . . . . .	30
5.3 Helper Functions . . . . .	31
5.3.1 Get the value of an environment variable . . . . .	31
5.3.2 defvar \$intCoerceFailure . . . . .	32
5.3.3 defvar \$intSpadReader . . . . .	32
5.3.4 defun InterpExecuteSpadSystemCommand . . . . .	32
5.3.5 defun ExecuteInterpSystemCommand . . . . .	33
5.3.6 defun Handle Synonyms . . . . .	33
5.3.7 defun Synonym File Reader . . . . .	33
5.3.8 defun init-memory-config . . . . .	34
5.3.9 Set spadroot to be the AXIOM shell variable . . . . .	35
5.3.10 Does the string start with this prefix? . . . . .	36
5.3.11 defun Interpret a line of lisp code . . . . .	36
5.3.12 Get the current directory . . . . .	36
5.3.13 Prepend the absolute path to a filename . . . . .	36
5.3.14 Make the initial modemap frame . . . . .	37
5.3.15 defun nloopEscaped . . . . .	37
5.3.16 defun intloopProcessString . . . . .	37
5.3.17 defun nloopParse . . . . .	38
5.3.18 defun next . . . . .	38
5.3.19 defun next1 . . . . .	38

5.3.20	defun incString . . . . .	39
5.3.21	Call the garbage collector . . . . .	39
5.3.22	defun reroot . . . . .	40
5.3.23	defun setCurrentLine . . . . .	41
5.3.24	Show the Axiom prompt . . . . .	42
5.3.25	defvar \$frameAlist . . . . .	43
5.3.26	defvar \$frameNumber . . . . .	43
5.3.27	defvar \$currentFrameNum . . . . .	43
5.3.28	defvar \$EndServerSession . . . . .	43
5.3.29	defvar \$NeedToSignalSessionManager . . . . .	44
5.3.30	defvar \$sockBufferLength . . . . .	44
5.3.31	READ-LINE in an Axiom server system . . . . .	44
5.3.32	defun protectedEVAL . . . . .	47
5.3.33	defvar \$QuietCommand . . . . .	47
5.3.34	defun executeQuietCommand . . . . .	47
5.3.35	defun parseAndInterpret . . . . .	48
5.3.36	defun parseFromString . . . . .	48
5.3.37	defvar \$interpOnly . . . . .	49
5.3.38	defvar \$minivectorNames . . . . .	49
5.3.39	defvar \$domPvar . . . . .	49
5.3.40	defun processInteractive . . . . .	49
5.3.41	defvar \$ProcessInteractiveValue . . . . .	52
5.3.42	defvar \$HTCompanionWindowID . . . . .	52
5.3.43	defun processInteractive1 . . . . .	52
5.3.44	defun interpretTopLevel . . . . .	53
5.3.45	defvar \$genValue . . . . .	53
5.3.46	defun Type analyzes and evaluates expression x, returns object . . . . .	54
5.3.47	defun Dispatcher for the type analysis routines . . . . .	54
5.3.48	defun interpret2 . . . . .	55
5.3.49	defun Result Output Printing . . . . .	56
5.3.50	defun printStatisticsSummary . . . . .	57
5.3.51	defun printStorage . . . . .	58
5.3.52	defun printTypeAndTime . . . . .	58
5.3.53	defun printTypeAndTimeNormal . . . . .	59
5.3.54	defun printTypeAndTimeSaturn . . . . .	60
5.3.55	defun printAsTeX . . . . .	61
5.3.56	defun sameUnionBranch . . . . .	61
5.3.57	defun msgText . . . . .	61
5.3.58	defun Right-justify the Type output . . . . .	62
5.3.59	defun Destructively fix quotes in strings . . . . .	62
5.3.60	Include a file into the stream . . . . .	63
5.3.61	defun intloopInclude0 . . . . .	63
5.3.62	defun intloopProcess . . . . .	64
5.3.63	defun intloopSpadProcess . . . . .	64
5.3.64	defun intloopSpadProcess,interp . . . . .	65
5.3.65	defun phParse . . . . .	66



5.3.66	defun phIntReportMsgs . . . . .	66
5.3.67	defun phInterpret . . . . .	67
5.3.68	defun intInterpretPform . . . . .	67
5.3.69	defun zeroOneTran . . . . .	68
5.3.70	defun ncConversationPhase . . . . .	68
5.3.71	defun ncConversationPhase,wrapup . . . . .	68
5.3.72	defun ncError . . . . .	69
5.3.73	defun intloopEchoParse . . . . .	69
5.3.74	defun nclloopPrintLines . . . . .	70
5.3.75	defun mkLineList . . . . .	70
5.3.76	defun nonBlank . . . . .	71
5.3.77	defun nclloopDQlines . . . . .	71
5.3.78	defun poGlobalLinePosn . . . . .	72
5.3.79	defun streamChop . . . . .	72
5.3.80	defun nclloopInclude0 . . . . .	73
5.3.81	defun incStream . . . . .	73
5.3.82	defun incRenumber . . . . .	74
5.3.83	defun incZip . . . . .	74
5.3.84	defun incZip1 . . . . .	74
5.3.85	defun incIgen . . . . .	75
5.3.86	defun incIgen1 . . . . .	75
5.3.87	defun incRenumberLine . . . . .	75
5.3.88	defun incRenumberItem . . . . .	76
5.3.89	defun incHandleMessage . . . . .	76
5.3.90	defun incLude . . . . .	76
5.3.91	defmacro Rest . . . . .	77
5.3.92	defvar \$Top . . . . .	77
5.3.93	defvar \$IfSkipToEnd . . . . .	77
5.3.94	defvar \$IfKeepPart . . . . .	77
5.3.95	defvar \$IfSkipPart . . . . .	78
5.3.96	defvar \$ElseifSkipToEnd . . . . .	78
5.3.97	defvar \$ElseifKeepPart . . . . .	78
5.3.98	defvar \$ElseifSkipPart . . . . .	78
5.3.99	defvar \$ElseSkipToEnd . . . . .	78
5.3.100	defvar \$ElseKeepPart . . . . .	79
5.3.101	defvar \$Top? . . . . .	79
5.3.102	defvar \$If? . . . . .	79
5.3.103	defvar \$Elseif? . . . . .	79
5.3.104	defvar \$Else? . . . . .	80
5.3.105	defvar \$SkipEnd? . . . . .	80
5.3.106	defvar \$KeepPart? . . . . .	80
5.3.107	defvar \$SkipPart? . . . . .	81
5.3.108	defvar \$Skipping? . . . . .	81
5.3.109	defun incLude1 . . . . .	81
5.3.110	defun xlPrematureEOF . . . . .	86
5.3.111	defun xlMsg . . . . .	86

5.3.112 defun xlOK . . . . .	86
5.3.113 defun xlOK1 . . . . .	86
5.3.114 defun incAppend . . . . .	87
5.3.115 defun incAppend1 . . . . .	87
5.3.116 defun incLine . . . . .	87
5.3.117 defun incLine1 . . . . .	88
5.3.118 defun inclmsgPrematureEOF . . . . .	88
5.3.119 defun theorigin . . . . .	88
5.3.120 defun porigin . . . . .	88
5.3.121 defun ifCond . . . . .	89
5.3.122 defun xlSkip . . . . .	89
5.3.123 defun xlSay . . . . .	89
5.3.124 defun inclmsgSay . . . . .	90
5.3.125 defun theid . . . . .	90
5.3.126 defun xlNoSuchFile . . . . .	90
5.3.127 defun inclmsgNoSuchFile . . . . .	91
5.3.128 defun thefname . . . . .	91
5.3.129 defun pfname . . . . .	91
5.3.130 defun xlCannotRead . . . . .	91
5.3.131 defun inclmsgCannotRead . . . . .	92
5.3.132 defun xlFileCycle . . . . .	92
5.3.133 defun inclmsgFileCycle . . . . .	92
5.3.134 defun xlConActive . . . . .	93
5.3.135 defun inclmsgConActive . . . . .	93
5.3.136 defun xlConStill . . . . .	94
5.3.137 defun inclmsgConStill . . . . .	94
5.3.138 defun xlConsole . . . . .	94
5.3.139 defun inclmsgConsole . . . . .	94
5.3.140 defun xlSkippingFin . . . . .	95
5.3.141 defun inclmsgFinSkipped . . . . .	95
5.3.142 defun xlPrematureFin . . . . .	95
5.3.143 defun inclmsgPrematureFin . . . . .	95
5.3.144 defun assertCond . . . . .	96
5.3.145 defun xlIfSyntax . . . . .	96
5.3.146 defun inclmsgIfSyntax . . . . .	97
5.3.147 defun xlIfBug . . . . .	97
5.3.148 defun inclmsgIfBug . . . . .	97
5.3.149 defun xlCmdBug . . . . .	98
5.3.150 defun inclmsgCmdBug . . . . .	98
5.3.151 defvar \$incCommands . . . . .	98
5.3.152 defvar \$pfMacros . . . . .	98
5.3.153 defun incClassify . . . . .	99
5.3.154 defun incCommand? . . . . .	100
5.3.155 defun incPrefix? . . . . .	100
5.3.156 defun incCommandTail . . . . .	101
5.3.157 defun incDrop . . . . .	101

5.3.158 defun inclFname . . . . .	102
5.3.159 defun incFileInput . . . . .	102
5.3.160 defun incConsoleInput . . . . .	102
5.3.161 defun incNConsoles . . . . .	103
5.3.162 defun incActive? . . . . .	103
5.3.163 defun incRgen . . . . .	103
5.3.164 defun Delay . . . . .	103
5.3.165 defvar \$StreamNil . . . . .	104
5.3.166 defvar \$StreamNil . . . . .	104
5.3.167 defun incRgen1 . . . . .	104
<b>6 The Token Scanner</b>	<b>105</b>
6.0.168 defvar \$SPACE . . . . .	105
6.0.169 defvar \$ESCAPE . . . . .	105
6.0.170 defvar \$STRINGCHAR . . . . .	105
6.0.171 defvar \$PLUSCOMMENT . . . . .	106
6.0.172 defvar \$MINUSCOMMENT . . . . .	106
6.0.173 defvar \$RADIXCHAR . . . . .	106
6.0.174 defvar \$DOT . . . . .	106
6.0.175 defvar \$EXPONENT1 . . . . .	107
6.0.176 defvar \$EXPONENT2 . . . . .	107
6.0.177 defvar \$CLOSEPAREN . . . . .	107
6.0.178 defvar \$QUESTION . . . . .	107
6.0.179 defvar \$scanKeyWords . . . . .	108
6.0.180 defvar \$infgeneric . . . . .	110
6.0.181 defun lineoftoks . . . . .	111
6.0.182 defun nextline . . . . .	112
6.0.183 defun scanIgnoreLine . . . . .	113
6.0.184 defun constoken . . . . .	113
6.0.185 defun scanToken . . . . .	114
6.0.186 defun lfid . . . . .	115
6.0.187 defun startsComment? . . . . .	115
6.0.188 defun scanComment . . . . .	116
6.0.189 defun lfcomment . . . . .	116
6.0.190 defun startsNegComment? . . . . .	117
6.0.191 defun scanNegComment . . . . .	117
6.0.192 defun lfnegcomment . . . . .	118
6.0.193 defun punctuation? . . . . .	118
6.0.194 defun scanPunct . . . . .	118
6.0.195 defun subMatch . . . . .	119
6.0.196 defun substringMatch . . . . .	119
6.0.197 defun scanKeyTr . . . . .	120
6.0.198 defun keyword . . . . .	121
6.0.199 defun keyword? . . . . .	121
6.0.200 defun scanPossFloat . . . . .	121
6.0.201 defun digit? . . . . .	122

6.0.202 defun lfkey . . . . .	122
6.0.203 defun spleI . . . . .	122
6.0.204 defun spleI1 . . . . .	122
6.0.205 defun scanEsc . . . . .	123
6.0.206 defvar \$scanCloser . . . . .	125
6.0.207 defun scanCloser? . . . . .	125
6.0.208 defun scanWord . . . . .	126
6.0.209 defun scanExponent . . . . .	126
6.0.210 defun lffloat . . . . .	127
6.0.211 defmacro idChar? . . . . .	128
6.0.212 defun scanW . . . . .	128
6.0.213 defun posend . . . . .	129
6.0.214 defun scanSpace . . . . .	129
6.0.215 defun lfspace . . . . .	130
6.0.216 defun scanString . . . . .	130
6.0.217 defun lfstring . . . . .	130
6.0.218 defun scanS . . . . .	131
6.0.219 defun scanTransform . . . . .	132
6.0.220 defun scanNumber . . . . .	132
6.0.221 defun rdigit? . . . . .	133
6.0.222 defun lfinteger . . . . .	133
6.0.223 defun lfrinteger . . . . .	134
6.0.224 defun scanCheckRadix . . . . .	134
6.0.225 defun scanEscape . . . . .	135
6.0.226 defun scanError . . . . .	135
6.0.227 defun lferror . . . . .	135
6.0.228 defvar \$scanKeyTable . . . . .	136
6.0.229 defun scanKeyTableCons . . . . .	136
6.0.230 defvar \$scanDict . . . . .	137
6.0.231 defun scanDictCons . . . . .	137
6.0.232 defun scanInsert . . . . .	138
6.0.233 defvar \$scanPun . . . . .	139
6.0.234 defun scanPunCons . . . . .	139
<b>7 Input Stream Parser . . . . .</b>	<b>141</b>
7.0.235 defun Input Stream Parser . . . . .	141
7.0.236 defun npItem . . . . .	142
7.0.237 defun npItem1 . . . . .	142
7.0.238 defun npFirstTok . . . . .	143
7.0.239 defun Push one item onto \$stack . . . . .	143
7.0.240 defun Pop one item off \$stack . . . . .	144
7.0.241 defun Pop the second item off \$stack . . . . .	144
7.0.242 defun Pop the third item off \$stack . . . . .	144
7.0.243 defun npQualDef . . . . .	145
7.0.244 defun Advance over a keyword . . . . .	145
7.0.245 defun Advance the input stream . . . . .	145

7.0.246 defun npComma . . . . .	146
7.0.247 defun npTuple . . . . .	146
7.0.248 defun npCommaBackSet . . . . .	146
7.0.249 defun npQualifiedDefinition . . . . .	147
7.0.250 defun npQualified . . . . .	147
7.0.251 defun npDefinitionOrStatement . . . . .	147
7.0.252 defun npBackTrack . . . . .	148
7.0.253 defun npGives . . . . .	148
7.0.254 defun npLambda . . . . .	148
7.0.255 defun npType . . . . .	149
7.0.256 defun npMatch . . . . .	150
7.0.257 defun npSuch . . . . .	150
7.0.258 defun npWith . . . . .	150
7.0.259 defun npCompMissing . . . . .	151
7.0.260 defun npMissing . . . . .	151
7.0.261 defun npRestore . . . . .	152
7.0.262 defun Peek for keyword s, no advance of token stream . . . . .	152
7.0.263 defun npCategoryL . . . . .	152
7.0.264 defun npCategory . . . . .	153
7.0.265 defun npSCategory . . . . .	153
7.0.266 defun npSignature . . . . .	154
7.0.267 defun npSigItemList . . . . .	154
7.0.268 defun npListing . . . . .	155
7.0.269 defun Always produces a list, fn is applied to it . . . . .	155
7.0.270 defun npSigItem . . . . .	156
7.0.271 defun npTypeVariable . . . . .	156
7.0.272 defun npSignatureDefinee . . . . .	156
7.0.273 defun npTypeVariablelist . . . . .	157
7.0.274 defun npSigDecl . . . . .	157
7.0.275 defun npPrimary . . . . .	157
7.0.276 defun npPrimary2 . . . . .	158
7.0.277 defun npADD . . . . .	158
7.0.278 defun npAdd . . . . .	159
7.0.279 defun npAtom2 . . . . .	159
7.0.280 defun npInfixOperator . . . . .	160
7.0.281 defun npInfixOp . . . . .	161
7.0.282 defun npPrefixColon . . . . .	161
7.0.283 defun npApplication . . . . .	162
7.0.284 defun npDotted . . . . .	162
7.0.285 defun npAnyNo . . . . .	162
7.0.286 defun npSelector . . . . .	163
7.0.287 defun npApplication2 . . . . .	163
7.0.288 defun npPrimary1 . . . . .	164
7.0.289 defun npMacro . . . . .	164
7.0.290 defun npMdef . . . . .	164
7.0.291 defun npMDEF . . . . .	165

7.0.292 defun npMDEFinition . . . . .	165
7.0.293 defun npFix . . . . .	166
7.0.294 defun npLet . . . . .	166
7.0.295 defun npLetQualified . . . . .	166
7.0.296 defun npDefinition . . . . .	167
7.0.297 defun npDefinitionItem . . . . .	167
7.0.298 defun npTyping . . . . .	168
7.0.299 defun npDefaultItemlist . . . . .	168
7.0.300 defun npSDefaultItem . . . . .	169
7.0.301 defun npDefaultItem . . . . .	169
7.0.302 defun npDefaultDecl . . . . .	170
7.0.303 defun npStatement . . . . .	170
7.0.304 defun npExport . . . . .	171
7.0.305 defun npLocalItemlist . . . . .	171
7.0.306 defun npSLocalItem . . . . .	172
7.0.307 defun npLocalItem . . . . .	172
7.0.308 defun npLocalDecl . . . . .	172
7.0.309 defun npLocal . . . . .	173
7.0.310 defun npFree . . . . .	173
7.0.311 defun npInline . . . . .	174
7.0.312 defun npIterate . . . . .	174
7.0.313 defun npBreak . . . . .	174
7.0.314 defun npLoop . . . . .	175
7.0.315 defun npIterators . . . . .	175
7.0.316 defun npIterator . . . . .	176
7.0.317 defun npSuchThat . . . . .	176
7.0.318 defun Apply argument 0 or more times . . . . .	177
7.0.319 defun npWhile . . . . .	177
7.0.320 defun npForIn . . . . .	177
7.0.321 defun npReturn . . . . .	178
7.0.322 defun npVoid . . . . .	179
7.0.323 defun npExpress . . . . .	179
7.0.324 defun npExpress1 . . . . .	179
7.0.325 defun npConditionalStatement . . . . .	180
7.0.326 defun npImport . . . . .	180
7.0.327 defun npQualTypelist . . . . .	180
7.0.328 defun npSQualTypelist . . . . .	181
7.0.329 defun npQualType . . . . .	181
7.0.330 defun npAndOr . . . . .	181
7.0.331 defun npEncAp . . . . .	182
7.0.332 defun npEncl . . . . .	182
7.0.333 defun npAtom1 . . . . .	183
7.0.334 defun npPDefinition . . . . .	183
7.0.335 defun npDollar . . . . .	183
7.0.336 defun npConstTok . . . . .	184
7.0.337 defun npBDefinition . . . . .	185

7.0.338 defun npBracketed . . . . .	185
7.0.339 defun npParened . . . . .	185
7.0.340 defun npBracked . . . . .	186
7.0.341 defun npBraced . . . . .	186
7.0.342 defun npAngleBared . . . . .	186
7.0.343 defun npDefn . . . . .	187
7.0.344 defun npDef . . . . .	187
7.0.345 defun npBPileDefinition . . . . .	188
7.0.346 defun npPileBracketed . . . . .	188
7.0.347 defun npPileDefinitionlist . . . . .	189
7.0.348 defun npListAndRecover . . . . .	189
7.0.349 defun npRecoverTrap . . . . .	190
7.0.350 defun npMoveTo . . . . .	191
7.0.351 defun syIgnoredFromTo . . . . .	191
7.0.352 defun syGeneralErrorHere . . . . .	192
7.0.353 defun sySpecificErrorHere . . . . .	192
7.0.354 defun sySpecificErrorAtToken . . . . .	192
7.0.355 defun npDefinitionlist . . . . .	193
7.0.356 defun npSemiListing . . . . .	193
7.0.357 defun npSemiBackSet . . . . .	193
7.0.358 defun npRule . . . . .	193
7.0.359 defun npSingleRule . . . . .	194
7.0.360 defun npDefTail . . . . .	194
7.0.361 defun npDefaultValue . . . . .	194
7.0.362 defun npWConditional . . . . .	195
7.0.363 defun npConditional . . . . .	195
7.0.364 defun npElse . . . . .	196
7.0.365 defun npBacksetElse . . . . .	197
7.0.366 defun npLogical . . . . .	197
7.0.367 defun npDisjand . . . . .	197
7.0.368 defun npDiscrim . . . . .	197
7.0.369 defun npQuiver . . . . .	198
7.0.370 defun npRelation . . . . .	198
7.0.371 defun npSynthetic . . . . .	198
7.0.372 defun npBy . . . . .	199
7.0.373 defun . . . . .	199
7.0.374 defun npSegment . . . . .	200
7.0.375 defun npArith . . . . .	200
7.0.376 defun npSum . . . . .	201
7.0.377 defun npTerm . . . . .	201
7.0.378 defun npRemainder . . . . .	201
7.0.379 defun npProduct . . . . .	202
7.0.380 defun npPower . . . . .	202
7.0.381 defun npAmpersandFrom . . . . .	202
7.0.382 defun npFromdom . . . . .	202
7.0.383 defun npFromdom1 . . . . .	203

7.0.384	defun npAmpersand . . . . .	204
7.0.385	defun npName . . . . .	204
7.0.386	defvar \$npPParg . . . . .	204
7.0.387	defun npId . . . . .	204
7.0.388	defun npSymbolVariable . . . . .	205
7.0.389	defun npRightAssoc . . . . .	206
7.0.390	defun popopop = (((p o p) o p) o p) . . . . .	206
7.0.391	defun npInfGeneric . . . . .	207
7.0.392	defun npDDInfKey . . . . .	208
7.0.393	defun npInfKey . . . . .	208
7.0.394	defun npPushId . . . . .	209
7.0.395	defvar \$npPParg . . . . .	209
7.0.396	defun npPP . . . . .	209
7.0.397	defun npPPff . . . . .	210
7.0.398	defun npPPg . . . . .	210
7.0.399	defun npPPf . . . . .	211
7.0.400	defun npEnclosed . . . . .	211
7.0.401	defun npState . . . . .	212
7.0.402	defun npTrap . . . . .	212
7.0.403	defun npTrapForm . . . . .	212
7.0.404	defun npVariable . . . . .	213
7.0.405	defun npVariablelist . . . . .	213
7.0.406	defun npVariableName . . . . .	213
7.0.407	defun npDecl . . . . .	214
7.0.408	defun npParenthesized . . . . .	214
7.0.409	defun npParenthesize . . . . .	215
7.0.410	defun npMissingMate . . . . .	215
7.0.411	defun npExit . . . . .	215
7.0.412	defun npPileExit . . . . .	216
7.0.413	defun npAssign . . . . .	216
7.0.414	defun npAssignment . . . . .	217
7.0.415	defun npAssignVariable . . . . .	217
7.0.416	defun npColon . . . . .	217
7.0.417	defun npTagged . . . . .	218
7.0.418	defun npTypedForm1 . . . . .	218
7.0.419	defun npTypified . . . . .	218
7.0.420	defun npTypeStyle . . . . .	219
7.0.421	defun npPretend . . . . .	219
7.0.422	defun npColonQuery . . . . .	219
7.0.423	defun npCoerceTo . . . . .	220
7.0.424	defun npTypedForm . . . . .	220
7.0.425	defun npRestrict . . . . .	220
7.0.426	defun npListofFun . . . . .	221
7.1	Macro handling . . . . .	221
7.1.1	defun phMacro . . . . .	221
7.1.2	defun macroExpanded . . . . .	222



7.1.3	defun macExpand . . . . .	222
7.1.4	defun macApplication . . . . .	223
7.1.5	defun mac0MLambdaApply . . . . .	223
7.1.6	defun mac0ExpandBody . . . . .	224
7.1.7	defun mac0InfiniteExpansion . . . . .	225
7.1.8	defun mac0InfiniteExpansion,name . . . . .	226
7.1.9	defun mac0GetName . . . . .	226
7.1.10	defun macId . . . . .	227
7.1.11	defun mac0Get . . . . .	228
7.1.12	defun macWhere . . . . .	228
7.1.13	defun macWhere,mac . . . . .	228
7.1.14	defun macLambda . . . . .	228
7.1.15	defun macLambda,mac . . . . .	229
7.1.16	defun Add appropriate definition the a Macro pform . . . . .	229
7.1.17	defun Add a macro to the global pfMacros list . . . . .	230
7.1.18	defun macSubstituteOuter . . . . .	230
7.1.19	defun mac0SubstituteOuter . . . . .	231
7.1.20	defun macLambdaParameterHandling . . . . .	231
7.1.21	defun macSubstituteId . . . . .	232
<b>8</b>	<b>Pftrees</b>	<b>233</b>
8.1	Abstract Syntax Trees Overview . . . . .	233
8.2	Structure handlers . . . . .	235
8.2.1	defun pfGlobalLinePosn . . . . .	235
8.2.2	defun pfCharPosn . . . . .	235
8.2.3	defun pfLinePosn . . . . .	235
8.2.4	defun pfFileName . . . . .	236
8.2.5	defun pfCopyWithPos . . . . .	236
8.2.6	defun pfMapParts . . . . .	236
8.2.7	defun pf0ApplicationArgs . . . . .	237
8.2.8	defun pf0FlattenSyntacticTuple . . . . .	237
8.2.9	defun pfSourcePosition . . . . .	238
8.2.10	defun Convert a Sequence node to a list . . . . .	238
8.2.11	defun pfSpread . . . . .	239
8.2.12	defun Deconstruct nodes to lists . . . . .	239
8.2.13	defun pfCheckMacroOut . . . . .	240
8.2.14	defun pfCheckArg . . . . .	241
8.2.15	defun pfCheckId . . . . .	241
8.2.16	defun pfFlattenApp . . . . .	241
8.2.17	defun pfCollect1? . . . . .	242
8.2.18	defun pfCollectVariable1 . . . . .	242
8.2.19	defun pfPushMacroBody . . . . .	243
8.2.20	defun pfSourceStok . . . . .	243
8.2.21	defun pfTransformArg . . . . .	244
8.2.22	defun pfTaggedToTyped1 . . . . .	244
8.2.23	defun pfSuch . . . . .	244

8.3	Special Nodes . . . . .	245
8.3.1	defun Create a Listof node . . . . .	245
8.3.2	defun pfNothing . . . . .	245
8.3.3	defun Is this a Nothing node? . . . . .	245
8.4	Leaves . . . . .	246
8.4.1	defun Create a Document node . . . . .	246
8.4.2	defun Construct an Id node . . . . .	246
8.4.3	defun Is this an Id node? . . . . .	246
8.4.4	defun Construct an Id leaf node . . . . .	246
8.4.5	defun Return the Id part . . . . .	247
8.4.6	defun Construct a Leaf node . . . . .	247
8.4.7	defun Is this a leaf node? . . . . .	247
8.4.8	defun Return the token position of a leaf node . . . . .	248
8.4.9	defun Return the Leaf Token . . . . .	248
8.4.10	defun Is this a Literal node? . . . . .	248
8.4.11	defun Create a LiteralClass node . . . . .	248
8.4.12	defun Return the LiteralString . . . . .	249
8.4.13	defun Return the parts of a tree node . . . . .	249
8.4.14	defun Return the argument unchanged . . . . .	249
8.4.15	defun pfPushBody . . . . .	249
8.4.16	defun An S-expression which people can read. . . . .	250
8.4.17	defun Create a human readable S-expression . . . . .	250
8.4.18	defun Construct a Symbol or Expression node . . . . .	251
8.4.19	defun Construct a Symbol leaf node . . . . .	251
8.4.20	defun Is this a Symbol node? . . . . .	252
8.4.21	defun Return the Symbol part . . . . .	252
8.5	Trees . . . . .	252
8.5.1	defun Construct a tree node . . . . .	252
8.5.2	defun Construct an Add node . . . . .	252
8.5.3	defun Construct an And node . . . . .	253
8.5.4	defun pfAttribute . . . . .	253
8.5.5	defun Return an Application node . . . . .	253
8.5.6	defun Return the Arg part of an Application node . . . . .	254
8.5.7	defun Return the Op part of an Application node . . . . .	254
8.5.8	defun Is this an And node? . . . . .	254
8.5.9	defun Return the Left part of an And node . . . . .	254
8.5.10	defun Return the Right part of an And node . . . . .	255
8.5.11	defun Flatten a list of lists . . . . .	255
8.5.12	defun Is this an Application node? . . . . .	255
8.5.13	defun Create an Assign node . . . . .	255
8.5.14	defun Is this an Assign node? . . . . .	256
8.5.15	defun Return the parts of an LhsItem of an Assign node . . . . .	256
8.5.16	defun Return the LhsItem of an Assign node . . . . .	256
8.5.17	defun Return the RHS of an Assign node . . . . .	256
8.5.18	defun Construct an application node for a brace . . . . .	257
8.5.19	defun Construct an Application node for brace-bars . . . . .	257

8.5.20	defun Construct an Application node for a bracket . . . . .	257
8.5.21	defun Construct an Application node for bracket-bars . . . . .	257
8.5.22	defun Create a Break node . . . . .	258
8.5.23	defun Is this a Break node? . . . . .	258
8.5.24	defun Return the From part of a Break node . . . . .	258
8.5.25	defun Construct a Coerceto node . . . . .	259
8.5.26	defun Is this a CoerceTo node? . . . . .	259
8.5.27	defun Return the Expression part of a CoerceTo node . . . . .	259
8.5.28	defun Return the Type part of a CoerceTo node . . . . .	259
8.5.29	defun Return the Body of a Collect node . . . . .	260
8.5.30	defun Return the Iterators of a Collect node . . . . .	260
8.5.31	defun Create a Collect node . . . . .	260
8.5.32	defun Is this a Collect node? . . . . .	260
8.5.33	defun pfDefinition . . . . .	261
8.5.34	defun Return the Lhs of a Definition node . . . . .	261
8.5.35	defun Return the Rhs of a Definition node . . . . .	261
8.5.36	defun Is this a Definition node? . . . . .	261
8.5.37	defun Return the parts of a Definition node . . . . .	262
8.5.38	defun Create a Do node . . . . .	262
8.5.39	defun Is this a Do node? . . . . .	262
8.5.40	defun Return the Body of a Do node . . . . .	262
8.5.41	defun Construct a Sequence node . . . . .	263
8.5.42	defun Construct an Exit node . . . . .	263
8.5.43	defun Is this an Exit node? . . . . .	263
8.5.44	defun Return the Cond part of an Exit . . . . .	263
8.5.45	defun Return the Expression part of an Exit . . . . .	264
8.5.46	defun Create an Export node . . . . .	264
8.5.47	defun Construct an Expression leaf node . . . . .	264
8.5.48	defun pfFirst . . . . .	264
8.5.49	defun Create an Application Fix node . . . . .	265
8.5.50	defun Create a Free node . . . . .	265
8.5.51	defun Is this a Free node? . . . . .	265
8.5.52	defun Return the parts of the Items of a Free node . . . . .	266
8.5.53	defun Return the Items of a Free node . . . . .	266
8.5.54	defun Construct a Forin node . . . . .	266
8.5.55	defun Is this a ForIn node? . . . . .	266
8.5.56	defun Return all the parts of the LHS of a ForIn node . . . . .	267
8.5.57	defun Return the LHS part of a ForIn node . . . . .	267
8.5.58	defun Return the Whole part of a ForIn node . . . . .	267
8.5.59	defun pfFromDom . . . . .	267
8.5.60	defun Construct a Fromdom node . . . . .	268
8.5.61	defun Is this a Fromdom mode? . . . . .	268
8.5.62	defun Return the What part of a Fromdom node . . . . .	268
8.5.63	defun Return the Domain part of a Fromdom node . . . . .	269
8.5.64	defun Construct a Hide node . . . . .	269
8.5.65	defun pflf . . . . .	269

8.5.66	defun Is this an If node? . . . . .	269
8.5.67	defun Return the Cond part of an If . . . . .	270
8.5.68	defun Return the Then part of an If . . . . .	270
8.5.69	defun pIfThenOnly . . . . .	270
8.5.70	defun Return the Else part of an If . . . . .	270
8.5.71	defun Construct an Import node . . . . .	271
8.5.72	defun Construct an Iterate node . . . . .	271
8.5.73	defun Is this an Iterate node? . . . . .	271
8.5.74	defun Handle an infix application . . . . .	271
8.5.75	defun Create an Inline node . . . . .	272
8.5.76	defun pFLam . . . . .	272
8.5.77	defun pFLambda . . . . .	273
8.5.78	defun Return the Body part of a Lambda node . . . . .	273
8.5.79	defun Return the Rets part of a Lambda node . . . . .	273
8.5.80	defun Is this a Lambda node? . . . . .	273
8.5.81	defun Return the Args part of a Lambda node . . . . .	274
8.5.82	defun Return the Args of a Lambda Node . . . . .	274
8.5.83	defun Construct a Local node . . . . .	274
8.5.84	defun Is this a Local node? . . . . .	274
8.5.85	defun Return the parts of Items of a Local node . . . . .	275
8.5.86	defun Return the Items of a Local node . . . . .	275
8.5.87	defun Construct a Loop node . . . . .	275
8.5.88	defun pFLoop1 . . . . .	275
8.5.89	defun Is this a Loop node? . . . . .	276
8.5.90	defun Return the Iterators of a Loop node . . . . .	276
8.5.91	defun pf0LoopIterators . . . . .	276
8.5.92	defun pFLp . . . . .	276
8.5.93	defun Create a Macro node . . . . .	277
8.5.94	defun Is this a Macro node? . . . . .	277
8.5.95	defun Return the Lhs of a Macro node . . . . .	277
8.5.96	defun Return the Rhs of a Macro node . . . . .	277
8.5.97	defun Construct an MLambda node . . . . .	278
8.5.98	defun Is this an MLambda node? . . . . .	278
8.5.99	defun Return the Args of an MLambda . . . . .	278
8.5.100	defun Return the parts of an MLambda argument . . . . .	278
8.5.101	defun pfMLambdaBody . . . . .	279
8.5.102	defun Is this a Not node? . . . . .	279
8.5.103	defun Return the Arg part of a Not node . . . . .	279
8.5.104	defun Construct a NoValue node . . . . .	279
8.5.105	defun Is this a Novalue node? . . . . .	280
8.5.106	defun Return the Expr part of a Novalue node . . . . .	280
8.5.107	defun Construct an Or node . . . . .	280
8.5.108	defun Is this an Or node? . . . . .	280
8.5.109	defun Return the Left part of an Or node . . . . .	281
8.5.110	defun Return the Right part of an Or node . . . . .	281
8.5.111	defun Return the part of a parenthesised expression . . . . .	281

8.5.112 defun pfPretend . . . . .	281
8.5.113 defun Is this a Pretend node? . . . . .	282
8.5.114 defun Return the Expression part of a Pretend node . . . . .	282
8.5.115 defun Return the Type part of a Pretend node . . . . .	282
8.5.116 defun Construct a QualType node . . . . .	282
8.5.117 defun Construct a Restrict node . . . . .	283
8.5.118 defun Is this a Restrict node? . . . . .	283
8.5.119 defun Return the Expr part of a Restrict node . . . . .	283
8.5.120 defun Return the Type part of a Restrict node . . . . .	283
8.5.121 defun Construct a RetractTo node . . . . .	284
8.5.122 defun Construct a Return node . . . . .	284
8.5.123 defun Is this a Return node? . . . . .	284
8.5.124 defun Return the Expr part of a Return node . . . . .	284
8.5.125 defun pfReturnNoName . . . . .	285
8.5.126 defun Construct a ReturnTyped node . . . . .	285
8.5.127 defun Construct a Rule node . . . . .	285
8.5.128 defun Return the Lhs of a Rule node . . . . .	286
8.5.129 defun Return the Rhs of a Rule node . . . . .	286
8.5.130 defun Is this a Rule node? . . . . .	286
8.5.131 defun pfSecond . . . . .	286
8.5.132 defun Construct a Sequence node . . . . .	287
8.5.133 defun Return the Args of a Sequence node . . . . .	287
8.5.134 defun Is this a Sequence node? . . . . .	287
8.5.135 defun Return the parts of the Args of a Sequence node . . . . .	287
8.5.136 defun Create a Suchthat node . . . . .	288
8.5.137 defun Is this a SuchThat node? . . . . .	288
8.5.138 defun Return the Cond part of a SuchThat node . . . . .	288
8.5.139 defun Create a Tagged node . . . . .	288
8.5.140 defun Is this a Tagged node? . . . . .	289
8.5.141 defun Return the Expression portion of a Tagged node . . . . .	289
8.5.142 defun Return the Tag of a Tagged node . . . . .	289
8.5.143 defun pfTaggedToTyped . . . . .	289
8.5.144 defun pfTweakIf . . . . .	290
8.5.145 defun Construct a Typed node . . . . .	290
8.5.146 defun Is this a Typed node? . . . . .	291
8.5.147 defun Return the Type of a Typed node . . . . .	291
8.5.148 defun Return the Id of a Typed node . . . . .	291
8.5.149 defun Construct a Typing node . . . . .	291
8.5.150 defun Return a Tuple node . . . . .	292
8.5.151 defun Return a Tuple from a List . . . . .	292
8.5.152 defun Is this a Tuple node? . . . . .	292
8.5.153 defun Return the Parts of a Tuple node . . . . .	293
8.5.154 defun Return the parts of a Tuple . . . . .	293
8.5.155 defun Return a list from a Sequence node . . . . .	293
8.5.156 defun The comment is attached to all signatutres . . . . .	293
8.5.157 defun Construct a WDeclare node . . . . .	294

8.5.158 defun Construct a Where node . . . . .	294
8.5.159 defun Is this a Where node? . . . . .	294
8.5.160 defun Return the parts of the Context of a Where node . . . . .	295
8.5.161 defun Return the Context of a Where node . . . . .	295
8.5.162 defun Return the Expr part of a Where node . . . . .	295
8.5.163 defun Construct a While node . . . . .	295
8.5.164 defun Is this a While node? . . . . .	296
8.5.165 defun Return the Cond part of a While node . . . . .	296
8.5.166 defun Construct a With node . . . . .	296
8.5.167 defun Create a Wrong node . . . . .	296
8.5.168 defun Is this a Wrong node? . . . . .	297
<b>9 Pftree to s-expression translation</b>	<b>299</b>
9.0.169 defun Pftree to s-expression translation . . . . .	299
9.0.170 defun Pftree to s-expression translation inner function . . . . .	300
9.0.171 defun Convert a Literal to an S-expression . . . . .	304
9.0.172 defun Convert a float to an S-expression . . . . .	305
9.0.173 defun Change an Application node to an S-expression . . . . .	305
9.0.174 defun Convert a SuchThat node to an S-expression . . . . .	307
9.0.175 defun pfOp2Sex . . . . .	308
9.0.176 defun pmDontQuote? . . . . .	309
9.0.177 defun hasOptArgs? . . . . .	309
9.0.178 defun Convert a Sequence node to an S-expression . . . . .	310
9.0.179 defun pfSequence2Sex0 . . . . .	310
9.0.180 defun Convert a loop node to an S-expression . . . . .	311
9.0.181 defun Change a Collect node to an S-expression . . . . .	314
9.0.182 defun Convert a Definition node to an S-expression . . . . .	315
9.0.183 defun Convert a Lambda node to an S-expression . . . . .	316
9.0.184 defun pfCollectArgTran . . . . .	317
9.0.185 defun Convert a Lambda node to an S-expression . . . . .	317
9.0.186 defun Convert a Rule node to an S-expression . . . . .	318
9.0.187 defun Convert the Lhs of a Rule to an S-expression . . . . .	318
9.0.188 defun Convert the Rhs of a Rule to an S-expression . . . . .	319
9.0.189 defun Convert a Rule predicate to an S-expression . . . . .	319
9.0.190 defun patternVarsOf . . . . .	321
9.0.191 defun patternVarsOf1 . . . . .	321
9.0.192 defun pvarPredTran . . . . .	322
9.0.193 defun Convert the Lhs of a Rule node to an S-expression . . . . .	322
9.0.194 defvar \$dotdot . . . . .	323
9.0.195 defun Translate ops into internal symbols . . . . .	323
<b>10 Keyed Message Handling</b>	<b>325</b>
10.0.196 defvar \$cacheMessages . . . . .	326
10.0.197 defvar \$msgAlist . . . . .	326
10.0.198 defvar \$msgDatabaseName . . . . .	326
10.0.199 defvar \$testingErrorPrefix . . . . .	327

10.0.20	defvar \$texFormatting . . . . .	327
10.0.20	defvar \$*msghash* . . . . .	327
10.0.20	defvar \$msgdbPrims . . . . .	327
10.0.20	defvar \$msgdbPunct . . . . .	327
10.0.20	defvar \$msgdbNoBlanksBeforeGroup . . . . .	328
10.0.20	defvar \$msgdbNoBlanksAfterGroup . . . . .	328
10.0.20	defun Fetch a message from the message database . . . . .	328
10.0.20	defun Cache messages read from message database . . . . .	329
10.0.20	defun getKeyedMsg . . . . .	329
10.0.20	defun Say a message using a keyed lookup . . . . .	329
10.0.21	defun Handle msg formatting and print to file . . . . .	330
10.0.21	defun Break a message into words . . . . .	330
10.0.21	defun Write a msg into spadmsg.listing file . . . . .	331
10.0.21	defun sayMSG . . . . .	331
<b>11</b>	<b>Stream Utilities</b>	<b>333</b>
11.0.21	defun npNull . . . . .	333
11.0.21	defun StreamNull . . . . .	333
<b>12</b>	<b>Code Piles</b>	<b>335</b>
12.0.21	defun insertpile . . . . .	335
12.0.21	defun pilePlusComment . . . . .	336
12.0.21	defun pilePlusComments . . . . .	336
12.0.21	defun pileTree . . . . .	337
12.0.22	defun pileColumn . . . . .	337
12.0.22	defun pileForests . . . . .	337
12.0.22	defun pileForest . . . . .	338
12.0.22	defun pileForest1 . . . . .	338
12.0.22	defun eqpileTree . . . . .	339
12.0.22	defun pileCtree . . . . .	340
12.0.22	defun pileCforest . . . . .	340
12.0.22	defun enPile . . . . .	340
12.0.22	defun firstTokPosn . . . . .	341
12.0.22	defun lastTokPosn . . . . .	341
12.0.23	defun separatePiles . . . . .	341
<b>13</b>	<b>Dequeue Functions</b>	<b>343</b>
13.0.23	defun dqUnit . . . . .	343
13.0.23	defun dqConcat . . . . .	343
13.0.23	defun dqAppend . . . . .	344
13.0.23	defun dqToList . . . . .	344

<b>14 Message Handling</b>	<b>345</b>
14.1 The Line Object	345
14.1.1 defun Line object creation	345
14.1.2 defun Line element 0; Extra blanks	345
14.1.3 defun Line element 1; String	345
14.1.4 defun Line element 2; Globlal number	346
14.1.5 defun Line element 2; Set Global number	346
14.1.6 defun Line elemnt 3; Local number	346
14.1.7 defun Line element 4; Place of origin	346
14.1.8 defun Line element 4: Is it a filename?	347
14.1.9 defun Line element 4: Is it a filename?	347
14.1.10 defun Line element 4; Get filename	347
14.2 Messages	347
14.2.1 defun msgCreate	347
14.2.2 defun getMsgPosTagOb	348
14.2.3 defun getMsgKey	348
14.2.4 defun getMsgArgL	349
14.2.5 defun getMsgPrefix	349
14.2.6 defun setMsgPrefix	349
14.2.7 defun getMsgText	349
14.2.8 defun setMsgText	349
14.2.9 defun getMsgPrefix?	350
14.2.10 defun getMsgTag	350
14.2.11 defun getMsgTag?	350
14.2.12 defun line?	351
14.2.13 defun leader?	351
14.2.14 defun toScreen?	351
14.2.15 defun ncSoftError	351
14.2.16 defun ncHardError	352
14.2.17 defun desiredMsg	352
14.2.18 defun processKeyedError	353
14.2.19 defun msgOutputter	353
14.2.20 defun listOutputter	354
14.2.21 defun getStFromMsg	354
14.2.22 defvar \$preLength	355
14.2.23 defun getPreStL	355
14.2.24 defun getPosStL	356
14.2.25 defun ppos	357
14.2.26 defun remFile	357
14.2.27 defun showMsgPos?	357
14.2.28 defvar \$imPrGuys	358
14.2.29 defun msgImPr?	358
14.2.30 defun getMsgCatAttr	358
14.2.31 defun getMsgPos	359
14.2.32 defun getMsgFTTag?	359
14.2.33 defun decideHowMuch	359



14.2.34 defun poNopos? . . . . .	360
14.2.35 defun poPosImmediate? . . . . .	360
14.2.36 defun poFileName . . . . .	360
14.2.37 defun poGetLineObject . . . . .	361
14.2.38 defun poLinePosn . . . . .	361
14.2.39 defun listDecideHowMuch . . . . .	361
14.2.40 defun remLine . . . . .	362
14.2.41 defun getMsgKey? . . . . .	362
14.2.42 defun getMsgLitSym . . . . .	362
14.2.43 defun tabbing . . . . .	362
14.2.44 defvar \$toWhereGuys . . . . .	363
14.2.45 defun getMsgToWhere . . . . .	363
14.2.46 defun toFile? . . . . .	363
14.2.47 defun alreadyOpened? . . . . .	363
14.2.48 defun setMsgForcedAttrList . . . . .	364
14.2.49 defun setMsgForcedAttr . . . . .	364
14.2.50 defvar \$attrCats . . . . .	364
14.2.51 defun whichCat . . . . .	365
14.2.52 defun setMsgCatlessAttr . . . . .	365
14.2.53 defun putDatabaseStuff . . . . .	365
14.2.54 defun getMsgInfoFromKey . . . . .	366
14.2.55 defun setMsgUnforcedAttrList . . . . .	366
14.2.56 defun setMsgUnforcedAttr . . . . .	367
14.2.57 defvar \$imPrTagGuys . . . . .	367
14.2.58 defun initImPr . . . . .	367
14.2.59 defun initToWhere . . . . .	368
14.2.60 defun ncBug . . . . .	368
14.2.61 defun processMsgList . . . . .	369
14.2.62 defun erMsgSort . . . . .	369
14.2.63 defun erMsgCompare . . . . .	370
14.2.64 defun compareposns . . . . .	370
14.2.65 defun erMsgSep . . . . .	370
14.2.66 defun makeMsgFromLine . . . . .	371
14.2.67 defun rep . . . . .	371
14.2.68 defun getLinePos . . . . .	372
14.2.69 defun getLineText . . . . .	372
14.2.70 defun queueUpErrors . . . . .	372
14.2.71 defun thisPosIsLess . . . . .	374
14.2.72 defun thisPosIsEqual . . . . .	374
14.2.73 defun redundant . . . . .	374
14.2.74 defvar \$repGuys . . . . .	375
14.2.75 defun msgNoRep? . . . . .	375
14.2.76 defun sameMsg? . . . . .	376
14.2.77 defun processChPosesForOneLine . . . . .	376
14.2.78 defun poCharPosn . . . . .	377
14.2.79 defun makeLeaderMsg . . . . .	377

14.2.80 defun posPointers . . . . .	378
14.2.81 defun getMsgPos2 . . . . .	378
14.2.82 defun insertPos . . . . .	379
14.2.83 defun putFTText . . . . .	379
14.2.84 defun From . . . . .	380
14.2.85 defun To . . . . .	380
14.2.86 defun FromTo . . . . .	380
<b>15 The Interpreter Syntax</b>	<b>383</b>
15.1 syntax assignment . . . . .	383
15.2 syntax blocks . . . . .	386
15.3 system clef . . . . .	388
15.4 syntax collection . . . . .	389
15.5 syntax for . . . . .	391
15.6 syntax if . . . . .	395
15.7 syntax iterate . . . . .	397
15.8 syntax leave . . . . .	398
15.9 syntax parallel . . . . .	399
15.10 syntax repeat . . . . .	402
15.11 syntax suchthat . . . . .	406
15.12 syntax syntax . . . . .	407
15.13 syntax while . . . . .	407
<b>16 Abstract Syntax Trees (ptrees)</b>	<b>411</b>
16.0.1 defun Construct a leaf token . . . . .	411
16.0.2 defun Return a part of a node . . . . .	412
16.0.3 defun Compare a part of a node . . . . .	412
16.0.4 defun pfNoPosition? . . . . .	412
16.0.5 defun poNoPosition? . . . . .	413
16.0.6 defun tokType . . . . .	413
16.0.7 defun tokPart . . . . .	413
16.0.8 defun tokPosn . . . . .	413
16.0.9 defun pfNoPosition . . . . .	414
16.0.10 defun poNoPosition . . . . .	414
<b>17 Attributed Structures</b>	<b>415</b>
17.0.11 defun ncTag . . . . .	415
17.0.12 defun ncAlist . . . . .	415
17.0.13 defun ncEltQ . . . . .	416
17.0.14 defun ncPutQ . . . . .	416
<b>18 Function Selection</b>	<b>419</b>
18.0.15 defun ofCategory . . . . .	419
18.0.16 defun isPartialMode . . . . .	420
18.0.17 defun hasCaty . . . . .	420
18.0.18 defun domArg . . . . .	422

18.0.19 defun domArg2 . . . . .	422
18.0.20 defun hasSig . . . . .	423
18.0.21 defun hasAtt . . . . .	424
18.0.22 defun hasSigAnd . . . . .	425
18.0.23 defun hasSigOr . . . . .	426
18.0.24 defun hasAttSig . . . . .	426
18.0.25 defun hasCate1 . . . . .	427
18.0.26 defun hasCatExpression . . . . .	427
18.0.27 defun unifyStruct . . . . .	428
18.0.28 defun unifyStructVar . . . . .	429
18.0.29 defun containsVars . . . . .	430
18.0.30 defun containsVars1 . . . . .	431
18.0.31 defun hasCaty1 . . . . .	431
18.0.32 defun mkDomPvar . . . . .	432
18.0.33 defun hasCate . . . . .	433
18.0.34 defun constructSubst . . . . .	434
18.0.35 defun hasCateSpecial . . . . .	434
18.0.36 defun hasCateSpecialNew . . . . .	435
18.0.37 defun defaultTargetFE . . . . .	437
18.0.38 defun isEqualOrSubDomain . . . . .	438
<b>19 System Command Handling</b>	<b>439</b>
19.1 Variables Used . . . . .	441
19.1.1 defvar \$systemCommands . . . . .	441
19.1.2 defvar \$syscommands . . . . .	442
19.1.3 defvar \$noParseCommands . . . . .	442
19.2 Functions . . . . .	443
19.2.1 defun handleNoParseCommands . . . . .	443
19.2.2 defun Handle a top level command . . . . .	444
19.2.3 defun Split block into option block . . . . .	445
19.2.4 defun Tokenize a system command . . . . .	445
19.2.5 defun Handle system commands . . . . .	446
19.2.6 defun Select commands matching this user level . . . . .	446
19.2.7 defun No command begins with this string . . . . .	447
19.2.8 defun No option begins with this string . . . . .	447
19.2.9 defvar \$oldline . . . . .	447
19.2.10 defun No command/option begins with this string . . . . .	447
19.2.11 defun Option not available at this user level . . . . .	448
19.2.12 defun Command not available at this user level . . . . .	448
19.2.13 defun Command not available error message . . . . .	448
19.2.14 defun satisfiesUserLevel . . . . .	449
19.2.15 defun hasOption . . . . .	449
19.2.16 defun terminateSystemCommand . . . . .	450
19.2.17 defun Terminate a system command . . . . .	450
19.2.18 defun commandAmbiguityError . . . . .	450
19.2.19 defun getParserMacroNames . . . . .	451

19.2.20 defun clearParserMacro . . . . .	451
19.2.21 defun displayMacro . . . . .	451
19.2.22 defun displayWorkspaceNames . . . . .	452
19.2.23 defun getWorkspaceNames . . . . .	453
19.2.24 defun fixObjectForPrinting . . . . .	454
19.2.25 defun displayProperties,sayFunctionDeps . . . . .	454
19.2.26 defun displayValue . . . . .	457
19.2.27 defun displayType . . . . .	458
19.2.28 defun getAndSay . . . . .	459
19.2.29 defun displayProperties . . . . .	459
19.2.30 defun displayParserMacro . . . . .	462
19.2.31 defun displayCondition . . . . .	463
19.2.32 defun interpFunctionDepAlists . . . . .	463
19.2.33 defun displayModemap . . . . .	464
19.2.34 defun displayMode . . . . .	464
19.2.35 defun Split into tokens delimited by spaces . . . . .	465
19.2.36 defun Convert string tokens to their proper type . . . . .	465
19.2.37 defun Is the argument string an integer? . . . . .	466
19.2.38 defun Handle parsed system commands . . . . .	466
19.2.39 defun Parse a system command . . . . .	467
19.2.40 defun Get first word in a string . . . . .	467
19.2.41 defun Unabbreviate keywords in commands . . . . .	467
19.2.42 defun The command is ambiguous error . . . . .	468
19.2.43 defun Remove the spaces surrounding a string . . . . .	469
19.2.44 defun Remove the lisp command prefix . . . . .	469
19.2.45 defun Handle the )lisp command . . . . .	470
19.2.46 defun The )boot command is no longer supported . . . . .	470
19.2.47 defun Handle the )system command . . . . .	470
19.2.48 defun Handle the )synonym command . . . . .	471
19.2.49 defun Handle the synonym system command . . . . .	471
19.2.50 defun printSynonyms . . . . .	472
19.2.51 defun Print a list of each matching synonym . . . . .	472
19.2.52 defvar \$tokenCommands . . . . .	473
19.2.53 defvar \$InitialCommandSynonymAlist . . . . .	474
19.2.54 defun Print the current version information . . . . .	474
19.2.55 defvar \$CommandSynonymAlist . . . . .	476
19.2.56 defun nloopCommand . . . . .	476
19.2.57 defun nloopPrefix? . . . . .	477
19.2.58 defun selectOptionLC . . . . .	477
19.2.59 defun selectOption . . . . .	477
<b>20 )abbreviations help page Command</b>	<b>479</b>
20.1 abbreviations help page man page . . . . .	479
20.2 Functions . . . . .	481
20.2.1 defun abbreviations . . . . .	481
20.2.2 defun abbreviationsSpad2Cmd . . . . .	481

<i>CONTENTS</i>	45
20.2.3 defun listConstructorAbbreviations . . . . .	482
<b>21 )boot help page Command</b>	<b>485</b>
21.1 boot help page man page . . . . .	485
21.2 Functions . . . . .	486
<b>22 )browse help page Command</b>	<b>487</b>
22.1 browse help page man page . . . . .	487
22.2 Overview . . . . .	487
22.3 Browsers, MathML, and Fonts . . . . .	488
22.4 The axServer/multiServ loop . . . . .	489
22.5 The )browse command . . . . .	490
22.6 Variables Used . . . . .	491
22.7 Functions . . . . .	491
22.8 The server support code . . . . .	491
<b>23 )cd help page Command</b>	<b>493</b>
23.1 cd help page man page . . . . .	493
23.2 Variables Used . . . . .	494
23.3 Functions . . . . .	494
<b>24 )clear help page Command</b>	<b>495</b>
24.1 clear help page man page . . . . .	495
24.2 Variables Used . . . . .	497
24.2.1 defvar \$clearOptions . . . . .	497
24.3 Functions . . . . .	497
24.3.1 defun clear . . . . .	497
24.3.2 defvar \$clearExcept . . . . .	497
24.3.3 defun clearSpad2Cmd . . . . .	498
24.3.4 defun clearCmdSortedCaches . . . . .	499
24.3.5 defun compiledLookupCheck . . . . .	499
24.3.6 defvar \$functionTable . . . . .	500
24.3.7 defun clearCmdCompletely . . . . .	500
24.3.8 defun clearCmdAll . . . . .	501
24.3.9 defun clearMacroTable . . . . .	502
24.3.10 defun clearCmdExcept . . . . .	502
24.3.11 defun clearCmdParts . . . . .	503
<b>25 )close help page Command</b>	<b>507</b>
25.1 close help page man page . . . . .	507
25.2 Functions . . . . .	508
25.2.1 defun queryClients . . . . .	508
25.2.2 defun close . . . . .	508

<b>26 )compile help page Command</b>	<b>511</b>
26.1 compile help page man page . . . . .	511
26.2 Functions . . . . .	513
26.2.1 defvar \$/editfile . . . . .	513
<b>27 )copyright help page Command</b>	<b>515</b>
27.1 copyright help page man page . . . . .	515
27.2 Functions . . . . .	520
27.2.1 defun copyright . . . . .	520
27.2.2 defun trademark . . . . .	521
<b>28 )credits help page Command</b>	<b>523</b>
28.1 credits help page man page . . . . .	523
28.2 Variables Used . . . . .	523
28.3 Functions . . . . .	523
28.3.1 defun credits . . . . .	523
<b>29 )describe help page Command</b>	<b>525</b>
29.1 describe help page man page . . . . .	525
29.1.1 defvar \$describeOptions . . . . .	526
29.2 Functions . . . . .	526
29.2.1 defun Print comment strings from algebra libraries . . . . .	526
29.2.2 defun describeSpad2Cmd . . . . .	526
29.2.3 defun cleanline . . . . .	527
29.2.4 defun flatten . . . . .	529
<b>30 )display help page Command</b>	<b>531</b>
30.1 display help page man page . . . . .	531
30.1.1 defvar \$displayOptions . . . . .	533
30.2 Functions . . . . .	533
30.2.1 defun display . . . . .	533
30.2.2 displaySpad2Cmd . . . . .	533
30.2.3 defun abbQuery . . . . .	534
30.2.4 defun displayOperations . . . . .	535
30.2.5 defun yesanswer . . . . .	535
30.2.6 defun displayMacros . . . . .	536
30.2.7 defun sayExample . . . . .	537
30.2.8 defun cleanupLine . . . . .	538
<b>31 )edit help page Command</b>	<b>541</b>
31.1 edit help page man page . . . . .	541
31.2 Functions . . . . .	542
31.2.1 defun edit . . . . .	542
31.2.2 defun editSpad2Cmd . . . . .	542
31.2.3 defun Implement the )edit command . . . . .	543
31.2.4 defun updateSourceFiles . . . . .	544

<b>32 )fin help page Command</b>	<b>545</b>
32.1 fin help page man page . . . . .	545
32.1.1 defun Exit from the interpreter to lisp . . . . .	546
32.2 Functions . . . . .	546
<b>33 )frame help page Command</b>	<b>547</b>
33.1 frame help page man page . . . . .	547
33.2 Variables Used . . . . .	549
33.2.1 Primary variables . . . . .	549
33.2.2 Used variables . . . . .	550
33.3 Data Structures . . . . .	550
33.3.1 Frames and the Interpreter Frame Ring . . . . .	550
33.4 Accessor Functions . . . . .	550
33.4.1 0th Frame Component – frameName . . . . .	550
33.4.2 defun frameName . . . . .	550
33.4.3 1st Frame Component – frameInteractive . . . . .	551
33.4.4 2nd Frame Component – frameIOIndex . . . . .	551
33.4.5 3rd Frame Component – frameHiFiAccess . . . . .	551
33.4.6 4th Frame Component – frameHistList . . . . .	551
33.4.7 5th Frame Component – frameHistListLen . . . . .	552
33.4.8 6th Frame Component – frameHistListAct . . . . .	552
33.4.9 7th Frame Component – frameHistRecord . . . . .	552
33.4.10 8th Frame Component – frameHistoryTable . . . . .	552
33.4.11 9th Frame Component – frameExposureData . . . . .	553
33.5 Functions . . . . .	553
33.5.1 Initializing the Interpreter Frame Ring . . . . .	553
33.5.2 Creating a List of all of the Frame Names . . . . .	554
33.5.3 Get Named Frame Environment (aka Interactive) . . . . .	554
33.5.4 Create a new, empty Interpreter Frame . . . . .	554
33.5.5 Collecting up the Environment into a Frame . . . . .	555
33.5.6 Update from the Current Frame . . . . .	556
33.5.7 Find a Frame in the Frame Ring by Name . . . . .	557
33.5.8 Update the Current Interpreter Frame . . . . .	557
33.5.9 Move to the next Interpreter Frame in Ring . . . . .	558
33.5.10 Change to the Named Interpreter Frame . . . . .	558
33.5.11 Move to the previous Interpreter Frame in Ring . . . . .	559
33.5.12 Add a New Interpreter Frame . . . . .	559
33.5.13 Close an Interpreter Frame . . . . .	560
33.5.14 Display the Frame Names . . . . .	561
33.5.15 Import items from another frame . . . . .	561
33.5.16 The top level frame command . . . . .	563
33.5.17 The top level frame command handler . . . . .	564
33.6 Frame File Messages . . . . .	565

<b>34 )help help page Command</b>	<b>567</b>
34.1 help help page man page . . . . .	567
34.2 Functions . . . . .	570
34.2.1 The top level help command . . . . .	570
34.2.2 The top level help command handler . . . . .	570
34.2.3 defun newHelpSpad2Cmd . . . . .	570
<b>35 )history help page Command</b>	<b>573</b>
35.1 history help page man page . . . . .	573
35.2 Initialized history variables . . . . .	576
35.2.1 defvar \$oldHistoryFileName . . . . .	576
35.2.2 defvar \$historyFileType . . . . .	577
35.2.3 defvar \$historyDirectory . . . . .	577
35.2.4 defvar \$useInternalHistoryTable . . . . .	577
35.3 Data Structures . . . . .	577
35.4 Functions . . . . .	577
35.4.1 defun makeHistFileName . . . . .	577
35.4.2 defun oldHistFileName . . . . .	578
35.4.3 defun histFileName . . . . .	578
35.4.4 defun histInputFileName . . . . .	578
35.4.5 defun initHist . . . . .	579
35.4.6 defun initHistList . . . . .	579
35.4.7 The top level history command . . . . .	580
35.4.8 The top level history command handler . . . . .	580
35.4.9 defun setHistoryCore . . . . .	582
35.4.10 defvar \$sunderbar . . . . .	584
35.4.11 defun writeInputLines . . . . .	585
35.4.12 defun resetInCoreHist . . . . .	586
35.4.13 defun changeHistListLen . . . . .	587
35.4.14 defun updateHist . . . . .	587
35.4.15 defun updateInCoreHist . . . . .	588
35.4.16 defun putHist . . . . .	588
35.4.17 defun recordNewValue . . . . .	589
35.4.18 defun recordNewValue0 . . . . .	589
35.4.19 defun recordOldValue . . . . .	590
35.4.20 defun recordOldValue0 . . . . .	590
35.4.21 defun undoInCore . . . . .	590
35.4.22 defun undoChanges . . . . .	591
35.4.23 defun undoFromFile . . . . .	592
35.4.24 defun saveHistory . . . . .	593
35.4.25 defun restoreHistory . . . . .	595
35.4.26 defun setIOindex . . . . .	597
35.4.27 defun showInput . . . . .	597
35.4.28 defun showInOut . . . . .	598
35.4.29 defun fetchOutput . . . . .	598
35.4.30 Read the history file using index n . . . . .	599



35.4.31	Write information of the current step to history file . . . . .	600
35.4.32	Disable history if an error occurred . . . . .	601
35.4.33	defun writeHistModesAndValues . . . . .	601
35.5	Lisplib output transformations . . . . .	602
35.5.1	defun spadwrite0 . . . . .	602
35.5.2	defun Random write to a stream . . . . .	602
35.5.3	defun spadwrite . . . . .	603
35.5.4	defun spadread . . . . .	603
35.5.5	defun Random read a key from a stream . . . . .	603
35.5.6	defun unwritable? . . . . .	604
35.5.7	defun writifyComplain . . . . .	604
35.5.8	defun safeWritify . . . . .	604
35.5.9	defun writify,writifyInner . . . . .	605
35.5.10	defun writify . . . . .	608
35.5.11	defun spadClosure? . . . . .	609
35.5.12	defvar \$NonNullStream . . . . .	609
35.5.13	defvar \$NullStream . . . . .	609
35.5.14	defun dewritify,dewritifyInner . . . . .	610
35.5.15	defun dewritify . . . . .	613
35.5.16	defun ScanOrPairVec,ScanOrInner . . . . .	613
35.5.17	defun ScanOrPairVec . . . . .	614
35.5.18	defun gensymInt . . . . .	614
35.5.19	defun charDigitVal . . . . .	615
35.5.20	defun histFileErase . . . . .	615
35.6	History File Messages . . . . .	616
<b>36</b>	<b>)include help page Command</b>	<b>619</b>
36.1	include help page man page . . . . .	619
36.2	Functions . . . . .	619
36.2.1	defun nloopInclude1 . . . . .	619
36.2.2	Returns the first non-blank substring of the given string . . . . .	620
36.2.3	Open the include file and read it in . . . . .	620
36.2.4	Return the include filename . . . . .	620
36.2.5	Return the next token . . . . .	621
<b>37</b>	<b>)library help page Command</b>	<b>623</b>
37.1	library help page man page . . . . .	623
<b>38</b>	<b>)lisp help page Command</b>	<b>625</b>
38.1	lisp help page man page . . . . .	625
38.2	Functions . . . . .	626
<b>39</b>	<b>)load help page Command</b>	<b>627</b>
39.1	load help page man page . . . . .	627
39.1.1	defun The )load command (obsolete) . . . . .	627

<b>40 )ltrace help page Command</b>	<b>629</b>
40.1 ltrace help page man page . . . . .	629
40.1.1 defun The top level )ltrace function . . . . .	630
40.2 Variables Used . . . . .	630
40.3 Functions . . . . .	630
<b>41 )pquit help page Command</b>	<b>631</b>
41.1 pquit help page man page . . . . .	631
41.2 Functions . . . . .	632
41.2.1 The top level pquit command . . . . .	632
41.2.2 The top level pquit command handler . . . . .	632
<b>42 )quit help page Command</b>	<b>635</b>
42.1 quit help page man page . . . . .	635
42.2 Functions . . . . .	636
42.2.1 The top level quit command . . . . .	636
42.2.2 The top level quit command handler . . . . .	636
42.2.3 Leave the Axiom interpreter . . . . .	637
<b>43 )read help page Command</b>	<b>639</b>
43.1 read help page man page . . . . .	639
43.1.1 defun The )read command . . . . .	640
43.1.2 defun Implement the )read command . . . . .	640
43.1.3 defun /read . . . . .	642
<b>44 )regress help page Command</b>	<b>643</b>
44.1 regress help page man page . . . . .	643
<b>45 )savesystem help page Command</b>	<b>647</b>
45.1 savesystem help page man page . . . . .	647
45.1.1 defun The )savesystem command . . . . .	648
<b>46 )set help page Command</b>	<b>649</b>
46.1 set help page man page . . . . .	649
46.2 Overview . . . . .	650
46.3 Variables Used . . . . .	651
46.4 Functions . . . . .	651
46.4.1 Initialize the set variables . . . . .	651
46.4.2 Reset the workspace variables . . . . .	652
46.4.3 Display the set option information . . . . .	653
46.4.4 Display the set variable settings . . . . .	655
46.4.5 Translate options values to t or nil . . . . .	656
46.4.6 Translate t or nil to option values . . . . .	657
46.5 The list structure . . . . .	657
46.6 breakmode . . . . .	658
46.6.1 defvar \$BreakMode . . . . .	659

46.7	debug	659
46.8	debug lambda type	660
46.8.1	defvar \$lambdtype	660
46.9	debug dalymode	660
46.9.1	defvar \$dalymode	661
46.10	compile	661
46.11	compile output	662
46.12	Variables Used	662
46.13	Functions	662
46.13.1	The set output command handler	662
46.13.2	Describe the set output library arguments	663
46.13.3	defvar \$output-library	663
46.13.4	Open the output library	664
46.14	compile input	664
46.15	Variables Used	665
46.16	Functions	665
46.16.1	The set input library command handler	665
46.16.2	Describe the set input library arguments	666
46.16.3	Add the input library to the list	666
46.16.4	defvar \$input-libraries	666
46.16.5	Drop an input library from the list	667
46.17	expose	667
46.18	Variables Used	668
46.18.1	defvar \$globalExposureGroupAlist	668
46.18.2	defvar \$localExposureDataDefault	694
46.18.3	defvar \$localExposureData	694
46.19	Functions	694
46.19.1	The top level set expose command handler	694
46.19.2	The top level set expose add command handler	695
46.19.3	Expose a group	696
46.19.4	The top level set expose add constructor handler	698
46.19.5	The top level set expose drop handler	699
46.19.6	The top level set expose drop group handler	700
46.19.7	The top level set expose drop constructor handler	701
46.19.8	Display exposed groups	702
46.19.9	Display exposed constructors	702
46.19.10	Display hidden constructors	703
46.20	functions	703
46.21	functions cache	704
46.22	Variables Used	705
46.22.1	defvar \$cacheAlist	705
46.23	Functions	705
46.23.1	The top level set functions cache handler	705
46.23.2	defvar \$compileDontDefineFunctions	709
46.24	functions recurrence	709
46.24.1	defvar \$compileRecurrence	710

46.25	fortran . . . . .	710
46.25.1	ints2floats . . . . .	711
46.25.2	defvar \$fortInts2Floats . . . . .	712
46.25.3	fortindent . . . . .	712
46.25.4	defvar \$fortIndent . . . . .	712
46.25.5	fortlength . . . . .	713
46.25.6	defvar \$fortLength . . . . .	713
46.25.7	typedecs . . . . .	713
46.25.8	defvar \$printFortranDecs . . . . .	714
46.25.9	defaulttype . . . . .	714
46.25.10	defvar \$defaultFortranType . . . . .	715
46.25.11	precision . . . . .	715
46.25.12	defvar \$fortranPrecision . . . . .	715
46.25.13	intrinsic . . . . .	716
46.25.14	defvar \$useIntrinsicFunctions . . . . .	716
46.25.15	explength . . . . .	717
46.25.16	defvar \$maximumFortranExpressionLength . . . . .	717
46.25.17	segment . . . . .	717
46.25.18	defvar \$fortranSegment . . . . .	718
46.25.19	optlevel . . . . .	718
46.25.20	defvar \$fortranOptimizationLevel . . . . .	718
46.25.21	startindex . . . . .	719
46.25.22	defvar \$fortranArrayStartingIndex . . . . .	719
46.25.23	calling . . . . .	719
46.25.24	defvar \$fortranTmpDir . . . . .	720
46.25.25	The top level set fortran calling tempfile handler . . . . .	721
46.25.26	Validate the output directory . . . . .	722
46.25.27	Describe the set fortran calling tempfile . . . . .	722
46.25.28	defvar \$fortranDirectory . . . . .	723
46.25.29	defun setFortDir . . . . .	723
46.25.30	defun describeSetFortDir . . . . .	724
46.25.31	defvar \$fortranLibraries . . . . .	725
46.25.32	defun setLinkerArgs . . . . .	726
46.25.33	defun describeSetLinkerArgs . . . . .	726
46.26	hyperdoc . . . . .	727
46.26.1	fullscreen . . . . .	727
46.26.2	defvar \$fullScreenSysVars . . . . .	727
46.26.3	mathwidth . . . . .	728
46.26.4	defvar \$historyDisplayWidth . . . . .	728
46.27	help . . . . .	729
46.27.1	fullscreen . . . . .	729
46.27.2	defvar \$useFullScreenHelp . . . . .	729
46.28	history . . . . .	730
46.28.1	defvar \$HiFiAccess . . . . .	730
46.29	messages . . . . .	731
46.29.1	any . . . . .	732

46.29.2	defvar \$printAnyIfTrue . . . . .	732
46.29.3	autoload . . . . .	733
46.29.4	defvar \$printLoadMsgs . . . . .	733
46.29.5	bottomup . . . . .	734
46.29.6	defvar \$reportBottomUpFlag . . . . .	734
46.29.7	coercion . . . . .	734
46.29.8	defvar \$reportCoerceIfTrue . . . . .	735
46.29.9	dropmap . . . . .	735
46.29.10	defvar \$displayDroppedMap . . . . .	736
46.29.11	expose . . . . .	736
46.29.12	defvar \$giveExposureWarning . . . . .	736
46.29.13	file . . . . .	737
46.29.14	defvar \$printMsgsToFile . . . . .	737
46.29.15	frame . . . . .	738
46.29.16	defvar \$frameMessages . . . . .	738
46.29.17	highlighting . . . . .	738
46.29.18	defvar \$highlightAllowed . . . . .	739
46.29.19	instant . . . . .	739
46.29.20	defvar \$reportInstantiations . . . . .	740
46.29.21	insteach . . . . .	740
46.29.22	defvar \$reportEachInstantiation— . . . . .	740
46.29.23	interponly . . . . .	741
46.29.24	defvar \$reportInterpOnly . . . . .	741
46.29.25	naglink . . . . .	742
46.29.26	defvar \$nagMessages . . . . .	742
46.29.27	number . . . . .	742
46.29.28	defvar \$displayMsgNumber . . . . .	743
46.29.29	prompt . . . . .	743
46.29.30	defvar \$inputPromptType . . . . .	744
46.29.31	selection . . . . .	744
46.29.32	set . . . . .	745
46.29.33	defvar \$displaySetValue . . . . .	745
46.29.34	startup . . . . .	746
46.29.35	defvar \$displayStartMsgs . . . . .	746
46.29.36	summary . . . . .	746
46.29.37	defvar \$printStatisticsSummaryIfTrue . . . . .	747
46.29.38	testing . . . . .	747
46.29.39	defvar \$testingSystem . . . . .	748
46.29.40	time . . . . .	748
46.29.41	defvar \$printTimeIfTrue . . . . .	748
46.29.42	type . . . . .	749
46.29.43	defvar \$printTypeIfTrue . . . . .	749
46.29.44	void . . . . .	750
46.29.45	defvar \$printVoidIfTrue . . . . .	750
46.30	naglink . . . . .	750
46.30.1	host . . . . .	751

46.30.2	defvar \$nagHost . . . . .	751
46.30.3	defun setNagHost . . . . .	752
46.30.4	defun describeSetNagHost . . . . .	752
46.30.5	persistence . . . . .	753
46.30.6	defvar \$fortPersistence . . . . .	753
46.30.7	defun setFortPers . . . . .	754
46.30.8	defun describeFortPersistence . . . . .	754
46.30.9	messages . . . . .	755
46.30.10	double . . . . .	755
46.30.11	defvar \$nagEnforceDouble . . . . .	756
46.31	output . . . . .	756
46.31.1	abbreviate . . . . .	757
46.31.2	defvar \$abbreviateTypes . . . . .	758
46.31.3	algebra . . . . .	758
46.31.4	defvar \$algebraFormat . . . . .	759
46.31.5	defvar \$algebraOutputFile . . . . .	759
46.31.6	defvar \$algebraOutputStream . . . . .	760
46.31.7	defun setOutputAlgebra . . . . .	760
46.31.8	defun describeSetOutputAlgebra . . . . .	762
46.31.9	characters . . . . .	763
46.31.10	defun setOutputCharacters . . . . .	764
46.31.11	fortran . . . . .	765
46.31.12	defvar \$fortranFormat . . . . .	766
46.31.13	defvar \$fortranOutputFile . . . . .	766
46.31.14	defun setOutputFortran . . . . .	767
46.31.15	defun describeSetOutputFortran . . . . .	769
46.31.16	fraction . . . . .	770
46.31.17	defvar \$fractionDisplayType . . . . .	771
46.31.18	length . . . . .	771
46.31.19	defvar \$margin . . . . .	771
46.31.20	defvar \$linelength . . . . .	771
46.31.21	mathml . . . . .	772
46.31.22	defvar \$mathmlFormat . . . . .	773
46.31.23	defvar \$mathmlOutputFile . . . . .	773
46.31.24	defun setOutputMathml . . . . .	774
46.31.25	defun describeSetOutputMathml . . . . .	776
46.31.26	html . . . . .	777
46.31.27	defvar \$htmlFormat . . . . .	777
46.31.28	defvar \$htmlOutputFile . . . . .	777
46.31.29	defun setOutputHtml . . . . .	778
46.31.30	defun describeSetOutputHtml . . . . .	780
46.31.31	openmath . . . . .	781
46.31.32	defvar \$openMathFormat . . . . .	782
46.31.33	defvar \$openMathOutputFile . . . . .	782
46.31.34	defun setOutputOpenMath . . . . .	783
46.31.35	defun describeSetOutputOpenMath . . . . .	785

46.31.36	script . . . . .	786
46.31.37	defvar \$formulaFormat . . . . .	787
46.31.38	defvar \$formulaOutputFile . . . . .	787
46.31.39	defun setOutputFormula . . . . .	787
46.31.40	defun describeSetOutputFormula . . . . .	790
46.31.41	scripts . . . . .	790
46.31.42	defvar \$linearFormatScripts . . . . .	791
46.31.43	showeditor . . . . .	791
46.31.44	defvar \$useEditorForShowOutput . . . . .	792
46.31.45	tex . . . . .	792
46.31.46	defvar \$texFormat . . . . .	793
46.31.47	defvar \$texOutputFile . . . . .	793
46.31.48	defun setOutputTex . . . . .	794
46.31.49	defun describeSetOutputTex . . . . .	796
46.32	quit . . . . .	797
46.32.1	defvar \$quitCommandType . . . . .	797
46.33	streams . . . . .	797
46.33.1	calculate . . . . .	798
46.33.2	defvar \$streamCount . . . . .	798
46.33.3	defun setStreamsCalculate . . . . .	799
46.33.4	defun describeSetStreamsCalculate . . . . .	799
46.33.5	showall . . . . .	800
46.33.6	defvar \$streamsShowAll . . . . .	800
46.34	system . . . . .	801
46.34.1	functioncode . . . . .	801
46.34.2	defvar \$reportCompilation . . . . .	801
46.34.3	optimization . . . . .	802
46.34.4	defvar \$reportOptimization . . . . .	802
46.34.5	prettyprint . . . . .	803
46.34.6	defvar \$prettyprint . . . . .	803
46.35	userlevel . . . . .	804
46.35.1	defvar \$UserLevel . . . . .	804
46.35.2	defvar \$setOptionNames . . . . .	805
46.36	Set code . . . . .	805
46.36.1	defun set . . . . .	805
46.36.2	defun set1 . . . . .	806
<b>47</b>	<b>)show help page Command</b>	<b>811</b>
47.1	show help page man page . . . . .	811
47.1.1	defun The )show command . . . . .	812
47.1.2	defun The internal )show command . . . . .	812
47.1.3	defun reportOperations . . . . .	813
47.1.4	defun reportOpsFromLisplib0 . . . . .	815
47.1.5	defun reportOpsFromLisplib1 . . . . .	815
47.1.6	defun reportOpsFromLisplib . . . . .	816
47.1.7	defun isExposedConstructor . . . . .	818

47.1.8 defun displayOperationsFromLisplib . . . . .	818
47.1.9 defun reportOpsFromUnitDirectly0 . . . . .	819
47.1.10 defun reportOpsFromUnitDirectly . . . . .	819
47.1.11 defun getOplistForConstructorForm . . . . .	822
47.1.12 defun getOplistWithUniqueSignatures . . . . .	823
47.1.13 defun reportOpsFromUnitDirectly1 . . . . .	823
47.1.14 defun sayShowWarning . . . . .	824
<b>48 )spool help page Command</b>	<b>825</b>
48.1 spool help page man page . . . . .	825
<b>49 )summary help page Command</b>	<b>827</b>
49.1 summary help page man page . . . . .	827
49.1.1 defun summary . . . . .	828
<b>50 )synonym help page Command</b>	<b>829</b>
50.1 synonym help page man page . . . . .	829
50.1.1 defun The )synonym command . . . . .	830
50.1.2 defun The )synonym command implementation . . . . .	830
50.1.3 defun Return a sublist of applicable synonyms . . . . .	831
50.1.4 defun Get the system command from the input line . . . . .	831
50.1.5 defun Remove system keyword . . . . .	832
50.1.6 defun processSynonymLine . . . . .	833
<b>51 )system help page Command</b>	<b>835</b>
51.1 system help page man page . . . . .	835
<b>52 )tangle help page Command</b>	<b>837</b>
52.1 tangle help page man page . . . . .	837
<b>53 )trace help page Command</b>	<b>839</b>
53.1 trace help page man page . . . . .	839
53.1.1 The trace global variables . . . . .	843
53.1.2 defvar \$traceNoisely . . . . .	844
53.1.3 defvar \$reportSpadTrace . . . . .	844
53.1.4 defvar \$optionAlist . . . . .	844
53.1.5 defvar \$tracedMapSignatures . . . . .	844
53.1.6 defvar \$traceOptionList . . . . .	844
53.1.7 defun trace . . . . .	845
53.1.8 defun traceSpad2Cmd . . . . .	845
53.1.9 defun trace1 . . . . .	846
53.1.10 defun getTraceOptions . . . . .	850
53.1.11 defun saveMapSig . . . . .	851
53.1.12 defun getMapSig . . . . .	851
53.1.13 defun getTraceOption,hn . . . . .	851
53.1.14 defun getTraceOption . . . . .	852



53.1.15 defun traceOptionError . . . . .	855
53.1.16 defun resetTimers . . . . .	856
53.1.17 defun resetSpacers . . . . .	856
53.1.18 defun resetCounters . . . . .	856
53.1.19 defun ptimers . . . . .	857
53.1.20 defun pspacers . . . . .	857
53.1.21 defun pcounters . . . . .	858
53.1.22 defun transOnlyOption . . . . .	858
53.1.23 defun stackTraceOptionError . . . . .	859
53.1.24 defun removeOption . . . . .	859
53.1.25 defun domainToGenvar . . . . .	859
53.1.26 defun genDomainTraceName . . . . .	860
53.1.27 defun untrace . . . . .	860
53.1.28 defun transTraceItem . . . . .	861
53.1.29 defun removeTracedMapSigs . . . . .	862
53.1.30 defun coerceTraceArgs2E . . . . .	862
53.1.31 defun coerceSpadArgs2E . . . . .	863
53.1.32 defun subTypes . . . . .	864
53.1.33 defun coerceTraceFunValue2E . . . . .	865
53.1.34 defun coerceSpadFunValue2E . . . . .	866
53.1.35 defun isListOfIdentifiers . . . . .	866
53.1.36 defun isListOfIdentifiersOrStrings . . . . .	867
53.1.37 defun getMapSubNames . . . . .	867
53.1.38 defun getPreviousMapSubNames . . . . .	868
53.1.39 defun lassocSub . . . . .	869
53.1.40 defun rassocSub . . . . .	869
53.1.41 defun isUncompiledMap . . . . .	869
53.1.42 defun isInterpOnlyMap . . . . .	870
53.1.43 defun augmentTraceNames . . . . .	870
53.1.44 defun isSubForRedundantMapName . . . . .	871
53.1.45 defun untraceMapSubNames . . . . .	871
53.1.46 defun funfind,LAM . . . . .	872
53.1.47 defmacro funfind . . . . .	872
53.1.48 defun isDomainOrPackage . . . . .	873
53.1.49 defun isTraceGensym . . . . .	873
53.1.50 defun spadTrace,g . . . . .	873
53.1.51 defun spadTrace,isTraceable . . . . .	873
53.1.52 defun spadTrace . . . . .	874
53.1.53 defun traceDomainLocalOps . . . . .	878
53.1.54 defun untraceDomainLocalOps . . . . .	878
53.1.55 defun traceDomainConstructor . . . . .	878
53.1.56 defun untraceDomainConstructor,keepTraced? . . . . .	880
53.1.57 defun untraceDomainConstructor . . . . .	881
53.1.58 defun flattenOperationAlist . . . . .	881
53.1.59 defun mapLetPrint . . . . .	882
53.1.60 defun letPrint . . . . .	883

53.1.61 defun Identifier beginning with a sharpsign-number? . . . . .	884
53.1.62 defun Identifier beginning with a sharpsign? . . . . .	884
53.1.63 defun isgenvar . . . . .	884
53.1.64 defun letPrint2 . . . . .	885
53.1.65 defun letPrint3 . . . . .	886
53.1.66 defun getAliasIfTracedMapParameter . . . . .	887
53.1.67 defun getBpiNameIfTracedMap . . . . .	888
53.1.68 defun hasPair . . . . .	889
53.1.69 defun shortenForPrinting . . . . .	889
53.1.70 defun spadTraceAlias . . . . .	889
53.1.71 defun getOption . . . . .	890
53.1.72 defun reportSpadTrace . . . . .	890
53.1.73 defun orderBySlotNumber . . . . .	891
53.1.74 defun /tracereply . . . . .	892
53.1.75 defun spadReply,printName . . . . .	892
53.1.76 defun spadReply . . . . .	893
53.1.77 defun spadUntrace . . . . .	893
53.1.78 defun remover . . . . .	895
53.1.79 defun prTraceNames,fn . . . . .	896
53.1.80 defun prTraceNames . . . . .	896
53.1.81 defvar \$constructors . . . . .	897
53.1.82 defun traceReply . . . . .	897
53.1.83 defun addTraceItem . . . . .	900
53.1.84 defun ?t . . . . .	900
53.1.85 defun tracelet . . . . .	902
53.1.86 defun breaklet . . . . .	903
53.1.87 defun stupidIsSpadFunction . . . . .	904
53.1.88 defun break . . . . .	904
53.1.89 defun compileBoot . . . . .	905
<b>54 )undo help page Command</b>	<b>907</b>
54.1 undo help page man page . . . . .	907
54.2 Evaluation . . . . .	908
54.2.1 defun evalDomain . . . . .	911
54.2.2 defun mkEvalable . . . . .	911
54.2.3 defun mkEvalableUnion . . . . .	913
54.2.4 defun mkEvalableRecord . . . . .	913
54.2.5 defun mkEvalableMapping . . . . .	913
54.2.6 defun evaluateType . . . . .	914
54.2.7 defun Eval args passed to a constructor . . . . .	915
54.2.8 defvar \$noEvalTypeMsg . . . . .	917
54.2.9 defun throwEvalTypeMsg . . . . .	917
54.2.10 defun makeOrdinal . . . . .	918
54.2.11 defun evaluateSignature . . . . .	918
54.3 Data Structures . . . . .	918
54.4 Functions . . . . .	919

54.4.1	Initial Undo Variables . . . . .	919
54.4.2	defvar \$undoFlag . . . . .	919
54.4.3	defvar \$frameRecord . . . . .	919
54.4.4	defvar \$previousBindings . . . . .	919
54.4.5	defvar \$reportUndo . . . . .	920
54.4.6	defun undo . . . . .	920
54.4.7	defun recordFrame . . . . .	921
54.4.8	defun diffAlist . . . . .	922
54.4.9	defun reportUndo . . . . .	925
54.4.10	defun clearFrame . . . . .	927
54.4.11	Undo previous n commands . . . . .	927
54.4.12	defun undoSteps . . . . .	928
54.4.13	defun undoSingleStep . . . . .	929
54.4.14	defun undoLocalModemapHack . . . . .	931
54.4.15	Remove undo lines from history write . . . . .	931
<b>55</b>	<b>)what help page Command</b>	<b>935</b>
55.1	what help page man page . . . . .	935
55.1.1	defvar \$whatOptions . . . . .	937
55.1.2	defun what . . . . .	937
55.1.3	defun whatSpad2Cmd,fixpat . . . . .	937
55.1.4	defun whatSpad2Cmd . . . . .	938
55.1.5	defun Show keywords for )what command . . . . .	939
55.1.6	defun The )what commands implementation . . . . .	939
55.1.7	defun Find all names contained in a pattern . . . . .	940
55.1.8	defun Find function of names contained in pattern . . . . .	941
55.1.9	defun satisfiesRegularExpressions . . . . .	941
55.1.10	defun filterAndFormatConstructors . . . . .	942
55.1.11	defun whatConstructors . . . . .	943
55.1.12	Display all operation names containing the fragment . . . . .	943
<b>56</b>	<b>)with help page Command</b>	<b>945</b>
56.1	with help page man page . . . . .	945
56.1.1	defun with . . . . .	945
<b>57</b>	<b>)workfiles help page Command</b>	<b>947</b>
57.1	workfiles help page man page . . . . .	947
57.1.1	defun workfiles . . . . .	947
57.1.2	defun workfilesSpad2Cmd . . . . .	947
<b>58</b>	<b>)zsystemdevelopment help page Command</b>	<b>951</b>
58.1	zsystemdevelopment help page man page . . . . .	951
58.1.1	defun zsystemdevelopment . . . . .	951
58.1.2	defun zsystemDevelopmentSpad2Cmd . . . . .	951
58.1.3	defun zsystemdevelopment1 . . . . .	952

<b>59 Handlers for Special Forms</b>	<b>955</b>
59.0.4 defun getAndEvalConstructorArgument . . . . .	956
59.0.5 defun replaceSharps . . . . .	956
59.0.6 defun isDomainValuedVariable . . . . .	957
59.0.7 defun evalCategory . . . . .	957
<b>60 Handling input files</b>	<b>959</b>
60.0.8 defun Handle .axiom.input file . . . . .	959
60.0.9 defvar \$boot-line-stack . . . . .	959
60.0.10 defvar \$in-stream . . . . .	959
60.0.11 defvar \$out-stream . . . . .	960
60.0.12 defvar \$file-closed . . . . .	960
60.0.13 defvar \$echo-meta . . . . .	960
60.0.14 defvar \$noSubsumption . . . . .	960
60.0.15 defvar \$envHashTable . . . . .	961
60.0.16 defun Dynamically add bindings to the environment . . . . .	961
60.0.17 defun Fetch a property list for a symbol from CategoryFrame . . . . .	962
60.0.18 defun Search for a binding in the environment list . . . . .	962
60.0.19 defun Search for a binding in the current environment . . . . .	962
60.0.20 defun searchTailEnv . . . . .	963
<b>61 File Parsing</b>	<b>965</b>
61.0.21 defun Bind a variable in the interactive environment . . . . .	965
61.0.22 defvar \$line-handler . . . . .	965
61.0.23 defvar \$spad-errors . . . . .	965
61.0.24 defvar \$xtokenreader . . . . .	966
61.0.25 defun Initialize the spad reader . . . . .	966
61.0.26 defun spad-syntax-error . . . . .	967
61.0.27 defun spad-long-error . . . . .	967
61.0.28 defun spad-short-error . . . . .	968
61.0.29 defun spad-error-loc . . . . .	968
61.0.30 defun iostat . . . . .	968
61.0.31 defun next-lines-show . . . . .	969
61.0.32 defun token-stack-show . . . . .	969
61.0.33 defun ioclear . . . . .	970
61.0.34 defun Set boot-line-stack to nil . . . . .	970
<b>62 Handling output</b>	<b>973</b>
62.1 Special Character Tables . . . . .	973
62.1.1 defvar \$defaultSpecialCharacters . . . . .	973
62.1.2 defvar \$plainSpecialCharacters0 . . . . .	974
62.1.3 defvar \$plainSpecialCharacters1 . . . . .	974
62.1.4 defvar \$plainSpecialCharacters2 . . . . .	975
62.1.5 defvar \$plainSpecialCharacters3 . . . . .	975
62.1.6 defvar \$plainRTspecialCharacters . . . . .	976
62.1.7 defvar \$RTspecialCharacters . . . . .	976

62.1.8	defvar \$specialCharacters . . . . .	977
62.1.9	defvar \$specialCharacterAlist . . . . .	977
62.1.10	defun Look up a special character code for a symbol . . . . .	978
<b>63</b>	<b>Stream and File Handling</b>	<b>979</b>
63.0.11	defun make-instream . . . . .	979
63.0.12	defun make-outstream . . . . .	979
63.0.13	defun make-appendstream . . . . .	980
63.0.14	defun defiostream . . . . .	980
63.0.15	defun shut . . . . .	980
63.0.16	defun eofp . . . . .	981
63.0.17	defun makeStream . . . . .	981
63.0.18	defun Construct a new input file name . . . . .	981
63.0.19	defun getDirectoryList . . . . .	982
63.0.20	defun probeName . . . . .	982
63.0.21	defun makeFullNamestring . . . . .	983
63.0.22	defun Replace a file by erase and rename . . . . .	983
<b>64</b>	<b>The Spad Server Mechanism</b>	<b>985</b>
64.0.23	defun openserver . . . . .	985
<b>65</b>	<b>Axiom Build-time Functions</b>	<b>987</b>
65.0.24	defun spad-save . . . . .	987
<b>66</b>	<b>Exposure Groups</b>	<b>989</b>
<b>67</b>	<b>Databases</b>	<b>991</b>
67.1	Database structure . . . . .	991
67.1.1	kaf File Format . . . . .	991
67.1.2	Database Files . . . . .	992
67.1.3	defstruct \$database . . . . .	994
67.1.4	defvar \$*defaultdomain-list* . . . . .	995
67.1.5	defvar \$*operation-hash* . . . . .	995
67.1.6	defvar \$*hasCategory-hash* . . . . .	995
67.1.7	defvar \$*miss* . . . . .	996
67.1.8	Database streams . . . . .	996
67.1.9	defvar \$*compressvector* . . . . .	996
67.1.10	defvar \$*compressVectorLength* . . . . .	996
67.1.11	defvar \$*compress-stream* . . . . .	997
67.1.12	defvar \$*compress-stream-stamp* . . . . .	997
67.1.13	defvar \$*interp-stream* . . . . .	997
67.1.14	defvar \$*interp-stream-stamp* . . . . .	997
67.1.15	defvar \$*operation-stream* . . . . .	997
67.1.16	defvar \$*operation-stream-stamp* . . . . .	998
67.1.17	defvar \$*browse-stream* . . . . .	998
67.1.18	defvar \$*browse-stream-stamp* . . . . .	998

67.1.19 defvar <code>\$*category-stream*</code> . . . . .	998
67.1.20 defvar <code>\$*category-stream-stamp*</code> . . . . .	999
67.1.21 defvar <code>\$*allconstructors*</code> . . . . .	999
67.1.22 defvar <code>\$*allOperations*</code> . . . . .	999
67.1.23 defun Reset all hash tables before saving system . . . . .	999
67.1.24 defun Preload algebra into saved system . . . . .	1000
67.1.25 defun Open the interp database . . . . .	1002
67.1.26 defun Open the browse database . . . . .	1004
67.1.27 defun Open the category database . . . . .	1005
67.1.28 defun Open the operations database . . . . .	1006
67.1.29 defun Add operations from newly compiled code . . . . .	1006
67.1.30 defun Show all database attributes of a constructor . . . . .	1007
67.1.31 defun Set a value for a constructor key in the database . . . . .	1008
67.1.32 defun Delete a value for a constructor key in the database . . . . .	1009
67.1.33 defun Get constructor information for a database key . . . . .	1009
67.1.34 defun The <code>)library</code> top level command . . . . .	1013
67.1.35 defun Read a local filename and update the hash tables . . . . .	1013
67.1.36 defun Update the database from an <code>nrlib</code> index.kaf file . . . . .	1015
67.1.37 defun <code>updateDatabase</code> . . . . .	1017
67.1.38 defun Make new databases . . . . .	1017
67.1.39 defun <code>saveDependentsHashTable</code> . . . . .	1021
67.1.40 defun <code>saveUsersHashTable</code> . . . . .	1022
67.1.41 defun Construct the proper database full pathname . . . . .	1022
67.1.42 <code>compress.daase</code> . . . . .	1023
67.1.43 defun Set up compression vectors for the databases . . . . .	1023
67.1.44 defvar <code>\$*attributes*</code> . . . . .	1024
67.1.45 defun Write out the compress database . . . . .	1024
67.1.46 defun Compress an expression using the compress vector . . . . .	1025
67.1.47 defun Uncompress an expression using the compress vector . . . . .	1026
67.1.48 Building the <code>interp.daase</code> from hash tables . . . . .	1026
67.1.49 defun Write the interp database . . . . .	1030
67.1.50 Building the <code>browse.daase</code> from hash tables . . . . .	1032
67.1.51 defun Write the browse database . . . . .	1032
67.1.52 Building the <code>category.daase</code> from hash tables . . . . .	1033
67.1.53 defun Write the category database . . . . .	1033
67.1.54 Building the <code>operation.daase</code> from hash tables . . . . .	1034
67.1.55 defun Write the operations database . . . . .	1034
67.1.56 Database support operations . . . . .	1035
67.1.57 defun Data preloaded into the image at build time . . . . .	1035
67.1.58 defun Return all constructors . . . . .	1035
67.1.59 defun Return all operations . . . . .	1035

<b>68 System Statistics</b>	<b>1037</b>
68.1 Lisp Library Handling . . . . .	1037
68.1.1 defun loadLib . . . . .	1037
68.1.2 defun isSystemDirectory . . . . .	1038
68.1.3 defun loadLibNoUpdate . . . . .	1039
68.1.4 defun loadFunctor . . . . .	1040
<b>69 Special Lisp Functions</b>	<b>1041</b>
69.1 Axiom control structure macros . . . . .	1041
69.1.1 defun put . . . . .	1041
69.1.2 defmacro while . . . . .	1041
69.1.3 defmacro whileWithResult . . . . .	1042
69.2 Filename Handling . . . . .	1042
69.2.1 defun namestring . . . . .	1042
69.2.2 defun pathnameName . . . . .	1042
69.2.3 defun pathnameType . . . . .	1042
69.2.4 defun pathnameTypeId . . . . .	1043
69.2.5 defun mergePathnames . . . . .	1043
69.2.6 defun pathnameDirectory . . . . .	1043
69.2.7 defun Axiom pathnames . . . . .	1044
69.2.8 defun makePathname . . . . .	1044
69.2.9 defun Delete a file . . . . .	1044
69.2.10 defun wrap . . . . .	1045
69.2.11 defun lotsof . . . . .	1045
69.2.12 defmacro startsId? . . . . .	1046
69.2.13 defun hput . . . . .	1046
69.2.14 defmacro hget . . . . .	1046
69.2.15 defun hkeys . . . . .	1046
69.2.16 defun digitp . . . . .	1047
69.2.17 defun pname . . . . .	1047
69.2.18 defun size . . . . .	1047
69.2.19 defun strpos . . . . .	1047
69.2.20 defun strposl . . . . .	1048
69.2.21 defun qenum . . . . .	1048
69.2.22 defmacro identp . . . . .	1048
69.2.23 defun concat . . . . .	1049
69.2.24 defun functionp . . . . .	1049
69.2.25 defun brightprint . . . . .	1049
69.2.26 defun brightprint-0 . . . . .	1050
69.2.27 defun member . . . . .	1050
69.2.28 defun messageprint . . . . .	1050
69.2.29 defun messageprint-1 . . . . .	1051
69.2.30 defun messageprint-2 . . . . .	1051
69.2.31 defun sayBrightly1 . . . . .	1051
69.2.32 defmacro assq . . . . .	1052

<b>70 Record, Union, Mapping, and Enumeration</b>	<b>1053</b>
<b>71 Common Lisp Algebra Support</b>	<b>1055</b>
71.1 InputForm . . . . .	1055
71.1.1 defun unparseInputForm . . . . .	1055
71.2 Void . . . . .	1056
71.2.1 defun voidValue . . . . .	1056
71.3 U32Vector . . . . .	1056
71.3.1 defun getrefv32 . . . . .	1056
71.3.2 defmacro qv32len . . . . .	1056
71.3.3 defmacro elt32 . . . . .	1057
71.3.4 defmacro setelt32 . . . . .	1057
71.4 DirectProduct . . . . .	1057
71.4.1 defun vec2list . . . . .	1057
71.5 AlgebraicFunction . . . . .	1057
71.5.1 defun retract . . . . .	1057
71.6 Any . . . . .	1059
71.6.1 defun spad2BootCoerce . . . . .	1059
71.7 ParametricLinearEquations . . . . .	1059
71.7.1 defun algCoerceInteractive . . . . .	1059
71.8 NumberFormats . . . . .	1060
71.8.1 defun ncParseFromString . . . . .	1060
71.9 SingleInteger . . . . .	1060
71.9.1 defun qsquotient . . . . .	1060
71.9.2 defun qsremainder . . . . .	1060
71.9.3 defmacro qsdifference . . . . .	1061
71.9.4 defmacro qslessp . . . . .	1061
71.9.5 defmacro qsadd1 . . . . .	1061
71.9.6 defmacro qssub1 . . . . .	1061
71.9.7 defmacro qsminus . . . . .	1062
71.9.8 defmacro qsplus . . . . .	1062
71.9.9 defmacro qstimes . . . . .	1062
71.9.10 defmacro qsabsval . . . . .	1062
71.9.11 defmacro qsoddp . . . . .	1063
71.9.12 defmacro qszerop . . . . .	1063
71.9.13 defmacro qsmax . . . . .	1063
71.9.14 defmacro qsmin . . . . .	1063
71.10 Boolean . . . . .	1064
71.10.1 defun The Boolean = function support . . . . .	1064
71.11 IndexedBits . . . . .	1064
71.11.1 defmacro truth-to-bit . . . . .	1064
71.11.2 defun IndexedBits new function support . . . . .	1064
71.11.3 defmacro bit-to-truth . . . . .	1065
71.11.4 defmacro bvec-elt . . . . .	1065
71.11.5 defmacro bvec-setelt . . . . .	1065
71.11.6 defmacro bvec-size . . . . .	1065



71.11.7 defun IndexedBits concat function support . . . . .	1065
71.11.8 defun IndexedBits copy function support . . . . .	1066
71.11.9 defun IndexedBits = function support . . . . .	1066
71.11.10 defun IndexedBits < function support . . . . .	1066
71.11.11 defun IndexedBits And function support . . . . .	1066
71.11.12 defun IndexedBits Or function support . . . . .	1067
71.11.13 defun IndexedBits xor function support . . . . .	1067
71.11.14 defun IndexedBits nand function support . . . . .	1067
71.11.15 defun IndexedBits nor function support . . . . .	1067
71.11.16 defun IndexedBits not function support . . . . .	1068
71.12 KeyedAccessFile . . . . .	1068
71.12.1 defun KeyedAccessFile defstream function support . . . . .	1068
71.12.2 defun KeyedAccessFile defstream function support . . . . .	1068
71.13 Table . . . . .	1069
71.13.1 defun Table InnerTable support . . . . .	1069
71.13.2 defun compiledLookup . . . . .	1069
71.13.3 defun basicLookup . . . . .	1069
71.13.4 defun lookupInDomainVector . . . . .	1071
71.13.5 defun basicLookupCheckDefaults . . . . .	1072
71.13.6 defun oldCompLookup . . . . .	1072
71.13.7 defun NRTevalDomain . . . . .	1073
71.14 Plot3d . . . . .	1073
71.14.1 defvar \$numericFailure . . . . .	1073
71.14.2 defvar \$oldBreakMode . . . . .	1074
71.14.3 defmacro trapNumericErrors . . . . .	1074
71.15 DoubleFloatVector . . . . .	1074
71.15.1 defmacro dlen . . . . .	1074
71.15.2 defmacro make-double-vector . . . . .	1075
71.15.3 defmacro make-double-vector1 . . . . .	1075
71.15.4 defmacro delt . . . . .	1075
71.15.5 defmacro dsetelt . . . . .	1075
71.16 ComplexDoubleFloatVector . . . . .	1076
71.16.1 defmacro make-cdouble-vector . . . . .	1076
71.16.2 defmacro cdelt . . . . .	1076
71.16.3 defmacro cdsetelt . . . . .	1076
71.16.4 defmacro cdlen . . . . .	1077
71.17 DoubleFloatMatrix . . . . .	1077
71.17.1 defmacro make-double-matrix . . . . .	1077
71.17.2 defmacro make-double-matrix1 . . . . .	1077
71.17.3 defmacro daref2 . . . . .	1078
71.17.4 defmacro dsetaref2 . . . . .	1078
71.17.5 defmacro danrows . . . . .	1078
71.17.6 defmacro dancols . . . . .	1078
71.18 ComplexDoubleFloatMatrix . . . . .	1079
71.18.1 defmacro make-cdouble-matrix . . . . .	1079
71.18.2 defmacro cdaref2 . . . . .	1079

71.18.3	defmacro cdsetaref2 . . . . .	1079
71.18.4	defmacro cdanrows . . . . .	1080
71.18.5	defmacro cdancols . . . . .	1080
71.19	Integer . . . . .	1080
71.19.1	defun Integer divide function support . . . . .	1080
71.19.2	defun Integer quo function support . . . . .	1081
71.19.3	defun Integer quo function support . . . . .	1081
71.19.4	defun Integer random function support . . . . .	1081
71.20	IndexCard . . . . .	1082
71.20.1	defun IndexCard origin function support . . . . .	1082
71.20.2	defun IndexCard origin function support . . . . .	1082
71.20.3	defun IndexCard elt function support . . . . .	1082
71.21	OperationsQuery . . . . .	1083
71.21.1	defun OperationQuery getDatabase function support . . . . .	1083
71.22	Database . . . . .	1084
71.22.1	defun Database elt function support . . . . .	1084
71.23	FileName . . . . .	1084
71.23.1	defun FileName filename function implementation . . . . .	1084
71.23.2	defun FileName filename support function . . . . .	1084
71.23.3	defun FileName directory function implementation . . . . .	1085
71.23.4	defun FileName directory function support . . . . .	1085
71.23.5	defun FileName name function implementation . . . . .	1085
71.23.6	defun FileName extension function implementation . . . . .	1085
71.23.7	defun FileName exists? function implementation . . . . .	1086
71.23.8	defun FileName readable? function implementation . . . . .	1086
71.23.9	defun FileName writeable? function implementation . . . . .	1086
71.23.10	defun FileName writeable? function support . . . . .	1086
71.23.11	defun FileName new function implementation . . . . .	1087
71.24	DoubleFloat . . . . .	1087
71.24.1	defmacro DFLessThan . . . . .	1087
71.24.2	defmacro DFUnaryMinus . . . . .	1088
71.24.3	defmacro DFMinusp . . . . .	1088
71.24.4	defmacro DFZerop . . . . .	1088
71.24.5	defmacro DFAdd . . . . .	1088
71.24.6	defmacro DFSubtract . . . . .	1089
71.24.7	defmacro DFMultiply . . . . .	1089
71.24.8	defmacro DFIntegerMultiply . . . . .	1089
71.24.9	defmacro DFMax . . . . .	1089
71.24.10	defmacro DFMin . . . . .	1090
71.24.11	defmacro DFEq . . . . .	1090
71.24.12	defmacro DFDivide . . . . .	1090
71.24.13	defmacro DFIntegerDivide . . . . .	1090
71.24.14	defmacro DFSqrt . . . . .	1091
71.24.15	defmacro DFLogE . . . . .	1091
71.24.16	defmacro DFLog . . . . .	1091
71.24.17	defmacro DFIntegerExpt . . . . .	1091

71.24.18	<code>DFExpt</code>	1092
71.24.19	<code>DFExp</code>	1092
71.24.20	<code>DFSin</code>	1092
71.24.21	<code>DFCos</code>	1092
71.24.22	<code>DFTan</code>	1093
71.24.23	<code>DFAsin</code>	1093
71.24.24	<code>DFAcos</code>	1093
71.24.25	<code>DFAtan</code>	1093
71.24.26	<code>DFAtan2</code>	1094
71.24.27	<code>DFSinh</code>	1094
71.24.28	<code>DFCosh</code>	1094
71.24.29	<code>DFTanh</code>	1095
71.24.30	<code>DFAsinh</code>	1095
71.24.31	<code>DFAcosh</code>	1095
71.24.32	<code>DFAtanh</code>	1096
71.24.33	Machine specific float numerator	1096
71.24.34	Machine specific float denominator	1096
71.24.35	Machine specific float sign	1097
71.24.36	Machine specific float bit length	1097
71.24.37	Decode floating-point values	1097
71.24.38	The cotangent routine	1097
71.24.39	The inverse cotangent function	1098
71.24.40	The secant function	1098
71.24.41	The inverse secant function	1098
71.24.42	The cosecant function	1099
71.24.43	The inverse cosecant function	1099
71.24.44	The hyperbolic cosecant function	1099
71.24.45	The hyperbolic cotangent function	1100
71.24.46	The hyperbolic secant function	1100
71.24.47	The inverse hyperbolic cosecant function	1100
71.24.48	The inverse hyperbolic cotangent function	1100
71.24.49	The inverse hyperbolic secant function	1101
<b>72</b>	<b>OpenMath</b>	<b>1103</b>
72.1	A Technical Overview[?]	1103
72.1.1	The OpenMath Architecture	1103
72.1.2	OpenMath Encodings	1105
72.1.3	Content Dictionaries	1106
72.1.4	OpenMath in Action	1108
72.2	Technical Details[?]	1109
72.3	The Structure of the API	1109
72.4	OpenMath Expressions	1110
72.4.1	Expressions	1110
72.4.2	Symbols	1110
72.4.3	Encoding and Decoding OpenMath Expressions	1110
72.5	Big Integers	1111

72.6	Functions Dealing with OpenMath Devices	1111
72.7	Functions to Write OpenMath Expressions to Devices	1112
72.7.1	Beginning and Ending Objects	1112
72.7.2	Writing Basic Objects	1113
72.7.3	Writing Structured Objects	1113
72.8	Functions to Extract OpenMath Expressions from Devices	1114
72.8.1	Testing the type of the current token	1114
72.8.2	Extracting the current token	1115
72.9	Comments in the SGML/XML Encodings	1118
72.10	I/O Functions for Devices	1119
72.11	Communications	1119
72.11.1	Functions to Initiate an OMconn	1120
72.12	Parameters	1121
72.13	Miscellaneous Functions and Variables	1121
72.14	The OM.h header file	1122
72.15	Axiom OpenMath stub functions	1131
72.15.1	Axiom specific functions	1131
72.15.2	defun om-Read	1131
72.15.3	defun om-listCDs	1132
72.15.4	defun om-listSymbols	1132
72.15.5	defun om-supportsCD	1132
72.15.6	defun om-supportsSymbol	1132
72.15.7	Lisp conversion functions	1133
72.15.8	defun om-setDevEncoding	1133
72.15.9	Device manipulation functions	1133
72.15.10	defun om-openFileDev	1133
72.15.11	defun om-openStringDev	1134
72.15.12	defun om-closeDev	1134
72.15.13	Connection manipulation functions	1134
72.15.14	defun om-makeConn	1134
72.15.15	defun om-closeConn	1134
72.15.16	defun om-getConnInDev	1135
72.15.17	defun om-getConnOutDev	1135
72.15.18	Client/Server functions	1135
72.15.19	defun om-bindTCP	1135
72.15.20	defun om-connectTCP	1136
72.15.21	Device input/output functions	1136
72.15.22	defun om-getApp	1137
72.15.23	defun om-getAtp	1138
72.15.24	defun om-getAttr	1138
72.15.25	defun om-getBind	1138
72.15.26	defun om-getBVar	1138
72.15.27	defun om-getByteArray	1139
72.15.28	defun om-getEndApp	1139
72.15.29	defun om-getEndAtp	1139
72.15.30	defun om-getEndAttr	1139

72.15.31	defun om-getEndBind . . . . .	1140
72.15.32	defun om-getEndBVar . . . . .	1140
72.15.33	defun om-getEndError . . . . .	1140
72.15.34	defun om-getEndObject . . . . .	1140
72.15.35	defun om-getError . . . . .	1141
72.15.36	defun om-getFloat . . . . .	1141
72.15.37	defun om-getInt . . . . .	1141
72.15.38	defun om-getObject . . . . .	1141
72.15.39	defun om-getString . . . . .	1142
72.15.40	defun om-getSymbol . . . . .	1142
72.15.41	defun om-getType . . . . .	1142
72.15.42	defun om-getVar . . . . .	1142
72.15.43	defun om-putApp . . . . .	1143
72.15.44	defun om-putAtp . . . . .	1143
72.15.45	defun om-putAttr . . . . .	1143
72.15.46	defun om-putBind . . . . .	1143
72.15.47	defun om-putBVar . . . . .	1144
72.15.48	defun om-putByteArray . . . . .	1144
72.15.49	defun om-putEndApp . . . . .	1144
72.15.50	defun om-putEndAtp . . . . .	1144
72.15.51	defun om-putEndAttr . . . . .	1145
72.15.52	defun om-putEndBind . . . . .	1145
72.15.53	defun om-putEndBVar . . . . .	1145
72.15.54	defun om-putEndError . . . . .	1145
72.15.55	defun om-putEndObject . . . . .	1146
72.15.56	defun om-putError . . . . .	1146
72.15.57	defun om-putFloat . . . . .	1146
72.15.58	defun om-putInt . . . . .	1146
72.15.59	defun om-putObject . . . . .	1147
72.15.60	defun om-putString . . . . .	1147
72.15.61	defun om-putSymbol . . . . .	1147
72.15.62	defun om-putVar . . . . .	1147
72.15.63	defun om-stringToStringPtr . . . . .	1148
72.15.64	defun om-stringPtrToString . . . . .	1148
<b>73 NRLIB code.lisp support code</b>		<b>1149</b>
73.0.65	defun makeByteWordVec2 . . . . .	1149
73.0.66	defmacro spadConstant . . . . .	1149
<b>74 Monitoring execution</b>		<b>1151</b>
74.0.67	defvar \$*monitor-domains* . . . . .	1157
74.0.68	defvar \$*monitor-nrlibs* . . . . .	1157
74.0.69	defvar \$*monitor-table* . . . . .	1158
74.0.70	defstruct \$monitor-data . . . . .	1158
74.0.71	defstruct \$libstream . . . . .	1158
74.0.72	defun Initialize the monitor statistics hashtable . . . . .	1158

74.0.73 defun	End the monitoring process, we cannot restart . . . . .	1159
74.0.74 defun	Return a list of the monitor-data structures . . . . .	1159
74.0.75 defun	Add a function to be monitored . . . . .	1160
74.0.76 defun	Remove a function being monitored . . . . .	1160
74.0.77 defun	Enable all (or optionally one) function for monitoring . . . . .	1160
74.0.78 defun	Disable all (optionally one) function for monitoring . . . . .	1161
74.0.79 defun	Reset the table count for the table (or a function) . . . . .	1161
74.0.80 defun	Incr the count of fn by 1 . . . . .	1162
74.0.81 defun	Decr the count of fn by 1 . . . . .	1162
74.0.82 defun	Return the monitor information for a function . . . . .	1163
74.0.83 defun	Hang a monitor call on all of the defuns in a file . . . . .	1163
74.0.84 defun	Return a list of the functions with zero count fields . . . . .	1163
74.0.85 defun	Return a list of functions with non-zero counts . . . . .	1164
74.0.86 defun	Write out a list of symbols or structures to a file . . . . .	1164
74.0.87 defun	Save the *monitor-table* in loadable form . . . . .	1165
74.0.88 defun	restore a checkpointed file . . . . .	1165
74.0.89 defun	Printing help documentation . . . . .	1166
74.0.90	Monitoring algebra files . . . . .	1168
74.0.91 defun	Monitoring algebra code.lsp files . . . . .	1168
74.0.92 defun	Monitor autoloaded files . . . . .	1168
74.0.93 defun	Monitor an nrlib . . . . .	1169
74.0.94 defun	Given a monitor-data item, extract the nrlib name . . . . .	1169
74.0.95 defun	Is this an exposed algebra function? . . . . .	1170
74.0.96 defun	Monitor exposed domains . . . . .	1170
74.0.97 defun	Generate a report of the monitored domains . . . . .	1171
74.0.98 defun	Parse an )abbrev expression for the domain name . . . . .	1172
74.0.99 defun	Given a spad file, report all nrlibs it creates . . . . .	1172
74.0.100 defun	Print percent of functions tested . . . . .	1173
74.0.101 defun	Find all monitored symbols containing the string . . . . .	1173

## 75 The Interpreter 1175

## 76 The Global Variables 1209

76.1	Star Global Variables . . . . .	1209
76.1.1	*eof* . . . . .	1209
76.1.2	*features* . . . . .	1209
76.1.3	*package* . . . . .	1209
76.1.4	*standard-input* . . . . .	1210
76.1.5	*standard-output* . . . . .	1210
76.1.6	*top-level-hook* . . . . .	1210
76.2	Dollar Global Variables . . . . .	1212
76.2.1	\$boot . . . . .	1213
76.2.2	coerceFailure . . . . .	1213
76.2.3	\$currentLine . . . . .	1213
76.2.4	\$displayStartMsgs . . . . .	1213
76.2.5	\$e . . . . .	1213

76.2.6	\$erMsgToss . . . . .	1213
76.2.7	\$fn . . . . .	1213
76.2.8	\$frameRecord . . . . .	1213
76.2.9	\$HiFiAccess . . . . .	1214
76.2.10	\$HistList . . . . .	1214
76.2.11	\$HistListAct . . . . .	1214
76.2.12	\$HistListLen . . . . .	1214
76.2.13	\$HistRecord . . . . .	1214
76.2.14	\$historyFileType . . . . .	1215
76.2.15	\$internalHistoryTable . . . . .	1215
76.2.16	\$interpreterFrameName . . . . .	1215
76.2.17	\$interpreterFrameRing . . . . .	1215
76.2.18	\$InteractiveFrame . . . . .	1215
76.2.19	\$intRestart . . . . .	1215
76.2.20	\$intTopLevel . . . . .	1215
76.2.21	\$IOindex . . . . .	1216
76.2.22	\$lastPos . . . . .	1216
76.2.23	\$libQuiet . . . . .	1216
76.2.24	\$msgDatabaseName . . . . .	1216
76.2.25	\$ncMsgList . . . . .	1216
76.2.26	\$newcompErrorCount . . . . .	1216
76.2.27	\$newspad . . . . .	1216
76.2.28	\$nopus . . . . .	1216
76.2.29	\$oldHistoryFileName . . . . .	1217
76.2.30	\$okToExecuteMachineCode . . . . .	1217
76.2.31	\$options . . . . .	1217
76.2.32	\$previousBindings . . . . .	1217
76.2.33	\$PrintCompilerMessageIfTrue . . . . .	1217
76.2.34	\$reportUndo . . . . .	1217
76.2.35	\$spad . . . . .	1217
76.2.36	\$SpadServer . . . . .	1218
76.2.37	\$SpadServerName . . . . .	1218
76.2.38	\$systemCommandFunction . . . . .	1218
76.2.39	top_level . . . . .	1218
76.2.40	\$quitTag . . . . .	1218
76.2.41	\$useInternalHistoryTable . . . . .	1218
76.2.42	\$undoFlag . . . . .	1218

## Volume 6: Axiom Command

<b>1</b>	<b>Overview</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>The axiom Command</b>	<b>3</b>
2.0.1	[-ht   -noht]	3
2.0.2	[-gr   -nogr]	4
2.0.3	[-clef   -noclef]	4
2.0.4	[-nonag   -nag]	5
2.0.5	[-noiw   -iw]	5
2.0.6	[-ihere   -noihere]	6
2.0.7	[-nox]	6
2.0.8	[-go   -nogo]	7
2.0.9	[-ws wsname]	7
2.0.10	[-list]	7
2.0.11	[-grprog fname]	7
2.0.12	[-nagprog fname]	8
2.0.13	[-htprog fname]	8
2.0.14	[-clefprog fname]	8
2.0.15	[-sessionprog fname]	8
2.0.16	[-clientprog fname]	8
2.0.17	[-h]	8
<b>3</b>	<b>The sman program</b>	<b>17</b>
3.1	sman.h	17
3.2	sman	18
3.2.1	includes	18
3.2.2	variables	18
3.2.3	process_arguments	20
3.2.4	should_I_clef	23
3.2.5	in_X	23
3.2.6	set_up_defaults	23
3.2.7	process_options	24
3.2.8	death_handler	24
3.2.9	nagman_handler	24
3.2.10	sman_catch_signals	25
3.2.11	fix_env	26
3.2.12	init_term_io	26
3.2.13	strPrefix	27
3.2.14	check_spad_proc	27
3.2.15	clean_up_old_sockets	28
3.2.16	fork_you	28
3.2.17	exec_command_env	29
3.2.18	spawn_of_hell	29
3.2.19	start_the_spadclient	30



3.2.20	start_the_local_spadclient . . . . .	30
3.2.21	start_the_nagman . . . . .	31
3.2.22	start_the_session_manager . . . . .	31
3.2.23	start_the_hypertext . . . . .	32
3.2.24	start_the_graphics . . . . .	32
3.2.25	fork_Axiom . . . . .	32
3.2.26	start_the_Axiom . . . . .	34
3.2.27	clean_up_sockets . . . . .	35
3.2.28	read_from_spad_io . . . . .	35
3.2.29	read_from_manager . . . . .	36
3.2.30	manage_spad_io . . . . .	37
3.2.31	init_spad_process_list . . . . .	38
3.2.32	print_spad_process_list . . . . .	38
3.2.33	find_child . . . . .	38
3.2.34	kill_all_children . . . . .	39
3.2.35	clean_up_terminal . . . . .	39
3.2.36	monitor_children . . . . .	39
3.2.37	main sman . . . . .	41
3.2.38	sman . . . . .	42
<b>4</b>	<b>Support Routines</b>	<b>45</b>
4.1	Command Completion . . . . .	45
<b>5</b>	<b>The viewman program</b>	<b>47</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>The nagman program</b>	<b>49</b>
6.1	nag.x . . . . .	49
6.2	nagman . . . . .	50
6.2.1	includes . . . . .	50
6.2.2	variables . . . . .	51
6.2.3	term . . . . .	52
6.2.4	size_of_file . . . . .	53
6.2.5	rpcloop . . . . .	53
6.2.6	catchSignals . . . . .	59
6.2.7	main nagman . . . . .	60
6.2.8	nagman . . . . .	61
<b>7</b>	<b>The hypertext program</b>	<b>63</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>The clef program</b>	<b>65</b>
<b>9</b>	<b>The session program</b>	<b>67</b>
9.1	session . . . . .	67
9.1.1	includes . . . . .	67
9.1.2	variables . . . . .	68
9.1.3	usr1_handler . . . . .	68

9.1.4	usr2_handler . . . . .	68
9.1.5	term_handler . . . . .	69
9.1.6	pr . . . . .	69
9.1.7	close_client . . . . .	70
9.1.8	read_SpadServer_command . . . . .	71
9.1.9	test_sock_for_process . . . . .	72
9.1.10	read_menu_client_command . . . . .	72
9.1.11	read_from_spad_io . . . . .	73
9.1.12	kill_spad . . . . .	74
9.1.13	accept_session_connection . . . . .	74
9.1.14	read_from_session . . . . .	76
9.1.15	manage_sessions . . . . .	77
9.1.16	main sessionmanager . . . . .	78
9.1.17	session . . . . .	80
<b>10</b>	<b>The spadclient program</b>	<b>81</b>
10.1	spadclient . . . . .	81
<b>11</b>	<b>The Command Completion List</b>	<b>83</b>
<b>12</b>	<b>Research Topics</b>	<b>167</b>
12.1	Proofs . . . . .	167
12.2	Indefinites . . . . .	167
12.3	Provisos . . . . .	168
<b>13</b>	<b>Makefile</b>	<b>169</b>
13.1	Environment variables . . . . .	169
13.2	The axiom command . . . . .	170
13.3	session . . . . .	170
13.4	nagman . . . . .	170
13.5	spadclient . . . . .	171
13.6	sman . . . . .	171

## Volume 7: Axiom Hyperdoc

<b>1</b>	<b>Overview</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	The Original Plan . . . . .	2
1.2	External Variables . . . . .	3
1.3	hypertex . . . . .	4
1.4	htsearch . . . . .	4
1.5	spadbuf . . . . .	4
1.6	hthits . . . . .	4
1.7	ex2ht . . . . .	4
1.8	htadd . . . . .	4
<b>2</b>	<b>The hypertex language</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Hypertex Call Graph</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Shared Code</b>	<b>87</b>
4.0.1	BeStruct . . . . .	87
4.1	Shared Code for file handling . . . . .	87
4.1.1	strpostfix . . . . .	87
4.1.2	extendHT . . . . .	88
4.1.3	buildHtFilename . . . . .	88
4.1.4	pathname . . . . .	90
4.1.5	htFileOpen . . . . .	91
4.1.6	dbFileOpen . . . . .	91
4.1.7	tempFileOpen . . . . .	93
4.2	Shared Code for Hash Table Handling . . . . .	93
4.2.1	halloc . . . . .	93
4.2.2	hashInit . . . . .	94
4.2.3	freeHash . . . . .	94
4.2.4	hashInsert . . . . .	95
4.2.5	hashFind . . . . .	95
4.2.6	hashReplace . . . . .	95
4.2.7	hashDelete . . . . .	96
4.2.8	hashMap . . . . .	96
4.2.9	hashCopyEntry . . . . .	97
4.2.10	hashCopyTable . . . . .	97
4.2.11	stringHash . . . . .	97
4.2.12	stringEqual . . . . .	98
4.2.13	allocString . . . . .	98
4.3	Shared Code for Error Handling . . . . .	98
4.3.1	jump . . . . .	98
4.3.2	dumpToken . . . . .	99
4.3.3	printPageAndFilename . . . . .	99
4.3.4	printNextTenTokens . . . . .	100

4.3.5	printToken . . . . .	100
4.3.6	tokenName . . . . .	101
4.3.7	htperror . . . . .	102
4.4	Shared Code for Lexical Analyzer . . . . .	103
4.4.1	parserInit . . . . .	104
4.4.2	initScanner . . . . .	104
4.4.3	saveScannerState . . . . .	105
4.4.4	restoreScannerState . . . . .	105
4.4.5	ungetChar . . . . .	106
4.4.6	getChar . . . . .	106
4.4.7	getChar1 . . . . .	107
4.4.8	ungetToken . . . . .	109
4.4.9	getToken . . . . .	109
4.4.10	pushBeStack . . . . .	112
4.4.11	checkAndPopBeStack . . . . .	113
4.4.12	clearBeStack . . . . .	113
4.4.13	beType . . . . .	114
4.4.14	beginType . . . . .	115
4.4.15	endType . . . . .	116
4.4.16	keywordType . . . . .	117
4.4.17	getExpectedToken . . . . .	118
4.4.18	spadErrorHandler . . . . .	118
4.4.19	resetConnection . . . . .	119
4.4.20	spadBusy . . . . .	119
4.4.21	connectSpad . . . . .	120
4.5	htadd shared code . . . . .	120
4.6	hypertext shared code . . . . .	124
<b>5</b>	<b>Shared include files</b>	<b>129</b>
5.1	debug.c . . . . .	129
5.2	hyper.h . . . . .	129
<b>6</b>	<b>The spadbuf function</b>	<b>141</b>
6.1	spadbuf Call Graph . . . . .	141
6.2	Constants and Headers . . . . .	142
6.2.1	System includes . . . . .	142
6.2.2	Local includes . . . . .	142
6.3	externs . . . . .	143
6.4	local variables . . . . .	143
6.5	Code . . . . .	144
6.5.1	spadbufInterHandler . . . . .	144
6.5.2	spadbufFunctionChars . . . . .	144
6.5.3	interpIO . . . . .	145
6.5.4	. . . . .	146
6.5.5	main . . . . .	147

<b>7</b>	<b>The ex2ht function</b>	<b>149</b>
7.1	ex2ht Call Graph . . . . .	149
7.2	ex2ht Source Code . . . . .	150
7.3	Constants and Headers . . . . .	150
7.3.1	System includes . . . . .	150
7.3.2	Local includes . . . . .	151
7.4	defines . . . . .	151
7.5	local variables . . . . .	151
7.6	Code . . . . .	151
7.6.1	allocString . . . . .	151
7.6.2	strPrefix . . . . .	152
7.6.3	getExTitle . . . . .	152
7.6.4	exToHt . . . . .	153
7.6.5	emitHeader . . . . .	154
7.6.6	emitFooter . . . . .	154
7.6.7	emitMenuEntry . . . . .	154
7.6.8	emitSpadCommand . . . . .	155
7.6.9	openCoverPage . . . . .	155
7.6.10	closeCoverPage . . . . .	156
7.6.11	closeCoverFile . . . . .	156
7.6.12	emitCoverLink . . . . .	156
7.6.13	addFile . . . . .	157
7.6.14	main . . . . .	157
<b>8</b>	<b>The htadd command</b>	<b>159</b>
8.1	htadd Call Graph . . . . .	159
8.2	Constants and Headers . . . . .	164
8.2.1	System includes . . . . .	164
8.2.2	structs . . . . .	164
8.2.3	Local includes . . . . .	164
8.2.4	extern references . . . . .	165
8.2.5	defines . . . . .	165
8.2.6	forward declarations . . . . .	166
8.2.7	local variables . . . . .	166
8.3	The Shared Code . . . . .	167
8.4	Code . . . . .	167
8.4.1	parseArgs . . . . .	167
8.4.2	writable . . . . .	168
8.4.3	buildDBFilename . . . . .	168
8.4.4	addfile . . . . .	170
8.4.5	updateDB . . . . .	171
8.4.6	addNewPages . . . . .	172
8.4.7	copyFile . . . . .	173
8.4.8	getFilename . . . . .	174
8.4.9	deleteFile . . . . .	175
8.4.10	deleteDB . . . . .	175

8.4.11	main . . . . .	176
<b>9</b>	<b>The hthits function</b>	<b>179</b>
9.1	hthits Call Graph . . . . .	179
9.2	Constants and Headers . . . . .	181
9.2.1	System includes . . . . .	181
9.2.2	defines . . . . .	181
9.2.3	structs . . . . .	181
9.2.4	Local includes . . . . .	182
9.2.5	local variables . . . . .	182
9.2.6	cmdline . . . . .	182
9.2.7	handleHtdb . . . . .	182
9.2.8	handleFile . . . . .	183
9.2.9	handleFilePages . . . . .	185
9.2.10	handlePage . . . . .	185
9.2.11	searchPage . . . . .	186
9.2.12	squirt . . . . .	187
9.2.13	splitpage . . . . .	187
9.2.14	untexbuf . . . . .	188
9.2.15	badDB . . . . .	189
9.2.16	regerr . . . . .	189
9.2.17	main . . . . .	189
<b>10</b>	<b>The hypertext command</b>	<b>191</b>
10.1	Constants and Headers . . . . .	191
10.1.1	System includes . . . . .	191
10.2	structs . . . . .	192
10.2.1	Local includes . . . . .	192
10.3	structs . . . . .	192
10.4	defines . . . . .	193
10.5	externs . . . . .	197
10.6	local variables . . . . .	200
10.7	The Shared Code . . . . .	204
10.8	Code . . . . .	209
10.8.1	sigusr2Handler . . . . .	209
10.8.2	sigcldHandler . . . . .	209
10.8.3	cleanSocket . . . . .	209
10.8.4	initHash . . . . .	210
10.8.5	initPageStructs . . . . .	210
10.8.6	checkArguments . . . . .	210
10.8.7	makeServerConnections . . . . .	212
10.9	Condition Handling . . . . .	213
10.9.1	insertCond . . . . .	213
10.9.2	changeCond . . . . .	214
10.9.3	checkMemostack . . . . .	214
10.9.4	checkCondition . . . . .	215

10.10	Dialog Handling . . . . .	216
10.10.1	redrawWin . . . . .	216
10.10.2	mystrncpy . . . . .	216
10.10.3	incLineNumbers . . . . .	216
10.10.4	decLineNumbers . . . . .	217
10.10.5	decreaseLineNumbers . . . . .	217
10.10.6	overwriteBuffer . . . . .	217
10.10.7	moveSymForward . . . . .	219
10.10.8	clearCursorline . . . . .	220
10.10.9	insertBuffer . . . . .	220
10.10.10	addBufferToSym . . . . .	222
10.10.11	drawInputsymbol . . . . .	223
10.10.12	updateInputsymbol . . . . .	224
10.10.13	drawCursor . . . . .	224
10.10.14	moveCursorHome . . . . .	225
10.10.15	moveCursorEnd . . . . .	226
10.10.16	void moveCursorForward . . . . .	226
10.10.17	moveCursorDown . . . . .	227
10.10.18	moveCursorUp . . . . .	227
10.10.19	clearCursor . . . . .	228
10.10.20	moveCursorBackward . . . . .	229
10.10.21	moveRestBack . . . . .	229
10.10.22	deleteRestOfLine . . . . .	230
10.10.23	backOverEoln . . . . .	231
10.10.24	moveBackOneChar . . . . .	233
10.10.25	backOverChar . . . . .	235
10.10.26	deleteEoln . . . . .	235
10.10.27	deleteOneChar . . . . .	237
10.10.28	deleteChar . . . . .	238
10.10.29	oughEnter . . . . .	238
10.10.30	enterNewLine . . . . .	240
10.10.31	Dialog . . . . .	241
10.11	Format and Display a page . . . . .	244
10.11.1	showPage . . . . .	244
10.11.2	exposePage . . . . .	246
10.11.3	scrollPage . . . . .	247
10.11.4	pastePage . . . . .	248
10.12	Event Handling . . . . .	249
10.12.1	mainEventLoop . . . . .	249
10.12.2	handleEvent . . . . .	250
10.12.3	createWindow . . . . .	253
10.12.4	quitHyperDoc . . . . .	253
10.12.5	findPage . . . . .	254
10.12.6	downlink . . . . .	255
10.12.7	memolink . . . . .	255
10.12.8	killAxiomPage . . . . .	255

10.12.9	killPage	256
10.12.10	returnlink	256
10.12.11	uplink	257
10.12.12	windowlinkHandler	257
10.12.13	makeWindowLink	257
10.12.14	ispwindowlinkHandler	258
10.12.15	pasteButton	258
10.12.16	helpForHyperDoc	259
10.12.17	findButtonInList	259
10.12.18	getHyperLink	260
10.12.19	handleButton	260
10.12.20	exitHyperDoc	264
10.12.21	setWindow	265
10.12.22	clearExposures	266
10.12.23	getNewWindow	266
10.12.24	setCursor	269
10.12.25	changeCursor	269
10.12.26	handleMotionEvent	269
10.12.27	initCursorState	270
10.12.28	initCursorStates	270
10.12.29	makeBusyCursor	270
10.12.30	makeBusyCursors	271
10.12.31	HyperDocErrorHandler	271
10.12.32	setErrorHandlers	271
10.13	Line Extent Computation	272
10.13.1	computeInputExtent	272
10.13.2	computePunctuationExtent	272
10.13.3	computeWordExtent	274
10.13.4	computeVerbatimExtent	275
10.13.5	computeSpadsrctxtExtent	275
10.13.6	computeDashExtent	275
10.13.7	computeTextExtent	276
10.13.8	computeBeginItemsExtent	283
10.13.9	computeItemExtent	284
10.13.10	computeMitemExtent	284
10.13.11	endifExtent	284
10.13.12	computeIfcondExtent	285
10.13.13	computeCenterExtent	286
10.13.14	computeBfExtent	287
10.13.15	computeEmExtent	287
10.13.16	computeItExtent	287
10.13.17	computeRmExtent	288
10.13.18	computeButtonExtent	288
10.13.19	endbuttonExtent	289
10.13.20	computePastebuttonExtent	290
10.13.21	endpastebuttonExtent	290



10.13.22	computePasteExtent . . . . .	291
10.13.23	computeSpadcommandExtent . . . . .	291
10.13.24	computeSpadsrcExtent . . . . .	292
10.13.25	endSpadcommandExtent . . . . .	292
10.13.26	endSpadsrcExtent . . . . .	293
10.13.27	computeMboxExtent . . . . .	294
10.13.28	computeBoxExtent . . . . .	294
10.13.29	computeIrExtent . . . . .	295
10.13.30	computeImageExtent . . . . .	296
10.13.31	computeTableExtent . . . . .	296
10.13.32	computeTitleExtent . . . . .	297
10.13.33	computeHeaderExtent . . . . .	298
10.13.34	computeFooterExtent . . . . .	299
10.13.35	computeScrollingExtent . . . . .	299
10.13.36	startNewline . . . . .	300
10.13.37	centerNodes . . . . .	300
10.13.38	punctuationWidth . . . . .	301
10.13.39	inputStringWidth . . . . .	301
10.13.40	wordWidth . . . . .	302
10.13.41	verbatimWidth . . . . .	302
10.13.42	widthOfDash . . . . .	302
10.13.43	textWidth . . . . .	303
10.13.44	totalWidth . . . . .	307
10.13.45	initExtents . . . . .	309
10.13.46	initTitleExtents . . . . .	309
10.13.47	initText . . . . .	310
10.13.48	textHeight . . . . .	310
10.13.49	textHeight1 . . . . .	310
10.13.50	maxX . . . . .	313
10.13.51	Kvalue . . . . .	315
10.13.52	trailingSpace . . . . .	316
10.13.53	insertBitmapFile . . . . .	316
10.13.54	insertPixmapFile . . . . .	317
10.13.55	plh . . . . .	318
10.14	Handling forms . . . . .	318
10.14.1	computeFormPage . . . . .	319
10.14.2	windowWidth . . . . .	319
10.14.3	windowHeight . . . . .	319
10.14.4	formHeaderExtent . . . . .	320
10.14.5	formFooterExtent . . . . .	320
10.14.6	formScrollingExtent . . . . .	321
10.15	Managing the HyperDoc group stack . . . . .	321
10.15.1	popGroupStack . . . . .	321
10.15.2	pushGroupStack . . . . .	322
10.15.3	initGroupStack . . . . .	322
10.15.4	emTopGroup . . . . .	323

10.15.5	rmTopGroup . . . . .	323
10.15.6	lineTopGroup . . . . .	323
10.15.7	bfTopGroup . . . . .	324
10.15.8	ttTopGroup . . . . .	324
10.15.9	pushActiveGroup . . . . .	324
10.15.10	pushSpadGroup . . . . .	325
10.15.11	initTopGroup . . . . .	325
10.15.12	enterTopGroup . . . . .	325
10.15.13	copyGroupStack . . . . .	326
10.15.14	freeGroupStack . . . . .	326
10.16	Handle input, output, and Axiom communication . . . . .	327
10.16.1	makeRecord . . . . .	327
10.16.2	verifyRecord . . . . .	327
10.16.3	ht2Input . . . . .	328
10.16.4	makeInputFileName . . . . .	328
10.16.5	makePasteFileName . . . . .	329
10.16.6	makeTheInputFile . . . . .	329
10.16.7	makeInputFileFromPage . . . . .	330
10.16.8	strCopy . . . . .	331
10.16.9	inListAndNewer . . . . .	332
10.16.10	makeInputFileList . . . . .	333
10.16.11	printPasteLine . . . . .	333
10.16.12	getSpadOutput . . . . .	334
10.16.13	getGraphOutput . . . . .	334
10.16.14	endCommand . . . . .	335
10.16.15	printPaste . . . . .	336
10.16.16	printGraphPaste . . . . .	336
10.17	X Window window initialization code . . . . .	337
10.17.1	initializeWindowSystem . . . . .	337
10.17.2	initTopWindow . . . . .	339
10.17.3	openFormWindow . . . . .	340
10.17.4	initFormWindow . . . . .	341
10.17.5	setNameAndIcon . . . . .	342
10.17.6	getBorderProperties . . . . .	342
10.17.7	openWindow . . . . .	343
10.17.8	setSizeHints . . . . .	344
10.17.9	getGCs . . . . .	346
10.17.10	loadFont . . . . .	347
10.17.11	ingItColorsAndFonts . . . . .	347
10.17.12	changeText . . . . .	351
10.17.13	getColor . . . . .	351
10.17.14	mergeDatabases . . . . .	352
10.17.15	set850 . . . . .	354
10.18	Handling user page interaction . . . . .	354
10.18.1	fillBox . . . . .	354
10.18.2	toggleInputBox . . . . .	355

10.18.3	toggleRadioBox . . . . .	355
10.18.4	clearRbs . . . . .	356
10.18.5	changeInputFocus . . . . .	356
10.18.6	nextInputFocus . . . . .	357
10.18.7	prevInputFocus . . . . .	357
10.18.8	returnItem . . . . .	358
10.18.9	deleteItem . . . . .	358
10.19	Manipulate the item stack . . . . .	359
10.19.1	pushItemStack . . . . .	359
10.19.2	clearItemStack . . . . .	359
10.19.3	popItemStack . . . . .	360
10.19.4	copyItemStack . . . . .	360
10.19.5	freeItemStack . . . . .	361
10.20	Keyboard handling . . . . .	361
10.20.1	handleKey . . . . .	361
10.20.2	getModifierMask . . . . .	364
10.20.3	initKeyin . . . . .	365
10.21	Handle page macros . . . . .	366
10.21.1	scanHyperDoc . . . . .	366
10.21.2	number . . . . .	367
10.21.3	loadMacro . . . . .	367
10.21.4	initParameterElem . . . . .	369
10.21.5	pushParameters . . . . .	369
10.21.6	popParameters . . . . .	370
10.21.7	parseMacro . . . . .	370
10.21.8	getParameterStrings . . . . .	371
10.21.9	parseParameters . . . . .	373
10.22	Memory management routines . . . . .	374
10.22.1	freeIfNonNULL . . . . .	374
10.22.2	allocHdWindow . . . . .	374
10.22.3	freeHdWindow . . . . .	375
10.22.4	allocNode . . . . .	375
10.22.5	freeNode . . . . .	376
10.22.6	allocIfnode . . . . .	379
10.22.7	allocCondnode . . . . .	380
10.22.8	freeCond . . . . .	380
10.22.9	allocPage . . . . .	380
10.22.10	freePage . . . . .	381
10.22.11	freePaste . . . . .	382
10.22.12	freePastebutton . . . . .	383
10.22.13	freePastearia . . . . .	383
10.22.14	freeString . . . . .	384
10.22.15	freeDepend . . . . .	384
10.22.16	dontFree . . . . .	384
10.22.17	freeLines . . . . .	385
10.22.18	freeInputItem . . . . .	385

10.22.19	freeInputList . . . . .	385
10.22.20	freeInputBox . . . . .	386
10.22.21	freeRadioBoxes . . . . .	386
10.22.22	allocInputline . . . . .	386
10.22.23	allocPasteNode . . . . .	387
10.22.24	allocPatchstore . . . . .	387
10.22.25	freePatch . . . . .	388
10.22.26	allocInputbox . . . . .	388
10.22.27	allocRbs . . . . .	388
10.22.28	allocButtonList . . . . .	389
10.22.29	freeButtonList . . . . .	389
10.22.30	resizeBuffer . . . . .	389
10.23	Page parsing routines . . . . .	390
10.23.1	PushMR . . . . .	390
10.23.2	PopMR . . . . .	390
10.23.3	loadPage . . . . .	391
10.23.4	displayPage . . . . .	391
10.23.5	formatPage . . . . .	392
10.23.6	parseFromString . . . . .	393
10.23.7	parseTitle . . . . .	393
10.23.8	parseHeader . . . . .	394
10.23.9	initParsePage . . . . .	394
10.23.10	initParsePatch . . . . .	395
10.23.11	parsePage . . . . .	395
10.23.12	parseHyperDoc . . . . .	396
10.23.13	parsePageFromSocket . . . . .	403
10.23.14	parsePageFromUnixfd . . . . .	404
10.23.15	startScrolling . . . . .	405
10.23.16	startFooter . . . . .	405
10.23.17	endAPage . . . . .	406
10.23.18	parseReplacepage . . . . .	407
10.23.19	windowEqual . . . . .	407
10.23.20	windowCode . . . . .	407
10.23.21	windowId . . . . .	407
10.23.22	readHtDb . . . . .	408
10.23.23	readHtFile . . . . .	409
10.23.24	makeLinkWindow . . . . .	412
10.23.25	makePasteWindow . . . . .	414
10.23.26	makeSpecialPage . . . . .	414
10.23.27	main . . . . .	415
10.23.28	addDependencies . . . . .	415
10.23.29	Number . . . . .	416
10.23.30	parserError . . . . .	417
10.23.31	getFilename . . . . .	417
10.23.32	getInputString . . . . .	418
10.23.33	getWhere . . . . .	419

10.23.3	findFp . . . . .	419
10.24	Handle InputString, SimpleBox, RadioBox input . . . . .	420
10.24.1	makeInputWindow . . . . .	420
10.24.2	makeBoxWindow . . . . .	421
10.24.3	initializeDefault . . . . .	421
10.24.4	parseInputstring . . . . .	422
10.24.5	parseSimplebox . . . . .	424
10.24.6	parseRadiobox . . . . .	425
10.24.7	addBoxToRbList . . . . .	427
10.24.8	checkOthers . . . . .	428
10.24.9	insertItem . . . . .	428
10.24.10	omitPasteItem . . . . .	429
10.24.11	repasteItem . . . . .	429
10.24.12	currentItem . . . . .	430
10.24.13	alreadyThere . . . . .	430
10.24.14	parseRadioboxes . . . . .	431
10.25	Routines for paste-in areas . . . . .	432
10.25.1	parsePaste . . . . .	432
10.25.2	parsePastebutton . . . . .	434
10.25.3	parsePatch . . . . .	435
10.25.4	loadPatch . . . . .	437
10.26	parsing routines for node types . . . . .	438
10.26.1	parseIfcond . . . . .	438
10.26.2	parseCondnode . . . . .	440
10.26.3	parseHasreturnto . . . . .	441
10.26.4	parseNewcond . . . . .	441
10.26.5	parseSetcond . . . . .	441
10.26.6	parseBeginItems . . . . .	442
10.26.7	parseItem . . . . .	443
10.26.8	parseMitem . . . . .	443
10.26.9	parseVerbatim . . . . .	444
10.26.10	parseInputPix . . . . .	445
10.26.11	parseCenterline . . . . .	446
10.26.12	parseCommand . . . . .	446
10.26.13	parseButton . . . . .	447
10.26.14	parseSpadcommand . . . . .	448
10.26.15	parseSpadsrc . . . . .	449
10.26.16	parseEnv . . . . .	449
10.26.17	parseValue1 . . . . .	450
10.26.18	parseValue2 . . . . .	451
10.26.19	parseTable . . . . .	451
10.26.20	parseBox . . . . .	452
10.26.21	parseMbox . . . . .	453
10.26.22	parseFree . . . . .	453
10.26.23	parseHelp . . . . .	454
10.27	Reading bitmaps . . . . .	454

10.27.1	HTReadBitmapFile	454
10.27.2	readHot	457
10.27.3	readWandH	457
10.27.4	insertImageStruct	458
10.28	Scrollbar handling routines	458
10.28.1	makeScrollBarWindows	459
10.28.2	drawScroller3DEffects	461
10.28.3	showScrollBars	462
10.28.4	moveScroller	463
10.28.5	drawScrollLines	463
10.28.6	calculateScrollBarMeasures	464
10.28.7	linkScrollBars	465
10.28.8	scrollUp	466
10.28.9	scrollUpPage	467
10.28.10	scrollToFirstPage	467
10.28.11	scrollDown	467
10.28.12	scrollDownPage	468
10.28.13	scrollScroller	468
10.28.14	hideScrollBars	469
10.28.15	getScrollBarMinimumSize	470
10.28.16	ch	470
10.28.17	changeWindowBackgroundPixmap	470
10.29	Display text object	471
10.29.1	showText	471
10.29.2	showLink	476
10.29.3	showPaste	477
10.29.4	showPastebutton	478
10.29.5	showInput	478
10.29.6	showSimpleBox	479
10.29.7	showSpadcommand	479
10.29.8	showImage	480
10.30	Axiom communication interface	481
10.30.1	issueSpadcommand	481
10.30.2	sendPile	482
10.30.3	issueDependentCommands	483
10.30.4	markAsExecuted	484
10.30.5	startUserBuffer	484
10.30.6	clearExecutionMarks	485
10.30.7	acceptMenuConnection	486
10.30.8	acceptMenuServerConnection	487
10.30.9	printToString	488
10.30.10	printToString1	488
10.30.11	issueServerCommand	493
10.30.12	issueServerpaste	494
10.30.13	issueUnixcommand	495
10.30.14	issueUnixlink	495

10.30.15	IssueUnixpaste . . . . .	496
10.30.16	ServiceSessionSocket . . . . .	496
10.30.17	SwitchFrames . . . . .	497
10.30.18	SendLispCommand . . . . .	497
10.30.19	EscapeString . . . . .	497
10.30.20	UnescapeString . . . . .	498
10.30.21	CloseClient . . . . .	498
10.30.22	PrintSourceToString . . . . .	499
10.30.23	PrintSourceToString1 . . . . .	499
10.31	Produce titlebar . . . . .	507
10.31.1	makeTitleBarWindows . . . . .	507
10.31.2	showTitleBar . . . . .	508
10.31.3	linkTitleBarWindows . . . . .	509
10.31.4	readTitleBarImages . . . . .	510
10.31.5	getTitleBarMinimumSize . . . . .	511
10.31.6	main . . . . .	511
<b>11</b>	<b>The htsearch script</b>	<b>515</b>
<b>12</b>	<b>The presea script</b>	<b>517</b>
12.1	token.h . . . . .	518
<b>13</b>	<b>The Bitmaps</b>	<b>523</b>
13.1	ht_icon . . . . .	523
13.2	exit.bitmap . . . . .	524
13.3	help2.bitmap . . . . .	524
13.4	return3.bitmap . . . . .	525
13.5	up3.bitmap . . . . .	526
13.6	noop.bitmap . . . . .	526
13.7	exit3d.bitmap . . . . .	527
13.8	help3d.bitmap . . . . .	528
13.9	home3d.bitmap . . . . .	528
13.10	up3d.bitmap . . . . .	529
13.11	noop3d.bitmap . . . . .	530
<b>14</b>	<b>Makefile</b>	<b>531</b>

## Volume 7.1: Axiom Hyperdoc

<b>1</b>	<b>Release Notes</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	releasenotes.ht . . . . .	1
1.1.1	What is new in Axiom . . . . .	1
1.1.2	Online Information . . . . .	3
1.1.3	March 2012 Release Notes . . . . .	4
1.1.4	January 2012 Release Notes . . . . .	6
1.1.5	November 2011 Release Notes . . . . .	9
1.1.6	September 2011 Release Notes . . . . .	12
1.1.7	July 2011 Release Notes . . . . .	15
1.1.8	May 2011 Release Notes . . . . .	16
1.1.9	March 2011 Release Notes . . . . .	19
1.1.10	January 2011 Release Notes . . . . .	21
1.1.11	November 2010 Release Notes . . . . .	24
1.1.12	September 2010 Release Notes . . . . .	26
1.1.13	July 2010 Release Notes . . . . .	29
1.1.14	May 2010 Release Notes . . . . .	32
1.1.15	March 2010 Release Notes . . . . .	37
1.1.16	January 2010 Release Notes . . . . .	40
1.1.17	November 2009 Release Notes . . . . .	42
1.1.18	September 2009 Release Notes . . . . .	45
1.1.19	July 2009 Release Notes . . . . .	47
1.1.20	May 2009 Release Notes . . . . .	49
1.1.21	March 2009 Release Notes . . . . .	54
1.1.22	January 2009 Release Notes . . . . .	60
1.1.23	November 23, 2008 Release Notes . . . . .	65
1.1.24	September 23, 2008 Release Notes . . . . .	67
1.1.25	July 23, 2008 Release Notes . . . . .	70
1.1.26	May 27, 2008 Release Notes . . . . .	74
1.1.27	March 25, 2008 Release Notes . . . . .	75
1.1.28	January 25, 2008 Release Notes . . . . .	78
1.1.29	November 23, 2007 Release Notes . . . . .	84
1.1.30	Feature Complete Release Feb 2005 . . . . .	88
<b>2</b>	<b>Special hyperdoc pages</b>	<b>91</b>
2.1	util.ht . . . . .	91
2.1.1	Names of software and facilities . . . . .	91
2.1.2	Special hooks to Unix . . . . .	91
2.1.3	HyperDoc menu macros . . . . .	92
2.1.4	Bitmaps and bitmap manipulation macros . . . . .	93
2.1.5	HyperDoc button objects . . . . .	94
2.1.6	Standard HyperDoc button configurations . . . . .	94
2.1.7	HyperDoc graphics macros . . . . .	94
2.1.8	TeX and LaTeX compatibility macros . . . . .	95



2.1.9	Book and .ht page macros . . . . .	97
2.1.10	Browse macros . . . . .	100
2.1.11	Support for output and graph paste-ins . . . . .	101
2.1.12	Hook for including a local menu item on the rootpage . . . . .	101
2.1.13	Not Connected to Axiom . . . . .	102
2.1.14	Do You Really Want to Exit? . . . . .	102
2.1.15	Missing Page . . . . .	102
2.1.16	Something is Wrong . . . . .	103
2.1.17	Sorry! . . . . .	103
<b>3</b>	<b>Hyperdoc pages</b>	<b>105</b>
3.1	rootpage.ht . . . . .	105
3.1.1	Axiom HyperDoc Top Level . . . . .	105
3.1.2	Axiom – The Scientific Computation System . . . . .	107
3.1.3	System Commands . . . . .	108
3.1.4	Axiom Examples . . . . .	109
3.1.5	Axiom Reference . . . . .	111
3.1.6	NAG Documentation . . . . .	113
3.2	algebra.ht . . . . .	119
3.2.1	Abstract Algebra . . . . .	119
3.2.2	Number Theory . . . . .	120
3.3	alist.ht . . . . .	120
3.3.1	AssociationList . . . . .	120
3.4	array1.ht . . . . .	126
3.4.1	OneDimensionalArray . . . . .	126
3.5	array2.ht . . . . .	131
3.5.1	TwoDimensionalArray . . . . .	131
3.6	basic.ht . . . . .	143
3.6.1	Basic Commands . . . . .	143
3.6.2	Calculus . . . . .	144
3.7	bbtree.ht . . . . .	145
3.7.1	BalancedBinaryTree . . . . .	145
3.8	binary.ht . . . . .	151
3.8.1	BinaryExpansion . . . . .	151
3.9	bmcat.ht . . . . .	156
3.9.1	Bit Map Catalog . . . . .	156
3.10	bop.ht . . . . .	157
3.10.1	BasicOperator . . . . .	157
3.11	bstree.ht . . . . .	166
3.11.1	BinarySearchTree . . . . .	166
3.12	card.ht . . . . .	173
3.12.1	CardinalNumber . . . . .	173
3.13	carten.ht . . . . .	183
3.13.1	CartesianTensor . . . . .	183
3.14	cclass.ht . . . . .	209
3.14.1	CharacterClass . . . . .	209

3.15	char.ht . . . . .	216
3.15.1	Character . . . . .	216
3.15.2	CliffordAlgebra . . . . .	222
3.15.3	The Complex Numbers as a Clifford Algebra . . . . .	223
3.15.4	The Quaternion Numbers as a Clifford Algebra . . . . .	227
3.15.5	The Exterior Algebra on a Three Space . . . . .	232
3.15.6	The Dirac Spin Algebra . . . . .	238
3.16	complex.ht . . . . .	242
3.16.1	Complex . . . . .	242
3.17	contfrac.ht . . . . .	250
3.17.1	ContinuedFraction . . . . .	250
3.18	cphelp.ht . . . . .	267
3.18.1	Control Panel Bits . . . . .	267
3.19	cycles.ht . . . . .	267
3.19.1	CycleIndicators . . . . .	267
3.20	coverex.ht . . . . .	292
3.20.1	Examples Of Axiom Commands . . . . .	292
3.20.2	Differentiation . . . . .	293
3.20.3	Integration . . . . .	298
3.20.4	Laplace Transforms . . . . .	305
3.20.5	Limits . . . . .	308
3.20.6	Matrices . . . . .	313
3.20.7	2-D Graphics . . . . .	321
3.20.8	3-D Graphics . . . . .	323
3.20.9	Series . . . . .	325
3.20.10	Summations . . . . .	330
3.21	decimal.ht . . . . .	336
3.21.1	Decimal Expansion . . . . .	336
3.22	derham.ht . . . . .	340
3.22.1	DeRhamComplex . . . . .	340
3.23	dfloat.ht . . . . .	357
3.23.1	DoubleFloat . . . . .	357
3.24	dmp.ht . . . . .	363
3.24.1	DistributedMultivariatePoly . . . . .	363
3.25	eq.ht . . . . .	368
3.25.1	Equation . . . . .	368
3.26	eqtbl.ht . . . . .	374
3.26.1	EqTable . . . . .	374
3.27	evalex.ht . . . . .	377
3.27.1	Example of Standard Evaluation . . . . .	377
3.27.2	Example of Standard Evaluation . . . . .	378
3.28	exdiff.ht . . . . .	379
3.28.1	Computing Derivatives . . . . .	379
3.28.2	Derivatives of Functions of Several Variables . . . . .	380
3.28.3	Derivatives of Higher Order . . . . .	381
3.28.4	Multiple Derivatives I . . . . .	382

3.28.5	Multiple Derivatives II . . . . .	384
3.28.6	Derivatives of Functions Involving Formal Integrals . . . . .	384
3.28.7	Exit . . . . .	386
3.29	exlap.ht . . . . .	390
3.29.1	Laplace transform with a single pole . . . . .	390
3.29.2	Laplace transform of a trigonometric function . . . . .	390
3.29.3	Laplace transform requiring a definite integration . . . . .	391
3.29.4	Laplace transform of exponentials . . . . .	392
3.29.5	Laplace transform of an exponential integral . . . . .	393
3.29.6	Laplace transform of special functions . . . . .	394
3.30	exint.ht . . . . .	394
3.30.1	Integral of a Rational Function . . . . .	394
3.30.2	Integral of a Rational Function with a Real Parameter . . . . .	397
3.30.3	Integral of a Rational Function with a Complex Parameter . . . . .	398
3.30.4	Two Similar Integrands Producing Very Different Results . . . . .	398
3.30.5	An Integral Which Does Not Exist . . . . .	400
3.30.6	A Trigonometric Function of a Quadratic . . . . .	401
3.30.7	Integrating a Function with a Hidden Algebraic Relation . . . . .	402
3.30.8	Details for integrating a function with a Hidden Algebraic Relation . . . . .	403
3.30.9	An Integral Involving a Root of a Transcendental Function . . . . .	404
3.30.10	An Integral of a Non-elementary Function . . . . .	405
3.31	exlimit.ht . . . . .	405
3.31.1	Computing Limits . . . . .	405
3.31.2	Limits of Functions with Parameters . . . . .	406
3.31.3	One-sided Limits . . . . .	407
3.31.4	Two-sided Limits . . . . .	408
3.31.5	Limits at Infinity . . . . .	410
3.31.6	Real Limits vs. Complex Limits . . . . .	411
3.31.7	Complex Limits at Infinity . . . . .	412
3.32	exmatrix.ht . . . . .	414
3.32.1	Basic Arithmetic Operations on Matrices . . . . .	414
3.32.2	Constructing new Matrices . . . . .	417
3.32.3	Trace of a Matrix . . . . .	421
3.32.4	Determinant of a Matrix . . . . .	421
3.32.5	Inverse of a Matrix . . . . .	422
3.32.6	Rank of a Matrix . . . . .	423
3.33	expr.ht . . . . .	424
3.33.1	Expression . . . . .	424
3.34	explot2d.ht . . . . .	437
3.34.1	Plotting Functions of One Variable . . . . .	437
3.34.2	Plotting Parametric Curves . . . . .	437
3.34.3	Plotting Using Polar Coordinates . . . . .	438
3.34.4	Plotting Plane Algebraic Curves . . . . .	439
3.35	explot3d.ht . . . . .	439
3.35.1	Plotting Functions of Two Variables . . . . .	439
3.35.2	Plotting Parametric Surfaces . . . . .	440

3.35.3	Plotting Parametric Curves . . . . .	441
3.36	expose.ht . . . . .	442
3.36.1	Exposure . . . . .	442
3.36.2	System Defined Exposure Groups . . . . .	443
3.36.3	What is an Exposure Group? . . . . .	444
3.36.4	Details on Exposure . . . . .	445
3.37	exseries.ht . . . . .	445
3.37.1	Converting Expressions to Series . . . . .	445
3.37.2	Manipulating Power Series . . . . .	447
3.37.3	Functions on Power Series . . . . .	449
3.37.4	Substituting Numerical Values in Power Series . . . . .	450
3.38	exsum.ht . . . . .	452
3.38.1	Summing the Entries of a List I . . . . .	452
3.38.2	Summing the Entries of a List II . . . . .	453
3.38.3	Approximating $e$ . . . . .	454
3.38.4	Closed Form Summations . . . . .	455
3.38.5	Sums of Cubes . . . . .	456
3.38.6	Sums of Polynomials . . . . .	458
3.38.7	Sums of General Functions . . . . .	459
3.38.8	Infinite Sums . . . . .	460
3.39	farray.ht . . . . .	460
3.39.1	FlexibleArray . . . . .	460
3.40	file.ht . . . . .	468
3.40.1	File . . . . .	468
3.41	float.ht . . . . .	475
3.41.1	Float . . . . .	475
3.41.2	Introduction to Float . . . . .	476
3.41.3	Conversion Functions . . . . .	478
3.41.4	Output Functions . . . . .	486
3.41.5	An Example: Determinant of a Hilbert Matrix . . . . .	490
3.41.6	Expanding Factored Objects . . . . .	509
3.41.7	Arithmetic with Factored Objects . . . . .	511
3.41.8	Creating New Factored Objects . . . . .	518
3.41.9	Factored Objects with Variables . . . . .	522
3.42	fr2.ht . . . . .	525
3.42.1	FactoredFunctions2 . . . . .	525
3.43	frac.ht . . . . .	529
3.43.1	Fraction . . . . .	529
3.44	fparfrac.ht . . . . .	535
3.44.1	FullPartialFracExpansion . . . . .	535
3.45	function.ht . . . . .	546
3.45.1	Functions in Axiom . . . . .	546
3.45.2	Rational Functions . . . . .	547
3.45.3	Algebraic Functions . . . . .	550
3.45.4	Elementary Functions . . . . .	553
3.45.5	Simplification . . . . .	554

3.46	gbf.ht . . . . .	561
3.46.1	GroebnerFactorizationPkg . . . . .	561
3.47	gloss.ht . . . . .	565
3.47.1	Glossary . . . . .	565
3.48	graphics.ht . . . . .	587
3.48.1	Graphics . . . . .	587
3.48.2	Graphics Examples . . . . .	588
3.48.3	Assorted Graphics Examples . . . . .	589
3.48.4	Three Dimensional Graphics . . . . .	591
3.48.5	Functions of One Variable . . . . .	596
3.48.6	Parametric Curves . . . . .	598
3.48.7	Polar Coordinates . . . . .	600
3.48.8	Implicit Curves . . . . .	602
3.48.9	Lists of Points . . . . .	605
3.48.10	Two Dimensional Graphics . . . . .	628
3.48.11	Functions of One Variable . . . . .	629
3.48.12	Parametric Curves . . . . .	631
3.48.13	Polar Coordinates . . . . .	634
3.48.14	Implicit Curves . . . . .	636
3.48.15	Lists of Points . . . . .	637
3.48.16	Representation Theory . . . . .	669
3.48.17	Group Theory . . . . .	670
3.49	gstbl.ht . . . . .	671
3.49.1	GeneralSparseTable . . . . .	671
3.50	heap.ht . . . . .	675
3.50.1	Heap . . . . .	675
3.51	hexadec.ht . . . . .	677
3.51.1	HexadecimalExpansion . . . . .	677
3.52	int.ht . . . . .	681
3.52.1	Integer . . . . .	681
3.52.2	Basic Functions . . . . .	683
3.52.3	Primes and Factorization . . . . .	697
3.52.4	Some Number Theoretic Functions . . . . .	701
3.53	intheory.ht . . . . .	707
3.53.1	IntegerNumberTheoryFunctions . . . . .	707
3.54	kafle.ht . . . . .	719
3.54.1	KeyedAccessFile . . . . .	719
3.55	kernel.ht . . . . .	728
3.55.1	Kernel . . . . .	728
3.56	lazm3pk.ht . . . . .	737
3.56.1	LazardSetSolvingPackage . . . . .	737
3.57	lexp.ht . . . . .	763
3.57.1	LieExponentials . . . . .	763
3.58	lextripk.ht . . . . .	769
3.58.1	LexTriangularPackage . . . . .	769
3.59	lib.ht . . . . .	825

3.59.1	Library	825
3.60	link.ht	829
3.60.1	The Axiom Link to NAG Software	829
3.60.2	Use of the Link from HyperDoc	830
3.60.3	C02 Zeros of Polynomials	831
3.60.4	C05 Roots of One or More Transcendental Equations	832
3.60.5	C06 Summation of Series	832
3.60.6	D01 Quadrature	834
3.60.7	D02 Ordinary Differential Equations	836
3.60.8	D03 Partial Differential Equations	837
3.60.9	E01 Interpolation	838
3.60.10	E02 Curve and Surface Fitting	839
3.60.11	E04 Minimizing or Maximizing a Function	841
3.60.12	F01 Matrix Operations - Including Inversion	842
3.60.13	F02 Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors	843
3.60.14	F04 Simultaneous Linear Equations	845
3.60.15	F07 Linear Equations (LAPACK)	847
3.60.16	S - Approximations of Special Functions	848
3.61	list.ht	851
3.61.1	List	851
3.61.2	Creating Lists	852
3.61.3	Accessing List Elements	854
3.61.4	Changing List Elements	860
3.61.5	Other Functions	864
3.61.6	Dot, Dot	867
3.62	lodo.ht	869
3.62.1	LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator	869
3.62.2	Differential Operators with Series Coefficients	869
3.63	lodo1.ht	879
3.63.1	LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator1	879
3.63.2	Differential Operators with Rational Function Coefficients	880
3.64	lodo2.ht	890
3.64.1	LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator2	890
3.64.2	Differential Operators with Constant Coefficients	891
3.64.3	Differential Operators with Matrix Coefficients Operating on Vectors	896
3.65	lpoly.ht	905
3.65.1	LiePolynomial	905
3.66	magma.ht	926
3.66.1	Magma	926
3.67	man0.ht	936
3.67.1	Reference Search	936
3.67.2	Lisp Functions	937
3.67.3	Axiom Browser	947
3.67.4	The Hyperdoc Browse Facility	948
3.68	mapping.ht	949
3.68.1	Domain <b>Mapping(T,S,...)</b>	949

3.68.2	Domain Constructor <b>Mapping</b>	949
3.69	mappkg1.ht	950
3.69.1	MappingPackage1	950
3.70	mset.ht	963
3.70.1	MultiSet	963
3.71	matrix.ht	968
3.71.1	Matrix	968
3.71.2	Creating Matrices	969
3.71.3	Operations on Matrices	981
3.72	mkfunc.ht	991
3.72.1	MakeFunction	991
3.73	mpoly.ht	996
3.73.1	MultivariatePolynomial	996
3.74	newuser.ht	1002
3.74.1	No More Help :-)	1002
3.74.2	You Tried It!	1003
3.75	none.ht	1003
3.75.1	None	1003
3.76	numbers.ht	1006
3.76.1	Axiom Number Types	1006
3.76.2	Fraction	1008
3.76.3	Rational Number	1010
3.76.4	Integers	1014
3.76.5	Integer Examples	1019
3.76.6	Integer Example Proof	1021
3.76.7	Integer Problems	1022
3.76.8	Integer Problem Proof	1023
3.76.9	Solution to Problem #1	1023
3.76.10	Solution to Problem #2	1027
3.77	oct.ht	1029
3.77.1	Octonion	1029
3.78	odpol.ht	1038
3.78.1	OrderlyDifferentialPolynomial	1038
3.79	op.ht	1056
3.79.1	Operator	1056
3.80	ovar.ht	1067
3.80.1	OrderedVariableList	1067
3.81	perman.ht	1070
3.81.1	Permanent	1070
3.82	pfr.ht	1073
3.82.1	PartialFraction	1073
3.83	poly.ht	1080
3.83.1	Polynomials	1080
3.83.2	The Specific Polynomial Types	1081
3.83.3	Basic Operations On Polynomials	1082
3.83.4	Polynomial Evaluation and Substitution	1089

3.83.5	Greatest Common Divisors, Resultants, and Discriminants . . . . .	1093
3.83.6	Roots of Polynomials . . . . .	1095
3.84	poly1.ht . . . . .	1095
3.84.1	Polynomial . . . . .	1095
3.85	quat.ht . . . . .	1119
3.85.1	Quaternion . . . . .	1119
3.86	radix.ht . . . . .	1125
3.86.1	RadixExpansion . . . . .	1125
3.87	reclos.ht . . . . .	1134
3.87.1	RealClosure . . . . .	1134
3.88	sregset.ht . . . . .	1229
3.88.1	SquareFreeRegularTriangularSet . . . . .	1229
3.89	stbl.ht . . . . .	1241
3.89.1	SparseTable . . . . .	1241
3.90	stream.ht . . . . .	1245
3.90.1	Stream . . . . .	1245
3.91	string.ht . . . . .	1251
3.91.1	String . . . . .	1251
3.92	strtbl.ht . . . . .	1266
3.92.1	StringTable . . . . .	1266
3.93	symbol.ht . . . . .	1269
3.93.1	Symbol . . . . .	1269
3.94	table.ht . . . . .	1280
3.94.1	Table . . . . .	1280
3.95	textfile.ht . . . . .	1289
3.95.1	TextFile . . . . .	1289
3.96	topics.ht . . . . .	1295
3.96.1	Axiom Topics . . . . .	1295
3.96.2	Solving Equations . . . . .	1297
3.96.3	Linear Algebra . . . . .	1298
3.96.4	Calculus . . . . .	1300
3.97	type.ht . . . . .	1301
3.97.1	Category <b>Type</b> . . . . .	1301
3.98	union.ht . . . . .	1301
3.98.1	Domain <b>Union(a:A,...,b:B)</b> . . . . .	1301
3.98.2	Domain Constructor <b>Union</b> . . . . .	1302
3.98.3	Domain <b>Union(A,...,B)</b> . . . . .	1303
3.98.4	Domain Constructor <b>Union</b> . . . . .	1304
3.99	uniseg.ht . . . . .	1304
3.99.1	UniversalSegment . . . . .	1304
3.100	up.ht . . . . .	1309
3.100.1	UnivariatePolynomial . . . . .	1309
3.101	oreup.ht . . . . .	1327
3.101.1	UnivariateSkewPolynomial . . . . .	1327
3.102	vector.ht . . . . .	1333
3.102.1	Vector . . . . .	1333



3.103void.ht . . . . .	1339
3.103.1 Void . . . . .	1339
3.104wutset.ht . . . . .	1342
3.104.1 WuWenTsunTriangularSet . . . . .	1342
3.105xmpexp.ht . . . . .	1351
3.105.1 Some Examples of Domains and Packages . . . . .	1351
3.106xpbwpoly.ht . . . . .	1356
3.106.1 XPBWPolynomial . . . . .	1356
3.107xpoly.ht . . . . .	1377
3.107.1 XPolynomial . . . . .	1377
3.108xpr.ht . . . . .	1384
3.108.1 XPolynomialRing . . . . .	1384
3.109zlindep.ht . . . . .	1445
3.109.1 IntegerLinearDependence . . . . .	1445
<b>4 Users Guide Pages (ug.ht)</b>	<b>1451</b>
4.0.2 Users Guide . . . . .	1452
<b>5 Users Guide Chapter 0 (ug00.ht)</b>	<b>1455</b>
5.0.3 What's New for May 2008 . . . . .	1455
5.0.4 New polynomial domains and algorithms . . . . .	1456
5.0.5 Enhancements to HyperDoc and Graphics . . . . .	1457
5.0.6 Enhancements to NAGLink . . . . .	1458
5.0.7 Enhancements to the Lisp system . . . . .	1458
<b>6 Users Guide Chapter 1 (ug01.ht)</b>	<b>1465</b>
6.0.8 An Overview of Axiom . . . . .	1465
6.0.9 Starting Up and Winding Down . . . . .	1466
6.0.10 Clef . . . . .	1469
6.0.11 Typographic Conventions . . . . .	1470
6.0.12 The Axiom Language . . . . .	1471
6.0.13 Arithmetic Expressions . . . . .	1472
6.0.14 Previous Results . . . . .	1474
6.0.15 Some Types . . . . .	1476
6.0.16 Symbols, Variables, Assignments, and Declarations . . . . .	1479
6.0.17 Conversion . . . . .	1485
6.0.18 Calling Functions . . . . .	1487
6.0.19 Some Predefined Macros . . . . .	1490
6.0.20 Long Lines . . . . .	1491
6.0.21 Comments . . . . .	1492
6.0.22 Graphics . . . . .	1492
6.0.23 Numbers . . . . .	1495
6.0.24 Data Structures . . . . .	1514
6.0.25 Expanding to Higher Dimensions . . . . .	1530
6.0.26 Writing Your Own Functions . . . . .	1535
6.0.27 Solution of Equations . . . . .	1583

6.0.28	Records . . . . .	1625
6.0.29	Subdomains Again . . . . .	1656
6.0.30	Package Calling and Target Types . . . . .	1663
6.0.31	Resolving Types . . . . .	1672
6.0.32	Exposing Domains and Packages . . . . .	1675
6.0.33	Commands for Snooping . . . . .	1679
<b>7</b>	<b>Users Guide Chapter 3 (ug03.ht)</b>	<b>1685</b>
7.0.34	Using Hyperdoc . . . . .	1685
7.0.35	Headings . . . . .	1686
7.0.36	Key Definitions . . . . .	1687
7.0.37	Scroll Bars . . . . .	1688
7.0.38	Input Areas . . . . .	1689
7.0.39	Radio Buttons and Toggles . . . . .	1691
7.0.40	Search Strings . . . . .	1692
7.0.41	Logical Searches . . . . .	1693
7.0.42	Example Pages . . . . .	1694
7.0.43	X Window Resources for Hyperdoc . . . . .	1695
<b>8</b>	<b>Users Guide Chapter 4 (ug04.ht)</b>	<b>1699</b>
8.0.44	Input Files and Output Styles . . . . .	1699
8.0.45	Input Files . . . . .	1700
8.0.46	The .axiom.input File . . . . .	1702
8.0.47	Common Features of Using Output Formats . . . . .	1703
8.0.48	Monospace 2D Mathematical Format . . . . .	1706
8.0.49	HTML Format . . . . .	1720
8.0.50	Immediate and Delayed Assignments . . . . .	1722
8.0.51	Blocks . . . . .	1730
8.0.52	if-then-else . . . . .	1739
8.0.53	Loops . . . . .	1742
8.0.54	Compiling vs. Interpreting Loops . . . . .	1744
8.0.55	return in Loops . . . . .	1744
8.0.56	break in Loops . . . . .	1748
8.0.57	break vs. => in Loop Bodies . . . . .	1751
8.0.58	More Examples of break . . . . .	1752
8.0.59	iterate in Loops . . . . .	1760
8.0.60	while Loops . . . . .	1761
8.0.61	for Loops . . . . .	1768
8.0.62	for i in n..m repeat . . . . .	1769
8.0.63	for i in n..m by s repeat . . . . .	1773
8.0.64	for i in n.. repeat . . . . .	1774
8.0.65	for x in l repeat . . . . .	1775
8.0.66	“Such that” Predicates . . . . .	1778
8.0.67	Parallel Iteration . . . . .	1780
8.0.68	Creating Lists and Streams with Iterators . . . . .	1786

8.0.69	Addendum: Appending a Graph to a Viewport Window Containing a Graph . . . . .	1985
8.0.70	Three-Dimensional Graphics . . . . .	1988
8.0.71	Plotting Three-Dimensional Functions of Two Variables . . . . .	1989
8.0.72	Plotting Three-Dimensional Parametric Space Curves . . . . .	1991
8.0.73	Plotting 3D Parametric Surfaces . . . . .	1994
8.0.74	Three-Dimensional Options . . . . .	1998
8.0.75	The makeObject Command . . . . .	2008
8.0.76	Building 3D Objects From Primitives . . . . .	2010
8.0.77	Coordinate System Transformations . . . . .	2023
8.0.78	Three-Dimensional Clipping . . . . .	2030
8.0.79	Three-Dimensional Control-Panel . . . . .	2032
8.0.80	Operations for Three-Dimensional Graphics . . . . .	2037
8.0.81	Customization using .Xdefaults . . . . .	2044
<b>9</b>	<b>Users Guide Chapter 8 (ug08.ht)</b>	<b>2047</b>
9.0.82	Advanced Problem Solving . . . . .	2047
9.0.83	Numeric Functions . . . . .	2049
9.0.84	Polynomial Factorization . . . . .	2071
9.0.85	Integer and Rational Number Coefficients . . . . .	2072
9.0.86	Finite Field Coefficients . . . . .	2074
9.0.87	Simple Algebraic Extension Field Coefficients . . . . .	2076
9.0.88	Factoring Rational Functions . . . . .	2081
9.0.89	Manipulating Symbolic Roots of a Polynomial . . . . .	2082
9.0.90	Using a Single Root of a Polynomial . . . . .	2083
9.0.91	Using All Roots of a Polynomial . . . . .	2087
9.0.92	Computation of Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors . . . . .	2093
9.0.93	Solution of Linear and Polynomial Equations . . . . .	2100
9.0.94	Solution of Systems of Linear Equations . . . . .	2101
9.0.95	Solution of a Single Polynomial Equation . . . . .	2105
9.0.96	Solution of Systems of Polynomial Equations . . . . .	2110
9.0.97	Limits . . . . .	2115
9.0.98	Laplace Transforms . . . . .	2122
9.0.99	Integration . . . . .	2127
9.0.100	Working with Power Series . . . . .	2134
9.0.101	Creation of Power Series . . . . .	2136
9.0.102	Coefficients of Power Series . . . . .	2142
9.0.103	Power Series Arithmetic . . . . .	2145
9.0.104	Functions on Power Series . . . . .	2148
9.0.105	Converting to Power Series . . . . .	2156
9.0.106	Power Series from Formulas . . . . .	2164
9.0.107	Substituting Numerical Values in Power Series . . . . .	2171
9.0.108	Example: Bernoulli Polynomials and Sums of Powers . . . . .	2173
9.0.109	Solution of Differential Equations . . . . .	2181
9.0.110	Closed-Form Solutions of Linear Differential Equations . . . . .	2182
9.0.111	Closed-Form Solutions of Non-Linear DEs . . . . .	2190

9.0.112	Power Series Solutions of Differential Equations . . . . .	2200
9.0.113	Finite Fields . . . . .	2205
9.0.114	Modular Arithmetic and Prime Fields . . . . .	2207
9.0.115	Extensions of Finite Fields . . . . .	2216
9.0.116	Irreducible Mod Polynomial Representations . . . . .	2219
9.0.117	Cyclic Group Representations . . . . .	2228
9.0.118	Normal Basis Representations . . . . .	2234
9.0.119	Conversion Operations for Finite Fields . . . . .	2242
9.0.120	Utility Operations for Finite Fields . . . . .	2250
9.0.121	Primary Decomposition of Ideals . . . . .	2267
9.0.122	Computation of Galois Groups . . . . .	2276
9.0.123	Non-Associative Algebras and Genetic Laws . . . . .	2295
<b>10</b>	<b>Users Guide Chapter 10 (ug10.ht)</b>	<b>2307</b>
10.0.124	Interactive Programming . . . . .	2307
10.0.125	Drawing Ribbons Interactively . . . . .	2308
10.0.126	A Ribbon Program . . . . .	2314
10.0.127	Coloring and Positioning Ribbons . . . . .	2317
10.0.128	Points, Lines, and Curves . . . . .	2318
10.0.129	Browse . . . . .	2395
10.0.130	Representation . . . . .	2396
10.0.131	Multiple Representations . . . . .	2397
10.0.132	Add Domain . . . . .	2399
10.0.133	Defaults . . . . .	2400
10.0.134	Origins . . . . .	2401
10.0.135	Short Forms . . . . .	2402
10.0.136	Example 1: Clifford Algebra . . . . .	2403
10.0.137	Example 2: Building A Query Facility . . . . .	2406
10.0.138	A Little Query Language . . . . .	2407
10.0.139	The Database Constructor . . . . .	2410
10.0.140	Query Equations . . . . .	2413
10.0.141	DataLists . . . . .	2414
10.0.142	Index Cards . . . . .	2415
10.0.143	Creating a Database . . . . .	2416
10.0.144	Putting It All Together . . . . .	2417
10.0.145	Example Queries . . . . .	2418
<b>11</b>	<b>Users Guide Chapter 14 (ug14.ht)</b>	<b>2431</b>
11.0.146	Browse . . . . .	2431
11.0.147	The Front Page: Searching the Library . . . . .	2432
11.0.148	The Constructor Page . . . . .	2434
11.0.149	Constructor Page Buttons . . . . .	2436
11.0.150	Cross Reference . . . . .	2438
11.0.151	Views Of Constructors . . . . .	2442
11.0.152	Giving Parameters to Constructors . . . . .	2444
11.0.153	Miscellaneous Features of Browse . . . . .	2445

11.0.154	The Description Page for Operations . . . . .	2446
11.0.155	Views of Operations . . . . .	2447
11.0.156	Capitalization Convention . . . . .	2450
<b>12</b>	<b>Users Guide Chapter 15 (ug15.ht)</b>	<b>2453</b>
12.0.157	What's New in Axiom Version 2.0 . . . . .	2453
12.0.158	Important Things to Read First . . . . .	2454
12.0.159	The NAG Library Link . . . . .	2454
12.0.160	Interpreting NAG Documentation . . . . .	2455
12.0.161	Using the Link . . . . .	2458
12.0.162	Providing values for Argument Subprograms . . . . .	2461
12.0.163	General Fortran-generation utilities in Axiom . . . . .	2465
12.0.164	Some technical information . . . . .	2490
12.0.165	Interactive Front-end and Language . . . . .	2491
12.0.166	Library . . . . .	2492
12.0.167	HyperDoc . . . . .	2494
12.0.168	Documentation . . . . .	2495
<b>13</b>	<b>Users Guide Chapter 16 (ug16.ht)</b>	<b>2497</b>
13.0.169	Axiom System Commands . . . . .	2498
13.0.170	Introduction . . . . .	2500
13.0.171	Abbreviation . . . . .	2502
13.0.172	boot . . . . .	2504
13.0.173	cd . . . . .	2505
13.0.174	close . . . . .	2506
13.0.175	clear . . . . .	2507
13.0.176	compile . . . . .	2509
13.0.177	display . . . . .	2512
13.0.178	edit . . . . .	2514
13.0.179	fin . . . . .	2515
13.0.180	frame . . . . .	2516
13.0.181	help . . . . .	2518
13.0.182	history . . . . .	2519
13.0.183	library . . . . .	2523
13.0.184	lisp . . . . .	2525
13.0.185	load . . . . .	2526
13.0.186	ltrace . . . . .	2526
13.0.187	pquit . . . . .	2527
13.0.188	quit . . . . .	2529
13.0.189	read . . . . .	2530
13.0.190	set . . . . .	2531
13.0.191	show . . . . .	2533
13.0.192	spool . . . . .	2534
13.0.193	synonym . . . . .	2535
13.0.194	system . . . . .	2536
13.0.195	trace . . . . .	2538

13.0.196	undo . . . . .	2544
13.0.197	what . . . . .	2546
<b>14</b>	<b>Users Guide Chapter 21 (ug21.ht)</b>	<b>2549</b>
14.0.198	Programs for Axiom Images . . . . .	2549
14.0.199	images1.input . . . . .	2550
14.0.200	images2.input . . . . .	2551
14.0.201	images3.input . . . . .	2551
14.0.202	images5.input . . . . .	2552
14.0.203	images6.input . . . . .	2554
14.0.204	images7.input . . . . .	2555
14.0.205	images8.input . . . . .	2556
14.0.206	conformal.input . . . . .	2557
14.0.207	knot.input . . . . .	2561
14.0.208	tube.input . . . . .	2561
14.0.209	lhtri.input . . . . .	2564
14.0.210	tetra.input . . . . .	2565
14.0.211	hntoine.input . . . . .	2567
14.0.212	cherk.input . . . . .	2568
<b>15</b>	<b>Hypertext Language Pages</b>	<b>2571</b>
15.0.213	Creating Hyperdoc Pages . . . . .	2571
15.1	htxadvpage1.ht . . . . .	2572
15.1.1	Input Areas . . . . .	2572
15.1.2	HTXAdvPage1xPatch1 patch . . . . .	2573
15.1.3	HTXAdvPage1xPatch1A patch . . . . .	2573
15.1.4	HTXAdvPage1xPatch2 patch . . . . .	2574
15.1.5	HTXAdvPage1xPatch2A patch . . . . .	2574
15.2	htxadvpage2.ht . . . . .	2575
15.2.1	Radio buttons . . . . .	2575
15.3	htxadvpage3.ht . . . . .	2578
15.3.1	Macros . . . . .	2578
15.4	htxadvpage4.ht . . . . .	2579
15.4.1	Patch and Paste . . . . .	2579
15.4.2	patch1 patch . . . . .	2582
15.4.3	Patch1 patch . . . . .	2582
15.4.4	Patch2 patch . . . . .	2583
15.5	htxadvpage5.ht . . . . .	2583
15.5.1	Axiom paste-ins . . . . .	2583
15.6	htxadvpage6.ht . . . . .	2586
15.6.1	Miscellaneous . . . . .	2586
15.6.2	HTXAdvPage6xPatch1 patch . . . . .	2588
15.6.3	HTXAdvPage6xPatch1A patch . . . . .	2588
15.6.4	HTXAdvPage6xPatch2 patch . . . . .	2588
15.6.5	HTXAdvPage6xPatch2A patch . . . . .	2589
15.6.6	HTXAdvPage6xPatch3 patch . . . . .	2589

15.6.7 HTXAdvPage6xPatch3A patch . . . . .	2589
15.7 htxadvtoppage.ht . . . . .	2590
15.7.1 Advanced features in Hyperdoc . . . . .	2590
15.8 htxformatpage1.ht . . . . .	2591
15.8.1 Using the special characters . . . . .	2591
15.8.2 HTXFormatPage1xPatch1 patch . . . . .	2592
15.8.3 HTXFormatPage1xPatch2 patch . . . . .	2592
15.9 htxformatpage2.ht . . . . .	2593
15.9.1 Formatting without commands . . . . .	2593
15.9.2 HTXFormatPage2xPatch1 patch . . . . .	2594
15.9.3 HTXFormatPage2xPatch2 patch . . . . .	2595
15.9.4 HTXFormatPage2xPatch2A patch . . . . .	2595
15.9.5 HTXFormatPage2xPatch3 patch . . . . .	2596
15.9.6 HTXFormatPage2xPatch3A patch . . . . .	2596
15.9.7 HTXFormatPage2xPatch4 patch . . . . .	2597
15.9.8 HTXFormatPage2xPatch4A patch . . . . .	2597
15.10 htxformatpage3.ht . . . . .	2597
15.10.1 Using different fonts . . . . .	2597
15.10.2 HTXFormatPage3xPatch1 patch . . . . .	2599
15.10.3 HTXFormatPage3xPatch2 patch . . . . .	2600
15.10.4 HTXFormatPage3xPatch3 patch . . . . .	2600
15.10.5 HTXFormatPage3xPatch4 patch . . . . .	2601
15.11 htxformatpage4.ht . . . . .	2601
15.11.1 Indentation . . . . .	2601
15.11.2 HTXFormatPage4xPatch1 patch . . . . .	2604
15.11.3 HTXFormatPage4xPatch1A patch . . . . .	2604
15.11.4 HTXFormatPage4xPatch2 patch . . . . .	2604
15.11.5 HTXFormatPage4xPatch2A patch . . . . .	2605
15.11.6 HTXFormatPage4xPatch3 patch . . . . .	2605
15.11.7 HTXFormatPage4xPatch3A patch . . . . .	2606
15.11.8 HTXFormatPage4xPatch4 patch . . . . .	2606
15.11.9 HTXFormatPage4xPatch5 patch . . . . .	2607
15.11.10 HTXFormatPage4xPatch5A patch . . . . .	2607
15.12 htxformatpage5.ht . . . . .	2608
15.12.1 Creating Lists and Tables . . . . .	2608
15.12.2 HTXFormatPage5xPatch1 patch . . . . .	2610
15.12.3 HTXFormatPage5xPatch1A patch . . . . .	2611
15.12.4 HTXFormatPage5xPatch2 patch . . . . .	2611
15.12.5 HTXFormatPage5xPatch2A patch . . . . .	2612
15.12.6 HTXFormatPage5xPatch3 patch . . . . .	2612
15.12.7 HTXFormatPage5xPatch3A patch . . . . .	2613
15.13 htxformatpage6 . . . . .	2613
15.13.1 Boxes and Lines . . . . .	2613
15.13.2 HTXFormatPage6xPatch1 patch . . . . .	2614
15.13.3 HTXFormatPage6xPatch2 patch . . . . .	2615
15.14 htxformatpage7 . . . . .	2615

15.14.1 Micro-Spacing . . . . .	2615
15.14.2 HTXFormatPage7xPatch1 patch . . . . .	2617
15.14.3 HTXFormatPage7xPatch2 patch . . . . .	2618
15.14.4 HTXFormatPage7xPatch2A patch . . . . .	2618
15.14.5 HTXFormatPage7xPatch3 patch . . . . .	2618
15.14.6 HTXFormatPage7xPatch3A patch . . . . .	2619
15.15htxformatpage8 . . . . .	2620
15.15.1 Bitmaps and Images . . . . .	2620
15.15.2 HTXFormatPage8xPatch1 patch . . . . .	2621
15.15.3 HTXFormatPage8xPatch2 patch . . . . .	2622
15.15.4 HTXFormatPage8xPatch2A patch . . . . .	2622
15.16htxformattoppage.ht . . . . .	2622
15.16.1 Formatting in Hyperdoc . . . . .	2622
15.17htxintropage1.ht . . . . .	2623
15.17.1 What Hyperdoc does . . . . .	2623
15.18htxintropage2.ht . . . . .	2624
15.18.1 How Hyperdoc does it . . . . .	2624
15.19htxintropage3.ht . . . . .	2626
15.19.1 A simple text page . . . . .	2626
15.20htxintrotoppage.ht . . . . .	2628
15.20.1 First Steps . . . . .	2628
15.21htxlinkpage1.ht . . . . .	2629
15.21.1 Linking to a named page . . . . .	2629
15.21.2 HTXLinkPage1xPatch1 patch . . . . .	2631
15.21.3 HTXLinkPage1xPatch1A patch . . . . .	2631
15.21.4 Test Help Page . . . . .	2632
15.22htxlinkpage2.ht . . . . .	2632
15.22.1 Standard Pages . . . . .	2632
15.22.2 HTXLinkPage2xPatch1 patch . . . . .	2634
15.22.3 HTXLinkPage2xPatch1A patch . . . . .	2634
15.23htxlinkpage3.ht . . . . .	2635
15.23.1 Active Axiom commands . . . . .	2635
15.23.2 HTXLinkPage3xPatch1 patch . . . . .	2638
15.23.3 HTXLinkPage3xPatch1A patch . . . . .	2639
15.23.4 HTXLinkPage3xPatch2 patch . . . . .	2639
15.23.5 HTXLinkPage3xPatch2A patch . . . . .	2639
15.23.6 HTXLinkPage3xPatch3 patch . . . . .	2640
15.23.7 HTXLinkPage3xPatch3A patch . . . . .	2640
15.24htxlinkpage4.ht . . . . .	2641
15.24.1 Linking to Lisp . . . . .	2641
15.24.2 HTXLinkPage4xPatch1 patch . . . . .	2645
15.24.3 HTXLinkPage4xPatch1A patch . . . . .	2646
15.24.4 HTXLinkPage4xPatch2 patch . . . . .	2646
15.24.5 HTXLinkPage4xPatch2A patch . . . . .	2646
15.24.6 HTXLinkPage4xPatch3 patch . . . . .	2647
15.24.7 HTXLinkPage4xPatch3A patch . . . . .	2647



15.24.8 HTXLinkPage4xPatch4 patch . . . . .	2648
15.24.9 HTXLinkPage4xPatch4A patch . . . . .	2648
15.24.10 HTXLinkPage4xPatch5 patch . . . . .	2648
15.24.1 HTXLinkPage4xPatch5A patch . . . . .	2649
15.25 htxlinkpage5.ht . . . . .	2650
15.25.1 Linking to Unix . . . . .	2650
15.25.2 HTXLinkPage5xPatch1 patch . . . . .	2651
15.25.3 HTXLinkPage5xPatch1A patch . . . . .	2652
15.25.4 HTXLinkPage5xPatch2 patch . . . . .	2652
15.25.5 HTXLinkPage5xPatch2A patch . . . . .	2652
15.26 htxlinkpage6.ht . . . . .	2653
15.26.1 How to use your pages with Hyperdoc . . . . .	2653
15.26.2 HTXLinkPage6xPatch1 patch . . . . .	2655
15.26.3 HTXLinkPage6xPatch1A patch . . . . .	2657
15.26.4 HTXLinkPage6xPatch2 patch . . . . .	2657
15.26.5 HTXLinkPage6xPatch2A patch . . . . .	2658
15.27 htxlinktoppage.ht . . . . .	2658
15.27.1 Actions in Hyperdoc . . . . .	2658
15.28 htxtoppage.ht . . . . .	2659
15.28.1 Extending Hyperdoc . . . . .	2659
15.29 htxtrypage.ht . . . . .	2660
15.29.1 Try out Hyperdoc . . . . .	2660

## 16 NAG Library Routines

2663

16.1 nagaux.ht . . . . .	2663
16.1.1 NAG On-line Documentation . . . . .	2663
16.1.2 NAG Documentation: summary . . . . .	2665
16.1.3 NAG Documentation: introduction . . . . .	2687
16.1.4 NAG Documentation: keyword in context . . . . .	2704
16.1.5 NAG Documentation: conversion . . . . .	2802
16.2 nagc.ht . . . . .	2805
16.2.1 Zeros of Polynomials . . . . .	2805
16.2.2 Roots of a complex polynomial equation . . . . .	2809
16.2.3 Roots of a real polynomial equation . . . . .	2814
16.2.4 Roots of One or More Transcendental Equations . . . . .	2820
16.2.5 Zero of a continuous function in a given interval . . . . .	2824
16.2.6 Solution of a system of nonlinear equations . . . . .	2828
16.2.7 Solution of a system of nonlinear equations . . . . .	2832
16.2.8 Checks the gradients of a set of non-linear functions . . . . .	2838
16.2.9 Discrete Fourier transform of real or complex data values . . . . .	2841
16.2.10 Discrete Fourier transform of n real data values . . . . .	2849
16.2.11 Discrete Fourier transform of a Hermitian sequence . . . . .	2852
16.2.12 Discrete Fourier transform of n complex data values . . . . .	2856
16.2.13 Circular convolution or correlation of two real vectors . . . . .	2859
16.2.14 Discrete Fourier transforms of m sequences . . . . .	2863
16.2.15 Discrete Fourier transforms of m Hermitian sequences . . . . .	2868

16.2.16	Discrete Fourier transforms of $m$ complex sequences . . . . .	2872
16.2.17	Discrete Fourier transform of bivariate complex data . . . . .	2876
16.2.18	Summation of Series . . . . .	2881
16.2.19	Complex conjugate of a sequence of $n$ data values . . . . .	2883
16.2.20	Complex conjugates of $m$ Hermitian sequences . . . . .	2885
16.2.21	Form real and imaginary parts of $m$ Hermitian sequences . . . . .	2887
16.3	nagd.ht . . . . .	2890
16.3.1	Quadrature . . . . .	2890
16.3.2	Approximation of the integral over a finite interval . . . . .	2903
16.3.3	Adaptive integration over a finite integral . . . . .	2909
16.3.4	Approximate integration with local singular points . . . . .	2915
16.3.5	Approximate integration over a (semi-)infinite interval . . . . .	2921
16.3.6	Approximate sine or cosine transform over finite interval . . . . .	2927
16.3.7	Adaptive integration of weighted function over an interval . . . . .	2933
16.3.8	Hilbert transform over finite interval . . . . .	2939
16.3.9	Approximate Sine or Cosine over $[a, \infty]$ . . . . .	2945
16.3.10	Weights and abscissae for Gaussian quadrature formula . . . . .	2952
16.3.11	Multidimensional integrals with finite limits . . . . .	2958
16.3.12	Third-order finite-difference integration . . . . .	2963
16.3.13	Monte Carlo integration over hyper-rectangular regions . . . . .	2966
16.3.14	Ordinary Differential Equations . . . . .	2971
16.3.15	First-order ODE over an interval with initial conditions . . . . .	2978
16.3.16	First-order ODE with initial conditions and user function . . . . .	2986
16.3.17	First-order ODE with variable-order, variable-step . . . . .	2994
16.3.18	Stiff First-order ODE with variable order and step . . . . .	3003
16.3.19	Two-point boundary-value ODE . . . . .	3012
16.3.20	Two-point boundary value ODE with deferred correction . . . . .	3019
16.3.21	Eigenvalue of regular singular 2nd-order Sturm-Liouville . . . . .	3027
16.3.22	Two-point boundary-value ODE equation systems . . . . .	3050
16.3.23	Partial differential equations . . . . .	3064
16.3.24	Discrete elliptic PDE on rectangular region . . . . .	3071
16.3.25	Discrete 2nd-order elliptic PDE on rectangular regions . . . . .	3079
16.3.26	Helmholtz equation in 3 dimensions . . . . .	3092
16.4	nage.ht . . . . .	3102
16.4.1	Interpolation . . . . .	3102
16.4.2	Cubic spline interpolant . . . . .	3107
16.4.3	Monotonicity-preserving piecewise cubic Hermite interpolant . . . . .	3112
16.4.4	Piecewise cubic Hermite interpolant . . . . .	3115
16.4.5	Piecewise cubic Hermite interpolant and 1st deriv . . . . .	3118
16.4.6	Definite integral of piecewise cubic Hermite interpolant . . . . .	3121
16.4.7	Bicubic spline interpolated surface . . . . .	3123
16.4.8	Two-D surface interpolating a set of scattered data points . . . . .	3130
16.4.9	Evaluate 2D interpolant function from E01SAF . . . . .	3133
16.4.10	Generate 2D surface interpolating a scattered data points . . . . .	3136
16.4.11	Evaluate 2D interpolating function from E01SEF . . . . .	3142
16.4.12	Curve and Surface Fitting . . . . .	3145

16.4.13	Least-squares polynomial approximations . . . . .	3170
16.4.14	Evaluate polynomial from Chebyshev-series representation . . . . .	3176
16.4.15	Constrained weighted least-squares polynomial . . . . .	3180
16.4.16	Coefficients of polynomial derivative . . . . .	3188
16.4.17	Find coefficients of indefinite integral of polynomial . . . . .	3193
16.4.18	Evaluate polynomial in Chebyshev-series representation . . . . .	3198
16.4.19	Weighted least-squares approx to data points . . . . .	3203
16.4.20	Evaluates a cubic spline from its B-spline representation . . . . .	3210
16.4.21	Evaluate cubic spline and 3 derivatives from B-spline . . . . .	3214
16.4.22	Definite integral of cubic spline from B-spline . . . . .	3219
16.4.23	Cubic spline approximation to an arbitrary set points . . . . .	3223
16.4.24	Minimal, weighted least-squares bicubic spline fit . . . . .	3232
16.4.25	Bicubic spline approximation to a set of data values . . . . .	3241
16.4.26	Bicubic spline approximation to a set of scattered data . . . . .	3252
16.4.27	Calculates values of a bicubic spline from B-spline . . . . .	3264
16.4.28	Calculates values of a bicubic spline from B-spline . . . . .	3268
16.4.29	Calculates $l_1$ solution to over-determined system equations . . . . .	3272
16.4.30	Sorts two-dimensional data into rectangular panels . . . . .	3278
16.4.31	Minimizing or Maximizing a Function . . . . .	3282
16.4.32	Minimizes a nonlinear function of several variable . . . . .	3307
16.4.33	Supply optional parameters to E04DGF from file . . . . .	3322
16.4.34	Supply individual optional params to E04DGF . . . . .	3325
16.4.35	Finding an unconstrained minimum of a sum of squares . . . . .	3327
16.4.36	Finding an unconstrained minimum of a sum of squares . . . . .	3333
16.4.37	Finding a minimum of a function . . . . .	3340
16.4.38	Solving linear programming problems . . . . .	3346
16.4.39	Solving linear or quadratic problems . . . . .	3355
16.4.40	Minimize an arbitrary smooth constrained function . . . . .	3375
16.4.41	Supply optional parameters to E04UCF from file . . . . .	3426
16.4.42	Supply individual optional params to E04UCF . . . . .	3429
16.4.43	Estimates of elements of the variance-covariance matrix . . . . .	3432
16.5	nagf.ht . . . . .	3438
16.5.1	Linear Algebra . . . . .	3438
16.5.2	Matrix Factorization . . . . .	3442
16.5.3	Factorizes a real sparse matrix . . . . .	3445
16.5.4	Factorizes a real sparse matrix . . . . .	3455
16.5.5	Incomplete Cholesky factorization . . . . .	3461
16.5.6	Cholesky factor of a symmetric positive-definite matrix . . . . .	3468
16.5.7	QR factorization of the real m by n matrix A . . . . .	3473
16.5.8	$B := QB$ or $B := Q^T B$ . . . . .	3478
16.5.9	First ncolq columns of the real m by m orthogonal matrix . . . . .	3483
16.5.10	QR factorization of the complex m by n matrix A . . . . .	3487
16.5.11	$B := QB$ or $B := Q^H B$ . . . . .	3492
16.5.12	First ncolq columns of the complex m by m unitary matrix . . . . .	3498
16.5.13	Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors . . . . .	3503
16.5.14	Calculates all the eigenvalues of a real symmetric matrix . . . . .	3509

16.5.15	Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a real symmetric matrix . . . . .	3511
16.5.16	Calculates all the eigenvalues of $Ax = \lambda Bx$ . . . . .	3514
16.5.17	Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of $Ax = \lambda Bx$ . . . . .	3517
16.5.18	Calculates all the eigenvalues of a real unsymmetric matrix . . . . .	3521
16.5.19	Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a real unsymmetric matrix . . . . .	3523
16.5.20	Calculates all the eigenvalues of a complex matrix . . . . .	3526
16.5.21	Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a complex matrix . . . . .	3529
16.5.22	Eigenvalues of a complex Hermitian matrix . . . . .	3532
16.5.23	Eigenvalues/eigenvectors complex Hermitian matrix . . . . .	3535
16.5.24	Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a real symmetric matrix . . . . .	3538
16.5.25	Eigenvalues of generalized eigenproblem $Ax = \lambda Bx$ . . . . .	3542
16.5.26	Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of real sparse symmetric problem . . . .	3547
16.5.27	Singular value decomposition of a general real matrix . . . . .	3560
16.5.28	Singular value decomposition of a general complex matrix . . . . .	3568
16.5.29	Simultaneous Linear Equations . . . . .	3575
16.5.30	Approximate solution of a set of complex linear equations . . . . .	3581
16.5.31	Approximate solution of a set of real linear equations . . . . .	3584
16.5.32	Real symmetric positive-definite linear equations . . . . .	3587
16.5.33	Set of real linear equations with a single right-hand side . . . . .	3591
16.5.34	Solution of a set of real sparse linear equations . . . . .	3594
16.5.35	Real symmetric positive-definite tridiagonal linear equations . . . . .	3597
16.5.36	Solution of a linear least-squares problem, $Ax = b$ . . . . .	3603
16.5.37	Sparse symmetric positive-definite system linear equations . . . . .	3609
16.5.38	Solves a system of real sparse symmetric linear equations . . . . .	3615
16.5.39	Solution of a system of real linear equations . . . . .	3626
16.5.40	Solves sparse unsymmetric equations . . . . .	3631
16.5.41	Linear Algebra Support Routines . . . . .	3645
16.5.42	Linear Equations (LAPACK) . . . . .	3678
16.5.43	Computes the LU factorization of a real m by n matrix . . . . .	3679
16.5.44	Solves a real system of linear equations . . . . .	3683
16.5.45	Factorization of a real symmetric positive-definite matrix . . . . .	3687
16.5.46	Real symmetric positive-definite system of linear equations . . . . .	3690
16.5.47	Sort vector of double precision numbers . . . . .	3697
16.5.48	Ranks a vector of double precision numbers . . . . .	3700
16.5.49	Ranks the rows of a matrix of double precision numbers . . . . .	3703
16.5.50	Ranks the columns of a matrix of double precision numbers . . . . .	3706
16.5.51	Rearranges a vector of double precision numbers . . . . .	3709
16.5.52	Inverts a permutation . . . . .	3711
16.6	nags.ht . . . . .	3714
16.6.1	Approximations of Special Functions . . . . .	3714
16.6.2	Exponential function $e^z$ , for complex $z$ . . . . .	3727
16.6.3	Returns the value of the exponential integral $E(x)$ . . . . .	3730
16.6.4	Returns the value of the cosine integral . . . . .	3733
16.6.5	Returns the value of the sine integral . . . . .	3736
16.6.6	Returns the value of the Gamma function . . . . .	3739
16.6.7	Returns a value for the logarithm of the Gamma function . . . . .	3742

16.6.8	Incomplete gamma functions $P(a,x)$ and $Q(a,x)$ . . . . .	3746
16.6.9	Returns the value of the complementary error function . . . . .	3749
16.6.10	Returns the value of the error function $\operatorname{erf} x$ . . . . .	3753
16.6.11	Returns the value of the Bessel Function $Y_0(x)$ . . . . .	3755
16.6.12	Returns the value of the Bessel Function $Y_1(x)$ . . . . .	3759
16.6.13	Returns the value of the Bessel Function $J_0(x)$ . . . . .	3764
16.6.14	Returns the value of the Bessel Function $J_1(x)$ . . . . .	3768
16.6.15	Returns a value for the Airy function, $Ai(x)$ . . . . .	3771
16.6.16	Returns a value of the Airy function, $Bi(x)$ . . . . .	3776
16.6.17	Value of the derivative of the Airy function $Ai'(x)$ . . . . .	3780
16.6.18	Value for the derivative of the Airy function $Bi'(x)$ . . . . .	3784
16.6.19	Values for the Bessel functions $Y_{\nu+n}(z)$ . . . . .	3788
16.6.20	Values for the Bessel functions $J_{\nu+n}(z)$ . . . . .	3793
16.6.21	Value of the Airy function $Ai(z)$ or derivative $Ai'(z)$ . . . . .	3798
16.6.22	Value of the Airy function $Bi(z)$ or derivative $Bi'(z)$ . . . . .	3802
16.6.23	Returns a sequence of values for the Hankel functions . . . . .	3806
16.6.24	Returns the value of the modified Bessel Function $K_0(x)$ . . . . .	3812
16.6.25	Returns the value of the modified Bessel Function $K_1(x)$ . . . . .	3815
16.6.26	Returns the value of the modified Bessel Function $I_0(x)$ . . . . .	3819
16.6.27	Returns a value for the modified Bessel Function $I_1(x)$ . . . . .	3823
16.6.28	Sequence of values for the modified Bessel $K_{\nu_n}(z)$ . . . . .	3826
16.6.29	Sequence of values for the modified Bessel $I_{\nu+n}$ . . . . .	3831
16.6.30	Returns a value for the Kelvin function $\operatorname{ber} x$ . . . . .	3835
16.6.31	Returns a value for the Kelvin function $\operatorname{bei} x$ . . . . .	3839
16.6.32	Returns a value for the Kelvin function $\operatorname{ker} x$ . . . . .	3842
16.6.33	Returns a value for the Kelvin function $\operatorname{kei} x$ . . . . .	3846
16.6.34	Returns a value for the Fresnel Integral $S(x)$ . . . . .	3850
16.6.35	Returns a value for the Fresnel Integral $C(x)$ . . . . .	3854
16.6.36	Returns a value of an elementary integral . . . . .	3859
16.6.37	Value of the symmetrised elliptic integral of first kind . . . . .	3862
16.6.38	Value of the symmetrised elliptic integral of second kind . . . . .	3866
16.6.39	Value of the symmetrised elliptic integral of third kind . . . . .	3871
16.7	<code>nagx.ht</code> . . . . .	3876
16.7.1	Mathematical Constants . . . . .	3876
16.7.2	Machine Constants . . . . .	3877
16.7.3	Input/Output Utilities . . . . .	3884
16.7.4	Value of the current error message unit number . . . . .	3886
16.7.5	Value of the current advisory message unit number . . . . .	3889
16.7.6	Print a real matrix stored in a two-dimensional array . . . . .	3891
16.7.7	Print a complex matrix stored in a 2D array . . . . .	3894
16.7.8	Date and Time Utilities . . . . .	3898
16.7.9	Returns the current date and time . . . . .	3900
16.7.10	From seven-integer format time and date to character string . . . . .	3901
16.7.11	Compares two date/time character strings . . . . .	3904
16.7.12	Amount of processor time used . . . . .	3907

<b>17 NAG ASP Example Code</b>	<b>3909</b>
17.1 aspex.ht . . . . .	3909
17.1.1 Asp1 Example Code . . . . .	3909
17.1.2 Asp10 Example Code . . . . .	3909
17.1.3 Asp12 Example Code . . . . .	3910
17.1.4 Asp19 Example Code . . . . .	3910
17.1.5 Asp20 Example Code . . . . .	3913
17.1.6 Asp24 Example Code . . . . .	3913
17.1.7 Asp27 Example Code . . . . .	3914
17.1.8 Asp28 Example Code . . . . .	3914
17.1.9 Asp29 Example Code . . . . .	3917
17.1.10 Asp30 Example Code . . . . .	3918
17.1.11 Asp31 Example Code . . . . .	3919
17.1.12 Asp33 Example Code . . . . .	3919
17.1.13 Asp34 Example Code . . . . .	3920
17.1.14 Asp35 Example Code . . . . .	3920
17.1.15 Asp4 Example Code . . . . .	3921
17.1.16 Asp41 Example Code . . . . .	3921
17.1.17 Asp42 Example Code . . . . .	3922
17.1.18 Asp49 Example Code . . . . .	3923
17.1.19 Asp50 Example Code . . . . .	3924
17.1.20 Asp55 Example Code . . . . .	3925
17.1.21 Asp6 Example Code . . . . .	3926
17.1.22 Asp7 Example Code . . . . .	3926
17.1.23 Asp73 Example Code . . . . .	3927
17.1.24 Asp74 Example Code . . . . .	3927
17.1.25 Asp77 Example Code . . . . .	3928
17.1.26 Asp78 Example Code . . . . .	3929
17.1.27 Asp8 Example Code . . . . .	3929
17.1.28 Asp80 Example Code . . . . .	3930
17.1.29 Asp9 Example Code . . . . .	3930
<b>18 NAG ANNA Expert System</b>	<b>3933</b>
18.1 annaex.ht . . . . .	3933
18.1.1 Axiom/NAG Expert System . . . . .	3933
18.1.2 Integration . . . . .	3934
18.1.3 Ordinary Differential Equations . . . . .	3935
18.1.4 Optimization . . . . .	3935
18.1.5 Partial Differential Equations . . . . .	3936
18.1.6 Examples Using the Axiom/NAG Expert System . . . . .	3937
18.1.7 Examples Using the Axiom/NAG Expert System . . . . .	3938
18.1.8 Examples Using the Axiom/NAG Expert System . . . . .	3939
18.1.9 Examples Using the Axiom/NAG Expert System . . . . .	3941
18.1.10 About the Axiom/NAG Expert System . . . . .	3942
18.1.11 Introduction to the Axiom/NAG Expert System . . . . .	3943
18.1.12 Example using the Axiom/NAG Expert System . . . . .	3944

<i>CONTENTS</i>	111
18.1.13 Example using the Axiom/NAG Expert System . . . . .	3949
18.1.14 Example using the Axiom/NAG Expert System . . . . .	3950
18.1.15 Decision Agents . . . . .	3951
18.1.16 Inference Mechanisms . . . . .	3952
18.1.17 Method Domains . . . . .	3953
18.1.18 Measure Functions . . . . .	3954
18.1.19 Computational Agents . . . . .	3955
<b>19 ANNA Algebra Code</b>	<b>3957</b>
<b>20 Page hierarchy layout</b>	<b>3959</b>
<b>21 Makefile</b>	<b>3993</b>

## Volume 8: Axiom Graphics

<b>1</b>	<b>Overview</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	Standard Curves and Surfaces . . . . .	1
1.2	CRC graphs . . . . .	3
1.3	Environment Settings . . . . .	4
1.3.1	X11 .Xdefaults . . . . .	4
1.3.2	Shell Variables . . . . .	5
1.4	Pre-release change history . . . . .	5
<b>2</b>	<b>Graphics File Formats</b>	<b>11</b>
2.1	The viewFile data file format . . . . .	11
2.1.1	The viewType . . . . .	11
2.1.2	The title . . . . .	11
2.1.3	The window boundaries . . . . .	12
2.1.4	The graph specifications . . . . .	12
2.2	The graph file format . . . . .	14
2.2.1	The bounding values . . . . .	14
2.3	The parabola . . . . .	16
2.4	3D graph information . . . . .	20
<b>3</b>	<b>include</b>	<b>23</b>
3.1	actions.h . . . . .	23
3.2	colors.h . . . . .	27
3.3	component.h . . . . .	28
3.4	g.h . . . . .	30
3.5	nox10.h . . . . .	31
3.6	override.h . . . . .	32
3.7	rgb.h . . . . .	33
3.8	spadcolors.h . . . . .	34
3.9	tube.h . . . . .	34
3.10	view2d.h . . . . .	37
3.11	view3d.h . . . . .	39
3.12	viewcommand.h . . . . .	41
3.13	view.h . . . . .	42
3.14	write.h . . . . .	43
3.15	xdefs.h . . . . .	44
<b>4</b>	<b>viewman</b>	<b>45</b>
4.1	viewman Call Graph . . . . .	45
4.2	Constants and Headers . . . . .	47
4.2.1	defines . . . . .	47
4.2.2	System includes . . . . .	48
4.2.3	Local includes . . . . .	49
4.2.4	extern references . . . . .	49



4.2.5	forward references . . . . .	50
4.2.6	global variables . . . . .	50
4.3	Code . . . . .	51
4.3.1	endChild . . . . .	51
4.3.2	rmViewMgr . . . . .	52
4.3.3	closeChildViewport . . . . .	53
4.3.4	goodbye . . . . .	54
4.3.5	funView2D . . . . .	55
4.3.6	forkView2D . . . . .	58
4.3.7	sendGraphToView2D . . . . .	61
4.3.8	funView3D . . . . .	63
4.3.9	forkView3D . . . . .	67
4.3.10	makeView2DFromSpadData . . . . .	70
4.3.11	makeView3DFromSpadData . . . . .	71
4.3.12	makeGraphFromSpadData . . . . .	74
4.3.13	discardGraph . . . . .	75
4.3.14	readViewport . . . . .	75
4.3.15	superSelect . . . . .	76
4.3.16	brokenPipe . . . . .	76
4.3.17	main . . . . .	77
<b>5</b>	<b>viewalone</b>	<b>81</b>
5.1	viewalone Call Graph . . . . .	81
5.2	Constants and Headers . . . . .	82
5.2.1	System includes . . . . .	82
5.2.2	Local includes . . . . .	83
5.2.3	defines . . . . .	83
5.2.4	extern references . . . . .	84
5.2.5	global variables . . . . .	85
5.3	Code . . . . .	86
5.3.1	sendGraphToView2D . . . . .	86
5.3.2	makeView2DFromFileData . . . . .	88
5.3.3	makeView3DFromFileData . . . . .	92
5.3.4	spoonView2D . . . . .	95
5.3.5	spoonView3D . . . . .	97
5.3.6	main . . . . .	100
<b>6</b>	<b>view2d</b>	<b>101</b>
6.1	view2d Call Graph . . . . .	101
6.2	Constants and Headers . . . . .	110
6.2.1	System includes . . . . .	110
6.2.2	local includes . . . . .	111
6.2.3	static variables . . . . .	111
6.2.4	structs . . . . .	111
6.2.5	defines . . . . .	113
6.2.6	extern references . . . . .	119

6.2.7	forward references . . . . .	120
6.2.8	global variables . . . . .	122
6.3	Code . . . . .	125
6.3.1	initButtons . . . . .	125
6.3.2	writeControlTitle . . . . .	138
6.3.3	makeMessageFromData . . . . .	139
6.3.4	writeControlMessage . . . . .	140
6.3.5	drawControlPanel . . . . .	141
6.3.6	getControlXY . . . . .	145
6.3.7	makeControlPanel . . . . .	147
6.3.8	putControlPanelSomewhere . . . . .	149
6.3.9	clearControlMessage . . . . .	149
6.3.10	getGraphFromViewman . . . . .	150
6.3.11	freeGraph . . . . .	152
6.3.12	mergeDatabases . . . . .	153
6.3.13	getPotValue . . . . .	154
6.3.14	doPick . . . . .	154
6.3.15	doDrop . . . . .	155
6.3.16	clickedOnGraphSelect . . . . .	156
6.3.17	drawControlPushButton . . . . .	157
6.3.18	buttonAction . . . . .	158
6.3.19	processEvents . . . . .	164
6.3.20	clickedOnGraph . . . . .	171
6.3.21	readViewman . . . . .	172
6.3.22	spadAction . . . . .	173
6.3.23	absolute . . . . .	177
6.3.24	goodbye . . . . .	178
6.3.25	writeTitle . . . . .	179
6.3.26	drawTheViewport . . . . .	180
6.3.27	makeViewport . . . . .	189
6.3.28	makeView2D . . . . .	191
6.3.29	writeViewport . . . . .	192
6.3.30	main . . . . .	196
<b>7</b>	<b>view3d</b>	<b>203</b>
7.1	view3d Call Graph . . . . .	203
7.2	Constants and Headers . . . . .	216
7.2.1	System includes . . . . .	216
7.2.2	Local includes . . . . .	216
7.2.3	defines . . . . .	217
7.2.4	static variables . . . . .	232
7.2.5	structs . . . . .	233
7.2.6	extern references . . . . .	236
7.2.7	forward references . . . . .	239
7.2.8	global variables . . . . .	243
7.3	Code . . . . .	249

7.3.1	initButtons . . . . .	249
7.3.2	closeViewport . . . . .	256
7.3.3	scaleComponents . . . . .	257
7.3.4	makeTriangle . . . . .	259
7.3.5	triangulate . . . . .	260
7.3.6	readComponentsFromViewman . . . . .	263
7.3.7	calcNormData . . . . .	265
7.3.8	make3DComponents . . . . .	267
7.3.9	draw3DComponents . . . . .	268
7.3.10	drawColorMap . . . . .	277
7.3.11	writeControlTitle . . . . .	278
7.3.12	clearControlMessage . . . . .	279
7.3.13	writeControlMessage . . . . .	279
7.3.14	drawControlPanel . . . . .	280
7.3.15	getControlXY . . . . .	292
7.3.16	makeControlPanel . . . . .	294
7.3.17	putControlPanelSomewhere . . . . .	296
7.3.18	phong . . . . .	297
7.3.19	hueValue . . . . .	298
7.3.20	getHue . . . . .	298
7.3.21	Value . . . . .	299
7.3.22	hlsTOrgb . . . . .	299
7.3.23	initLightButtons . . . . .	300
7.3.24	makeLightingPanel . . . . .	302
7.3.25	drawLightingAxes . . . . .	304
7.3.26	drawLightTransArrow . . . . .	306
7.3.27	drawLightingPanel . . . . .	308
7.3.28	theHandler . . . . .	312
7.3.29	mergeDatabases . . . . .	313
7.3.30	getMeshNormal . . . . .	314
7.3.31	normalizeVector . . . . .	314
7.3.32	dotProduct . . . . .	315
7.3.33	merge . . . . .	316
7.3.34	msort . . . . .	317
7.3.35	getPotValue . . . . .	318
7.3.36	getLinearPotValue . . . . .	318
7.3.37	buttonAction . . . . .	319
7.3.38	processEvents . . . . .	335
7.3.39	project . . . . .	351
7.3.40	projectAPoint . . . . .	352
7.3.41	projectAllPoints . . . . .	353
7.3.42	projectAllPolys . . . . .	354
7.3.43	projectAPoly . . . . .	356
7.3.44	projectStuff . . . . .	358
7.3.45	makeQuitPanel . . . . .	359
7.3.46	drawQuitPanel . . . . .	361

7.3.47	initQuitButtons . . . . .	362
7.3.48	makeSavePanel . . . . .	363
7.3.49	drawSavePanel . . . . .	364
7.3.50	initSaveButtons . . . . .	365
7.3.51	getCBufferAxes . . . . .	366
7.3.52	putCBufferAxes . . . . .	366
7.3.53	getCBufferIndx . . . . .	366
7.3.54	putCBufferIndx . . . . .	366
7.3.55	putZBuffer . . . . .	367
7.3.56	getZBuffer . . . . .	367
7.3.57	putImageX . . . . .	367
7.3.58	drawPhongSpan . . . . .	368
7.3.59	scanPhong . . . . .	370
7.3.60	boxTObuffer . . . . .	373
7.3.61	clipboxTObuffer . . . . .	375
7.3.62	axesTObuffer . . . . .	377
7.3.63	scanLines . . . . .	379
7.3.64	freePolyList . . . . .	382
7.3.65	showAxesLabels . . . . .	383
7.3.66	makeTriangle . . . . .	385
7.3.67	drawPhong . . . . .	387
7.3.68	readViewman . . . . .	390
7.3.69	scalePoint . . . . .	390
7.3.70	spadAction . . . . .	391
7.3.71	traverse . . . . .	397
7.3.72	absolute . . . . .	397
7.3.73	getRandom . . . . .	397
7.3.74	normDist . . . . .	398
7.3.75	goodbye . . . . .	398
7.3.76	drawLineComponent . . . . .	399
7.3.77	drawOpaquePolygon . . . . .	400
7.3.78	copyPolygons . . . . .	402
7.3.79	minMaxPolygons . . . . .	404
7.3.80	polyCompare . . . . .	405
7.3.81	makeTriangle . . . . .	405
7.3.82	makeTriangle . . . . .	406
7.3.83	freePointReservoir . . . . .	409
7.3.84	freeListOffPolygons . . . . .	409
7.3.85	drawPolygons . . . . .	410
7.3.86	lessThan . . . . .	413
7.3.87	greaterThan . . . . .	413
7.3.88	isNaN . . . . .	413
7.3.89	isNaNPoint . . . . .	413
7.3.90	equal . . . . .	414
7.3.91	matrixMultiply4x4 . . . . .	415
7.3.92	vectorMatrix4 . . . . .	416

7.3.93	ROTATE . . . . .	416
7.3.94	ROTATE1 . . . . .	417
7.3.95	SCALE . . . . .	417
7.3.96	TRANSLATE . . . . .	417
7.3.97	writeTitle . . . . .	418
7.3.98	drawPreViewport . . . . .	419
7.3.99	drawTheViewport . . . . .	425
7.3.100	makeViewport . . . . .	427
7.3.101	postMakeViewport . . . . .	432
7.3.102	keepDrawingViewport . . . . .	434
7.3.103	initVolumeButtons . . . . .	435
7.3.104	makeVolumePanel . . . . .	438
7.3.105	drawClipXBut . . . . .	440
7.3.106	drawClipYBut . . . . .	442
7.3.107	drawClipZBut . . . . .	444
7.3.108	drawClipVolume . . . . .	445
7.3.109	drawHitherControl . . . . .	447
7.3.110	drawEyeControl . . . . .	448
7.3.111	drawFrustrum . . . . .	449
7.3.112	drawVolumePanel . . . . .	450
7.3.113	writeViewport . . . . .	453
7.3.114	main . . . . .	457
<b>8</b>	<b>gdraws . . . . .</b>	<b>465</b>
8.0.115	Gdraw . . . . .	465
8.0.116	To use G Functions . . . . .	466
8.1	gfun.c . . . . .	468
8.1.1	filecopy . . . . .	469
8.1.2	PSCreateFile . . . . .	470
8.1.3	GdrawsDrawFrame . . . . .	471
8.1.4	GdrawsSetDimension . . . . .	472
8.1.5	GDrawImageString . . . . .	473
8.1.6	GDrawArc . . . . .	474
8.1.7	GDrawLine . . . . .	475
8.1.8	GDrawLines . . . . .	476
8.1.9	GDrawPoint . . . . .	477
8.1.10	GDrawRectangle . . . . .	478
8.1.11	GDraw3DButtonIn . . . . .	479
8.1.12	GDraw3DButtonIn . . . . .	479
8.1.13	GDrawPushButton . . . . .	480
8.1.14	GDrawString . . . . .	481
8.1.15	GFillArc . . . . .	482
8.1.16	PSGlobalInit . . . . .	483
8.1.17	PSInit . . . . .	485
8.1.18	PSCreateContext . . . . .	486
8.1.19	PSfindGC . . . . .	487

8.1.20	GSetForeground	488
8.1.21	GSetBackground	489
8.1.22	GSetLineAttributes	490
8.1.23	PSClose	491
8.1.24	centerX	492
8.1.25	centerY	492
8.1.26	PSColorPolygon	493
8.1.27	PSColorwOutline	494
8.1.28	PSDrawColor	495
8.1.29	PSFillPolygon	496
8.1.30	PSFillwOutline	497
8.1.31	TrivEqual	497
8.1.32	TrivHashCode	498
8.1.33	XCreateAssocTable	498
8.1.34	XMakeAssoc	498
8.1.35	XLookupAssoc	498
8.1.36	XDeleteAssoc	499
8.2	The postscript command definitions	499
8.2.1	colorpoly	499
8.2.2	colorwol	500
8.2.3	drawarc	501
8.2.4	drawcolor	502
8.2.5	drawIstr	503
8.2.6	drawline	504
8.2.7	drawlines	505
8.2.8	drawpoint	505
8.2.9	draw	506
8.2.10	drawrect	506
8.2.11	drawstr	507
8.2.12	drwfilled	507
8.2.13	end	508
8.2.14	fillarc	509
8.2.15	fillpoly	510
8.2.16	fillwol	511
8.2.17	header	512
8.2.18	setup	515
<b>9</b>	<b>The APIs</b>	<b>517</b>
9.1	Graphics API	517
9.1.1	XDrawString	517
9.1.2	XDrawPoint	518
9.1.3	XDrawLine	518
9.1.4	XDrawImageString	519
9.1.5	XFillArc	520
9.1.6	XDrawArc	521
9.1.7	XSetForeground	522

<i>CONTENTS</i>	119
9.1.8 XSetBackground . . . . .	522
9.1.9 XSetLineAttributes . . . . .	522
9.1.10 DefaultScreen . . . . .	523
9.1.11 RootWindow . . . . .	523
9.1.12 XCreateAssocTable . . . . .	523
9.1.13 XOpenDisplay . . . . .	523
9.2 X11 API calls . . . . .	524
<b>10 Makefile</b>	<b>531</b>

## Volume 8.1: Axiom Gallery

<b>1</b>	<b>General examples</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	Two dimensional functions . . . . .	1
1.1.1	A Simple Sine Function . . . . .	2
1.1.2	A Simple Sine Function, Non-adaptive plot . . . . .	3
1.1.3	A Simple Sine Function, Drawn to Scale . . . . .	4
1.1.4	A Simple Sine Function, Polar Plot . . . . .	5
1.1.5	A Simple Tangent Function, Clipping On . . . . .	6
1.1.6	A Simple Tangent Function, Clipping On . . . . .	7
1.1.7	Tangent and Sine . . . . .	8
1.1.8	A 2D Sine Function in BiPolar Coordinates . . . . .	9
1.1.9	A 2D Sine Function in Elliptic Coordinates . . . . .	10
1.1.10	A 2D Sine Wave in Polar Coordinates . . . . .	11
1.2	Two dimensional curves . . . . .	11
1.2.1	A Line in Parabolic Coordinates . . . . .	12
1.2.2	Lissajous Curve . . . . .	13
1.2.3	A Parametric Curve . . . . .	14
1.2.4	A Parametric Curve in Polar Coordinates . . . . .	15
1.3	Three dimensional functions . . . . .	15
1.3.1	A 3D Constant Function in Elliptic Coordinates . . . . .	16
1.3.2	A 3D Constant Function in Oblate Spheroidal . . . . .	17
1.3.3	A 3D Constant in Polar Coordinates . . . . .	18
1.3.4	A 3D Constant in Prolate Spheroidal Coordinates . . . . .	19
1.3.5	A 3D Constant in Spherical Coordinates . . . . .	20
1.3.6	A 2-Equation Space Function . . . . .	21
1.4	Three dimensional curves . . . . .	21
1.4.1	A Parametric Space Curve . . . . .	22
1.4.2	A Tube around a Parametric Space Curve . . . . .	23
1.4.3	A 2-Equation Cylindrical Curve . . . . .	24
1.5	Three dimensional surfaces . . . . .	24
1.5.1	A Icosahedron . . . . .	25
1.5.2	A 3D figure 8 immersion (Klein bagel) . . . . .	27
1.5.3	A 2-Equation bipolarCylindrical Surface . . . . .	28
1.5.4	A 3-Equation Parametric Space Surface . . . . .	29
1.5.5	A 3D Vector of Points in Elliptic Cylindrical . . . . .	30
1.5.6	A 3D Constant Function in BiPolar Coordinates . . . . .	31
1.5.7	A Swept in Parabolic Coordinates . . . . .	32
1.5.8	A Swept Cone in Parabolic Cylindrical Coordinates . . . . .	33
1.5.9	A Truncated Cone in Toroidal Coordinates . . . . .	34
1.5.10	A Swept Surface in Paraboloidal Coordinates . . . . .	35
<b>2</b>	<b>Jenks Book images</b>	<b>37</b>
2.0.11	The Complex Gamma Function . . . . .	38
2.0.12	The Complex Arctangent Function . . . . .	39



<b>3</b>	<b>Hyperdoc examples</b>	<b>41</b>
3.1	Two dimensional examples . . . . .	41
3.1.1	A function of one variable . . . . .	42
3.1.2	A Parametric function . . . . .	43
3.1.3	A Polynomial in 2 variables . . . . .	44
3.2	Three dimensional examples . . . . .	44
3.2.1	A function of two variables . . . . .	45
3.2.2	A parametrically defined curve . . . . .	46
3.2.3	A parametrically defined surface . . . . .	47
<b>4</b>	<b>Pasta by Design[?]</b>	<b>49</b>
4.1	Acini Di Pepe . . . . .	50
4.2	Agnolotti . . . . .	51
4.3	Anellini . . . . .	52
4.4	Bucatini . . . . .	53
4.5	Buccoli . . . . .	54
4.6	Calamaretti . . . . .	55
4.7	Cannelloni . . . . .	56
4.8	Cannolicchi Rigati . . . . .	57
4.9	Capellini . . . . .	58
4.10	Cappelletti . . . . .	59
4.11	Casarecce . . . . .	60
4.12	Castellane . . . . .	61
4.13	Cavatappi . . . . .	62
4.14	Cavatelli . . . . .	63
4.15	Chifferi Rigati . . . . .	64
4.16	Colonne Pompeii . . . . .	65
4.17	Conchiglie Rigate . . . . .	67
4.18	Conchigliette Lisce . . . . .	68
4.19	Conchiglioni Rigate . . . . .	69
4.20	Corallini Lisci . . . . .	70
4.21	Creste Di Galli . . . . .	71
4.22	Couretti . . . . .	72
4.23	Ditali Rigati . . . . .	73
4.24	Fagottini . . . . .	74
4.25	Farfalle . . . . .	75
4.26	Farfalline . . . . .	77
4.27	Farfalloni . . . . .	78
4.28	Festonati . . . . .	80
4.29	Fettuccine . . . . .	81
4.30	Fiocchi Rigati . . . . .	82
4.31	Fisarmoniche . . . . .	83
4.32	Funghini . . . . .	84
4.33	Fusilli . . . . .	85
4.34	Fusilli al Ferretto . . . . .	86
4.35	Fusilli Capri . . . . .	87

4.36 Fusilli Lunghi Bucati . . . . .	88
4.37 Galletti . . . . .	90
4.38 Garganelli . . . . .	91
4.39 Gemelli . . . . .	92
4.40 Gigli . . . . .	93
4.41 Giglio Ondulato . . . . .	94
4.42 Gnocchetti Sardi . . . . .	95
4.43 Gnocchi . . . . .	96
4.44 Gramigna . . . . .	97
4.45 Lancette . . . . .	98
4.46 Lasagna Larga Doppia Riccia . . . . .	99
4.47 Linguine . . . . .	100
4.48 Lumaconi Rigati . . . . .	101
4.49 Maccheroni . . . . .	102
4.50 Maccheroni Alla Chitarra . . . . .	103
4.51 Mafaldine . . . . .	104
4.52 Manicotti . . . . .	105
4.53 Orecchiette . . . . .	107
4.54 Paccheri . . . . .	108
4.55 Pappardelle . . . . .	109
4.56 Penne Rigate . . . . .	110
4.57 Pennoni Lisci . . . . .	111
4.58 Pennoni Rigati . . . . .	112
4.59 Puntalette . . . . .	113
4.60 Quadrefiore . . . . .	114
4.61 Quadretti . . . . .	115
4.62 Racchette . . . . .	116
4.63 Radiatori . . . . .	118
4.64 Ravioli Quadrati . . . . .	119
4.65 Ravioli Tondi . . . . .	120
4.66 Riccioli . . . . .	121
4.67 Riccioli al Cinque Saperi . . . . .	122
4.68 Rigatoni . . . . .	123
4.69 Rombi . . . . .	124
4.70 Rotelle . . . . .	125
4.71 Saccottini . . . . .	126
4.72 Sagnarelli . . . . .	127
4.73 Sagne Incannulate . . . . .	128
4.74 Scialatielli . . . . .	129
4.75 Spaccatelle . . . . .	130
4.76 Spaghetti . . . . .	131
4.77 Spiralli . . . . .	132
4.78 Stelletta . . . . .	133
4.79 Stortini . . . . .	134
4.80 Strozzapreti . . . . .	136
4.81 Tagliatelle . . . . .	137

<i>CONTENTS</i>	123
-----------------	-----

4.82 Taglierini . . . . .	138
4.83 Tagliolini . . . . .	139
4.84 Torchietti . . . . .	141
4.85 Tortellini . . . . .	143
4.86 Tortiglioni . . . . .	144
4.87 Trenne . . . . .	145
4.88 Tripoline . . . . .	147
4.89 Trofie . . . . .	148
4.90 Trottole . . . . .	149
4.91 Tubetti Rigati . . . . .	151
4.92 Ziti . . . . .	152

<b>5 Index</b>	<b>155</b>
----------------	------------

## Volume 9: Axiom Compiler

0.1	Makefile . . . . .	1
<b>1</b>	<b>Overview</b>	<b>3</b>
1.1	The Input . . . . .	4
1.2	The Output, the EQ.nrlib directory . . . . .	8
1.3	The code.lsp and EQ.lsp files . . . . .	9
1.4	The code.o file . . . . .	23
1.5	The info file . . . . .	23
1.6	The EQ.fn file . . . . .	26
1.7	The index.kaf file . . . . .	31
1.7.1	The index offset byte . . . . .	33
1.7.2	The “loadTimeStuff” . . . . .	33
1.7.3	The “compilerInfo” . . . . .	35
1.7.4	The “constructorForm” . . . . .	42
1.7.5	The “constructorKind” . . . . .	42
1.7.6	The “constructorModemap” . . . . .	42
1.7.7	The “constructorCategory” . . . . .	44
1.7.8	The “sourceFile” . . . . .	45
1.7.9	The “modemaps” . . . . .	45
1.7.10	The “operationAlist” . . . . .	47
1.7.11	The “superDomain” . . . . .	49
1.7.12	The “signaturesAndLocals” . . . . .	49
1.7.13	The “attributes” . . . . .	49
1.7.14	The “predicates” . . . . .	49
1.7.15	The “abbreviation” . . . . .	50
1.7.16	The “parents” . . . . .	50
1.7.17	The “ancestors” . . . . .	51
1.7.18	The “documentation” . . . . .	51
1.7.19	The “slotInfo” . . . . .	53
1.7.20	The “index” . . . . .	55
<b>2</b>	<b>Compiler top level</b>	<b>57</b>
2.1	Global Data Structures . . . . .	57
2.2	Pratt Parsing . . . . .	57
2.3	)compile . . . . .	58
2.3.1	Spad compiler . . . . .	61
2.4	Operator Precedence Table Initialization . . . . .	62
2.4.1	LED and NUD Tables . . . . .	62
2.5	Gliph Table . . . . .	65
2.5.1	Rename Token Table . . . . .	65
2.5.2	Generic function table . . . . .	66
2.6	Giant steps, Baby steps . . . . .	66

<b>3</b>	<b>The Parser</b>	<b>67</b>
3.1	EQ.spad . . . . .	67
3.2	boot transformations . . . . .	71
3.2.1	defun string2BootTree . . . . .	71
3.2.2	defun new2OldLisp . . . . .	72
3.2.3	defun new2OldTran . . . . .	72
3.2.4	defun newIf2Cond . . . . .	73
3.2.5	defun newDef2Def . . . . .	74
3.2.6	defun new2OldDefForm . . . . .	74
3.2.7	defun newConstruct . . . . .	74
3.3	preparse . . . . .	75
3.3.1	defvar \$index . . . . .	75
3.3.2	defvar \$linelist . . . . .	75
3.3.3	defvar \$echolinestack . . . . .	75
3.3.4	defvar \$preparse-last-line . . . . .	76
3.4	Parsing routines . . . . .	76
3.4.1	defun initialize-preparse . . . . .	76
3.4.2	defun preparse . . . . .	80
3.4.3	defun Build the lines from the input for piles . . . . .	84
3.4.4	defun parsepiles . . . . .	87
3.4.5	defun add-parens-and-semis-to-line . . . . .	88
3.4.6	defun preparseReadLine . . . . .	89
3.4.7	defun skip-ifblock . . . . .	89
3.4.8	defun preparseReadLine1 . . . . .	90
3.4.9	defun expand-tabs . . . . .	91
3.5	I/O Handling . . . . .	92
3.5.1	defun preparse-echo . . . . .	92
3.5.2	Parsing stack . . . . .	92
3.5.3	defstruct \$stack . . . . .	92
3.5.4	defun stack-load . . . . .	92
3.5.5	defun stack-clear . . . . .	93
3.5.6	defmacro stack-/empty . . . . .	93
3.5.7	defun stack-push . . . . .	93
3.5.8	defun stack-pop . . . . .	94
3.5.9	Parsing token . . . . .	94
3.5.10	defstruct \$token . . . . .	94
3.5.11	defvar \$prior-token . . . . .	94
3.5.12	defvar \$nonblank . . . . .	95
3.5.13	defvar \$current-token . . . . .	95
3.5.14	defvar \$next-token . . . . .	95
3.5.15	defvar \$valid-tokens . . . . .	95
3.5.16	defun token-install . . . . .	96
3.5.17	defun token-print . . . . .	96
3.5.18	Parsing reduction . . . . .	96
3.5.19	defstruct \$reduction . . . . .	96

<b>4</b>	<b>Parse Transformers</b>	<b>97</b>
4.1	Direct called parse routines	97
4.1.1	defun parseTransform	97
4.1.2	defun parseTran	97
4.1.3	defun parseAtom	98
4.1.4	defun parseTranList	99
4.1.5	defplist parseConstruct	99
4.1.6	defun parseConstruct	99
4.2	Indirect called parse routines	100
4.2.1	defplist parseAnd	101
4.2.2	defun parseAnd	101
4.2.3	defplist parseAtSign	101
4.2.4	defun parseAtSign	102
4.2.5	defun parseType	102
4.2.6	defplist parseCategory	102
4.2.7	defun parseCategory	103
4.2.8	defun parseDropAssertions	103
4.2.9	defplist parseCoerce	103
4.2.10	defun parseCoerce	104
4.2.11	defplist parseColon	104
4.2.12	defun parseColon	104
4.2.13	defplist parseDEF	105
4.2.14	defun parseDEF	105
4.2.15	defun parseLhs	106
4.2.16	defun transIs	106
4.2.17	defun transIs1	106
4.2.18	defun isListConstructor	107
4.2.19	defplist parseDollarGreaterthan	107
4.2.20	defun parseDollarGreaterthan	108
4.2.21	defplist parseDollarGreaterEqual	108
4.2.22	defun parseDollarGreaterEqual	108
4.2.23	defun parseDollarLessEqual	109
4.2.24	defplist parseDollarNotEqual	109
4.2.25	defun parseDollarNotEqual	109
4.2.26	defplist parseEquivalence	110
4.2.27	defun parseEquivalence	110
4.2.28	defplist parseExit	110
4.2.29	defun parseExit	110
4.2.30	defplist parseGreaterEqual	111
4.2.31	defun parseGreaterEqual	111
4.2.32	defplist parseGreaterthan	111
4.2.33	defun parseGreaterthan	112
4.2.34	defplist parseHas	112
4.2.35	defun parseHas	112
4.2.36	defun parseHasRhs	114
4.2.37	defun loadIfNecessary	114

4.2.38	defun loadLibIfNecessary . . . . .	115
4.2.39	defun updateCategoryFrameForConstructor . . . . .	116
4.2.40	defun convertOpAlist2compilerInfo . . . . .	116
4.2.41	defun updateCategoryFrameForCategory . . . . .	117
4.2.42	defplist parseIf . . . . .	117
4.2.43	defun parseIf . . . . .	118
4.2.44	defun parseIf,ifTran . . . . .	118
4.2.45	defplist parseImplies . . . . .	120
4.2.46	defun parseImplies . . . . .	120
4.2.47	defplist parseIn . . . . .	121
4.2.48	defun parseIn . . . . .	121
4.2.49	defplist parseInBy . . . . .	122
4.2.50	defun parseInBy . . . . .	122
4.2.51	defplist parseIs . . . . .	123
4.2.52	defun parseIs . . . . .	123
4.2.53	defplist parseIsnt . . . . .	123
4.2.54	defun parseIsnt . . . . .	123
4.2.55	defplist parseJoin . . . . .	124
4.2.56	defun parseJoin . . . . .	124
4.2.57	defplist parseLeave . . . . .	124
4.2.58	defun parseLeave . . . . .	125
4.2.59	defplist parseLessEqual . . . . .	125
4.2.60	defun parseLessEqual . . . . .	125
4.2.61	defplist parseLET . . . . .	126
4.2.62	defun parseLET . . . . .	126
4.2.63	defplist parseLETD . . . . .	126
4.2.64	defun parseLETD . . . . .	127
4.2.65	defplist parseMDEF . . . . .	127
4.2.66	defun parseMDEF . . . . .	127
4.2.67	defplist parseNot . . . . .	128
4.2.68	defun parseNot . . . . .	128
4.2.69	defun parseNot . . . . .	128
4.2.70	defplist parseNotEqual . . . . .	129
4.2.71	defun parseNotEqual . . . . .	129
4.2.72	defplist parseOr . . . . .	129
4.2.73	defun parseOr . . . . .	129
4.2.74	defplist parsePretend . . . . .	130
4.2.75	defun parsePretend . . . . .	130
4.2.76	defplist parseReturn . . . . .	131
4.2.77	defun parseReturn . . . . .	131
4.2.78	defplist parseSegment . . . . .	131
4.2.79	defun parseSegment . . . . .	131
4.2.80	defplist parseSeq . . . . .	132
4.2.81	defun parseSeq . . . . .	132
4.2.82	defplist parseVCONS . . . . .	132
4.2.83	defun parseVCONS . . . . .	133

4.2.84	defplist parseWhere . . . . .	133
4.2.85	defun parseWhere . . . . .	133
<b>5</b>	<b>Compile Transformers</b>	<b>135</b>
5.0.86	defun compExpression . . . . .	135
5.1	Handline Category DEF forms . . . . .	138
5.1.1	defplist compDefine plist . . . . .	140
5.1.2	defun compDefine . . . . .	140
5.1.3	defun compDefine1 . . . . .	141
5.1.4	defun compDefineAddSignature . . . . .	143
5.1.5	defun compDefineFunctor . . . . .	144
5.1.6	defun compDefineFunctor1 . . . . .	144
5.1.7	defun compDefineCapsuleFunction . . . . .	151
5.1.8	defun compInternalFunction . . . . .	155
5.1.9	defun compDefWhereClause . . . . .	155
5.1.10	defun compDefineCategory . . . . .	158
5.1.11	defun compDefineCategory1 . . . . .	158
5.1.12	defun compDefineCategory2 . . . . .	159
5.1.13	defun compDefineLisplib . . . . .	163
5.1.14	defun compileDocumentation . . . . .	165
5.1.15	defun compArgumentConditions . . . . .	166
5.1.16	defun compileCases . . . . .	167
5.1.17	defun compFunctorBody . . . . .	168
5.1.18	defun compile . . . . .	169
5.1.19	defvar \$NoValueMode . . . . .	172
5.1.20	defvar \$EmptyMode . . . . .	172
5.1.21	defun hasFullSignature . . . . .	172
5.1.22	defun addEmptyCapsuleIfNecessary . . . . .	173
5.1.23	defun getTargetFromRhs . . . . .	173
5.1.24	defun giveFormalParametersValues . . . . .	174
5.1.25	defun macroExpandInPlace . . . . .	174
5.1.26	defun macroExpand . . . . .	174
5.1.27	defun macroExpandList . . . . .	175
5.1.28	defun makeCategoryPredicates . . . . .	175
5.1.29	defun mkCategoryPackage . . . . .	176
5.1.30	defun mkEvalableCategoryForm . . . . .	178
5.1.31	defun encodeFunctionName . . . . .	179
5.1.32	defun mkRepititionAssoc . . . . .	180
5.1.33	defun splitEncodedFunctionName . . . . .	180
5.1.34	defun encodeItem . . . . .	181
5.1.35	defun getCaps . . . . .	181
5.1.36	defun constructMacro . . . . .	182
5.1.37	defun spadCompileOrSetq . . . . .	182
5.1.38	defun compileConstructor . . . . .	183
5.1.39	defun compileConstructor1 . . . . .	184
5.1.40	defun compAndDefine . . . . .	185



5.1.41	defun putInLocalDomainReferences . . . . .	185
5.1.42	defun NRTputInTail . . . . .	185
5.1.43	defun NRTputInHead . . . . .	186
5.1.44	defun getArgumentModeOrMoan . . . . .	187
5.1.45	defun augLisplibModemapsFromCategory . . . . .	187
5.1.46	defun mkAlistOfExplicitCategoryOps . . . . .	189
5.1.47	defun flattenSignatureList . . . . .	190
5.1.48	defun interactiveModemapForm . . . . .	191
5.1.49	defun replaceVars . . . . .	192
5.1.50	defun fixUpPredicate . . . . .	192
5.1.51	defun orderPredicateItems . . . . .	193
5.1.52	defun signatureTran . . . . .	193
5.1.53	defun orderPredTran . . . . .	194
5.1.54	defun isDomainSubst . . . . .	196
5.1.55	defun moveORsOutside . . . . .	197
5.1.56	defun substVars . . . . .	198
5.1.57	defun modemapPattern . . . . .	199
5.1.58	defun evalAndRwriteLispForm . . . . .	200
5.1.59	defun rwriteLispForm . . . . .	200
5.1.60	defun mkConstructor . . . . .	201
5.1.61	defun unloadOneConstructor . . . . .	201
5.1.62	defun lisplibDoRename . . . . .	201
5.1.63	defun initializeLisplib . . . . .	202
5.1.64	defun writeLib1 . . . . .	203
5.1.65	defun finalizeLisplib . . . . .	203
5.1.66	defun getConstructorOpsAndAtts . . . . .	205
5.1.67	defun getCategoryOpsAndAtts . . . . .	205
5.1.68	defun getSlotFromCategoryForm . . . . .	206
5.1.69	defun transformOperationAlist . . . . .	206
5.1.70	defun getFunctorOpsAndAtts . . . . .	208
5.1.71	defun getSlotFromFunctor . . . . .	208
5.1.72	defun compMakeCategoryObject . . . . .	208
5.1.73	defun mergeSignatureAndLocalVarAlists . . . . .	209
5.1.74	defun lisplibWrite . . . . .	209
5.1.75	defun isCategoryPackageName . . . . .	210
5.1.76	defun NRTgetLookupFunction . . . . .	210
5.1.77	defun NRTgetLocalIndex . . . . .	211
5.1.78	defun augmentLisplibModemapsFromFunctor . . . . .	212
5.1.79	defun allLASSOCs . . . . .	213
5.1.80	defun formal2Pattern . . . . .	214
5.1.81	defun mkDatabasePred . . . . .	214
5.1.82	defun disallowNilAttribute . . . . .	214
5.1.83	defun bootStrapError . . . . .	215
5.1.84	defun reportOnFunctorCompilation . . . . .	215
5.1.85	defun displayMissingFunctions . . . . .	216
5.1.86	defun makeFunctorArgumentParameters . . . . .	217

5.1.87	defun genDomainViewList0 . . . . .	219
5.1.88	defun genDomainViewList . . . . .	219
5.1.89	defun genDomainView . . . . .	219
5.1.90	defun genDomainOps . . . . .	220
5.1.91	defun mkOpVec . . . . .	221
5.1.92	defun AssocBarGensym . . . . .	222
5.1.93	defun orderByDependency . . . . .	222
5.2	Code optimization routines . . . . .	223
5.2.1	defun optimizeFunctionDef . . . . .	223
5.2.2	defun optimize . . . . .	225
5.2.3	defun optXLAMCond . . . . .	226
5.2.4	defun optCONDtail . . . . .	226
5.2.5	defvar \$BasicPredicates . . . . .	227
5.2.6	defun optPredicateIfTrue . . . . .	227
5.2.7	defun optIF2COND . . . . .	227
5.2.8	defun subrname . . . . .	228
5.2.9	Special case optimizers . . . . .	228
5.2.10	defplist optCall . . . . .	229
5.2.11	defun Optimize “call” expressions . . . . .	229
5.2.12	defun optPackageCall . . . . .	230
5.2.13	defun optCallSpecially . . . . .	231
5.2.14	defun optSpecialCall . . . . .	232
5.2.15	defun compileTimeBindingOf . . . . .	233
5.2.16	defun optCallEval . . . . .	233
5.2.17	defplist optSEQ . . . . .	234
5.2.18	defun optSEQ . . . . .	234
5.2.19	defplist optEQ . . . . .	235
5.2.20	defun optEQ . . . . .	236
5.2.21	defplist optMINUS . . . . .	236
5.2.22	defun optMINUS . . . . .	236
5.2.23	defplist optQSMINUS . . . . .	237
5.2.24	defun optQSMINUS . . . . .	237
5.2.25	defplist opt- . . . . .	237
5.2.26	defun opt- . . . . .	238
5.2.27	defplist optLESSP . . . . .	238
5.2.28	defun optLESSP . . . . .	238
5.2.29	defplist optSPADCALL . . . . .	239
5.2.30	defun optSPADCALL . . . . .	239
5.2.31	defplist optSuchthat . . . . .	240
5.2.32	defun optSuchthat . . . . .	240
5.2.33	defplist optCatch . . . . .	240
5.2.34	defun optCatch . . . . .	240
5.2.35	defplist optCond . . . . .	242
5.2.36	defun optCond . . . . .	242
5.2.37	defun EqualBarGensym . . . . .	244
5.2.38	defplist optMkRecord . . . . .	245

5.2.39	defun optMkRecord . . . . .	245
5.2.40	defplist optRECORDELT . . . . .	245
5.2.41	defun optRECORDELT . . . . .	245
5.2.42	defplist optSETRECORDELT . . . . .	246
5.2.43	defun optSETRECORDELT . . . . .	246
5.2.44	defplist optRECORDCOPY . . . . .	247
5.2.45	defun optRECORDCOPY . . . . .	247
5.3	Functions to manipulate modemaps . . . . .	248
5.3.1	defun addDomain . . . . .	248
5.3.2	defun unknownTypeError . . . . .	249
5.3.3	defun isFunctor . . . . .	249
5.3.4	defun getDomainsInScope . . . . .	250
5.3.5	defun putDomainsInScope . . . . .	250
5.3.6	defun isSuperDomain . . . . .	251
5.3.7	defun addNewDomain . . . . .	251
5.3.8	defun augModemapsFromDomain . . . . .	252
5.3.9	defun augModemapsFromDomain1 . . . . .	252
5.3.10	defun substituteCategoryArguments . . . . .	253
5.3.11	defun addConstructorModemaps . . . . .	254
5.3.12	defun getModemap . . . . .	254
5.3.13	defun compApplyModemap . . . . .	255
5.3.14	defun compMapCond . . . . .	256
5.3.15	defun compMapCond' . . . . .	257
5.3.16	defun compMapCond" . . . . .	257
5.3.17	defun compMapCondFun . . . . .	258
5.3.18	defun getUniqueSignature . . . . .	259
5.3.19	defun getUniqueModemap . . . . .	259
5.3.20	defun getModemapList . . . . .	259
5.3.21	defun getModemapListFromDomain . . . . .	260
5.3.22	defun domainMember . . . . .	260
5.3.23	defun augModemapsFromCategory . . . . .	260
5.3.24	defun addEltModemap . . . . .	261
5.3.25	defun mkNewModemapList . . . . .	262
5.3.26	defun insertModemap . . . . .	263
5.3.27	defun mergeModemap . . . . .	263
5.3.28	defun TruthP . . . . .	264
5.3.29	defun evalAndSub . . . . .	265
5.3.30	defun getOperationAlist . . . . .	265
5.3.31	defvar \$FormalMapVariableList . . . . .	266
5.3.32	defun substNames . . . . .	266
5.3.33	defun augModemapsFromCategoryRep . . . . .	267
5.4	Maintaining Modemaps . . . . .	268
5.4.1	defun addModemapKnown . . . . .	268
5.4.2	defun addModemap . . . . .	269
5.4.3	defun addModemap0 . . . . .	269
5.4.4	defun addModemap1 . . . . .	270

5.5	Indirect called comp routines . . . . .	270
5.5.1	defplist compAdd plist . . . . .	271
5.5.2	defun compAdd . . . . .	271
5.5.3	defun compTuple2Record . . . . .	273
5.5.4	defplist compCapsule plist . . . . .	273
5.5.5	defun compCapsule . . . . .	274
5.5.6	defun compCapsuleInner . . . . .	274
5.5.7	defun processFunctor . . . . .	275
5.5.8	defun compCapsuleItems . . . . .	275
5.5.9	defun compSingleCapsuleItem . . . . .	276
5.5.10	defun doIt . . . . .	276
5.5.11	defun doItIf . . . . .	281
5.5.12	defun isMacro . . . . .	282
5.5.13	defplist compCase plist . . . . .	283
5.5.14	defun compCase . . . . .	283
5.5.15	defun compCase1 . . . . .	284
5.5.16	defplist compCat plist . . . . .	284
5.5.17	defplist compCat plist . . . . .	285
5.5.18	defplist compCat plist . . . . .	285
5.5.19	defun compCat . . . . .	285
5.5.20	defplist compCategory plist . . . . .	286
5.5.21	defun compCategory . . . . .	286
5.5.22	defun compCategoryItem . . . . .	287
5.5.23	defun mkExplicitCategoryFunction . . . . .	288
5.5.24	defun mustInstantiate . . . . .	289
5.5.25	defun wrapDomainSub . . . . .	290
5.5.26	defplist compColon plist . . . . .	290
5.5.27	defun compColon . . . . .	290
5.5.28	defun makeCategoryForm . . . . .	293
5.5.29	defplist compCons plist . . . . .	294
5.5.30	defun compCons . . . . .	294
5.5.31	defun compCons1 . . . . .	294
5.5.32	defplist compConstruct plist . . . . .	295
5.5.33	defun compConstruct . . . . .	295
5.5.34	defplist compConstructorCategory plist . . . . .	296
5.5.35	defplist compConstructorCategory plist . . . . .	296
5.5.36	defplist compConstructorCategory plist . . . . .	297
5.5.37	defplist compConstructorCategory plist . . . . .	297
5.5.38	defun compConstructorCategory . . . . .	297
5.5.39	defun getAbbreviation . . . . .	298
5.5.40	defun mkAbbrev . . . . .	298
5.5.41	defun addSuffix . . . . .	299
5.5.42	defun alistSize . . . . .	299
5.5.43	defun getSignatureFromMode . . . . .	299
5.5.44	defun getSpecialCaseAssoc . . . . .	300
5.5.45	defun addArgumentConditions . . . . .	300

5.5.46	defun stripOffSubdomainConditions . . . . .	301
5.5.47	defun stripOffArgumentConditions . . . . .	302
5.5.48	defun getSignature . . . . .	302
5.5.49	defun checkAndDeclare . . . . .	304
5.5.50	defun hasSigInTargetCategory . . . . .	304
5.5.51	defun getArgumentMode . . . . .	305
5.5.52	defplist compElt plist . . . . .	306
5.5.53	defun compElt . . . . .	306
5.5.54	defplist compExit plist . . . . .	307
5.5.55	defun compExit . . . . .	308
5.5.56	defplist compHas plist . . . . .	308
5.5.57	defun compHas . . . . .	309
5.5.58	defun compHasFormat . . . . .	309
5.5.59	defun mkList . . . . .	310
5.5.60	defplist compIf plist . . . . .	310
5.5.61	defun compIf . . . . .	311
5.5.62	defun compFromIf . . . . .	312
5.5.63	defun canReturn . . . . .	312
5.5.64	defun compBoolean . . . . .	314
5.5.65	defun getSuccessEnvironment . . . . .	314
5.5.66	defun getInverseEnvironment . . . . .	316
5.5.67	defun getUnionMode . . . . .	317
5.5.68	defun isUnionMode . . . . .	317
5.5.69	defplist compImport plist . . . . .	318
5.5.70	defun compImport . . . . .	318
5.5.71	defplist compIs plist . . . . .	318
5.5.72	defun compIs . . . . .	318
5.5.73	defplist compJoin plist . . . . .	319
5.5.74	defun compJoin . . . . .	319
5.5.75	defun compForMode . . . . .	321
5.5.76	defplist compLambda plist . . . . .	321
5.5.77	defun compLambda . . . . .	321
5.5.78	defplist compLeave plist . . . . .	322
5.5.79	defun compLeave . . . . .	323
5.5.80	defplist compMacro plist . . . . .	323
5.5.81	defun compMacro . . . . .	323
5.5.82	defplist compPretend plist . . . . .	324
5.5.83	defun compPretend . . . . .	324
5.5.84	defplist compQuote plist . . . . .	325
5.5.85	defun compQuote . . . . .	326
5.5.86	defplist compReduce plist . . . . .	326
5.5.87	defun compReduce . . . . .	326
5.5.88	defun compReduce1 . . . . .	326
5.5.89	defplist compRepeatOrCollect plist . . . . .	328
5.5.90	defplist compRepeatOrCollect plist . . . . .	328
5.5.91	defun compRepeatOrCollect . . . . .	329

5.5.92	defplist compReturn plist . . . . .	331
5.5.93	defun compReturn . . . . .	331
5.5.94	defplist compSeq plist . . . . .	332
5.5.95	defun compSeq . . . . .	332
5.5.96	defun compSeq1 . . . . .	332
5.5.97	defun replaceExitEtc . . . . .	333
5.5.98	defun convertOrCroak . . . . .	334
5.5.99	defun compSeqItem . . . . .	334
5.5.100	defplist compSetq plist . . . . .	335
5.5.101	defplist compSetq plist . . . . .	335
5.5.102	defun compSetq . . . . .	335
5.5.103	defun compSetq1 . . . . .	335
5.5.104	defun uncons . . . . .	336
5.5.105	defun setqMultiple . . . . .	337
5.5.106	defun setqMultipleExplicit . . . . .	339
5.5.107	defun setqSetelt . . . . .	340
5.5.108	defun setqSingle . . . . .	340
5.5.109	defun NRTassocIndex . . . . .	342
5.5.110	defun assignError . . . . .	342
5.5.111	defun outputComp . . . . .	343
5.5.112	defun maxSuperType . . . . .	344
5.5.113	defun isDomainForm . . . . .	344
5.5.114	defun isDomainConstructorForm . . . . .	344
5.5.115	defplist compString plist . . . . .	345
5.5.116	defun compString . . . . .	345
5.5.117	defplist compSubDomain plist . . . . .	346
5.5.118	defun compSubDomain . . . . .	346
5.5.119	defun compSubDomain1 . . . . .	346
5.5.120	defun lispize . . . . .	347
5.5.121	defplist compSubsetCategory plist . . . . .	348
5.5.122	defun compSubsetCategory . . . . .	348
5.5.123	defplist compSuchthat plist . . . . .	348
5.5.124	defun compSuchthat . . . . .	349
5.5.125	defplist compVector plist . . . . .	349
5.5.126	defun compVector . . . . .	349
5.5.127	defplist compWhere plist . . . . .	350
5.5.128	defun compWhere . . . . .	350
5.6	Functions for coercion . . . . .	351
5.6.1	defun coerce . . . . .	351
5.6.2	defun coerceEasy . . . . .	352
5.6.3	defun coerceSubset . . . . .	353
5.6.4	defun coerceHard . . . . .	354
5.6.5	defun coerceExtraHard . . . . .	355
5.6.6	defun hasType . . . . .	356
5.6.7	defun coerceable . . . . .	356
5.6.8	defun coerceExit . . . . .	357

5.6.9	defplist compAtSign plist . . . . .	357
5.6.10	defun compAtSign . . . . .	357
5.6.11	defplist compCoerce plist . . . . .	358
5.6.12	defun compCoerce . . . . .	358
5.6.13	defun compCoerce1 . . . . .	359
5.6.14	defun coerceByModemap . . . . .	359
5.6.15	defun autoCoerceByModemap . . . . .	360
5.6.16	defun resolve . . . . .	361
5.6.17	defun mkUnion . . . . .	362
5.6.18	defun This orders Unions . . . . .	362
5.6.19	defun modeEqualSubst . . . . .	363
<b>6</b>	<b>Post Transformers</b>	<b>365</b>
6.1	Direct called postparse routines . . . . .	365
6.1.1	defun postTransform . . . . .	365
6.1.2	defun postTran . . . . .	366
6.1.3	defun postOp . . . . .	367
6.1.4	defun postAtom . . . . .	367
6.1.5	defun postTranList . . . . .	368
6.1.6	defun postScriptsForm . . . . .	368
6.1.7	defun postTranScripts . . . . .	368
6.1.8	defun postTransformCheck . . . . .	369
6.1.9	defun postcheck . . . . .	369
6.1.10	defun postError . . . . .	370
6.1.11	defun postForm . . . . .	370
6.2	Indirect called postparse routines . . . . .	371
6.2.1	defplist postAdd plist . . . . .	372
6.2.2	defun postAdd . . . . .	372
6.2.3	defun postCapsule . . . . .	373
6.2.4	defun postBlockItemList . . . . .	373
6.2.5	defun postBlockItem . . . . .	373
6.2.6	defplist postAtSign plist . . . . .	374
6.2.7	defun postAtSign . . . . .	374
6.2.8	defun postType . . . . .	375
6.2.9	defplist postBigFloat plist . . . . .	375
6.2.10	defun postBigFloat . . . . .	376
6.2.11	defplist postBlock plist . . . . .	376
6.2.12	defun postBlock . . . . .	376
6.2.13	defplist postCategory plist . . . . .	377
6.2.14	defun postCategory . . . . .	377
6.2.15	defun postCollect,finish . . . . .	377
6.2.16	defun postMakeCons . . . . .	378
6.2.17	defplist postCollect plist . . . . .	379
6.2.18	defun postCollect . . . . .	379
6.2.19	defun postIteratorList . . . . .	380
6.2.20	defplist postColon plist . . . . .	380

6.2.21	defun postColon . . . . .	381
6.2.22	defplist postColonColon plist . . . . .	381
6.2.23	defun postColonColon . . . . .	381
6.2.24	defplist postComma plist . . . . .	382
6.2.25	defun postComma . . . . .	382
6.2.26	defun comma2Tuple . . . . .	382
6.2.27	defun postFlatten . . . . .	382
6.2.28	defplist postConstruct plist . . . . .	383
6.2.29	defun postConstruct . . . . .	383
6.2.30	defun postTranSegment . . . . .	384
6.2.31	defplist postDef plist . . . . .	384
6.2.32	defun postDef . . . . .	384
6.2.33	defun postDefArgs . . . . .	386
6.2.34	defplist postExit plist . . . . .	386
6.2.35	defun postExit . . . . .	387
6.2.36	defplist postIf plist . . . . .	387
6.2.37	defun postIf . . . . .	387
6.2.38	defplist postin plist . . . . .	388
6.2.39	defun postin . . . . .	388
6.2.40	defun postInSeq . . . . .	388
6.2.41	defplist postIn plist . . . . .	389
6.2.42	defun postIn . . . . .	389
6.2.43	defplist postJoin plist . . . . .	389
6.2.44	defun postJoin . . . . .	390
6.2.45	defplist postMapping plist . . . . .	390
6.2.46	defun postMapping . . . . .	390
6.2.47	defplist postMDef plist . . . . .	391
6.2.48	defun postMDef . . . . .	391
6.2.49	defplist postPretend plist . . . . .	392
6.2.50	defun postPretend . . . . .	392
6.2.51	defplist postQUOTE plist . . . . .	392
6.2.52	defun postQUOTE . . . . .	393
6.2.53	defplist postReduce plist . . . . .	393
6.2.54	defun postReduce . . . . .	393
6.2.55	defplist postRepeat plist . . . . .	394
6.2.56	defun postRepeat . . . . .	394
6.2.57	defplist postScripts plist . . . . .	394
6.2.58	defun postScripts . . . . .	394
6.2.59	defplist postSemiColon plist . . . . .	395
6.2.60	defun postSemiColon . . . . .	395
6.2.61	defun postFlattenLeft . . . . .	395
6.2.62	defplist postSignature plist . . . . .	396
6.2.63	defun postSignature . . . . .	396
6.2.64	defun removeSuperfluousMapping . . . . .	396
6.2.65	defun killColons . . . . .	397
6.2.66	defplist postSlash plist . . . . .	397



6.2.67	defun postSlash . . . . .	397
6.2.68	defplist postTuple plist . . . . .	398
6.2.69	defun postTuple . . . . .	398
6.2.70	defplist postTupleCollect plist . . . . .	398
6.2.71	defun postTupleCollect . . . . .	398
6.2.72	defplist postWhere plist . . . . .	399
6.2.73	defun postWhere . . . . .	399
6.2.74	defplist postWith plist . . . . .	399
6.2.75	defun postWith . . . . .	400
6.3	Support routines . . . . .	400
6.3.1	defun setDefOp . . . . .	400
6.3.2	defun aplTran . . . . .	401
6.3.3	defun aplTran1 . . . . .	401
6.3.4	defun aplTranList . . . . .	403
6.3.5	defun hasAplExtension . . . . .	403
6.3.6	defun deepestExpression . . . . .	404
6.3.7	defun containsBang . . . . .	404
6.3.8	defun getScriptName . . . . .	404
6.3.9	defun decodeScripts . . . . .	405
<b>7</b>	<b>DEF forms</b>	<b>407</b>
7.0.10	defvar \$defstack . . . . .	407
7.0.11	defvar \$is-spill . . . . .	407
7.0.12	defvar \$is-spill-list . . . . .	407
7.0.13	defvar \$vl . . . . .	408
7.0.14	defvar \$is-gensymlist . . . . .	408
7.0.15	defvar \$initial-gensym . . . . .	408
7.0.16	defvar \$is-eqlist . . . . .	408
7.0.17	defun hackforis . . . . .	408
7.0.18	defun hackforis1 . . . . .	409
7.0.19	defun unTuple . . . . .	409
7.0.20	defun errhuh . . . . .	409
<b>8</b>	<b>PARSE forms</b>	<b>411</b>
8.1	The original meta specification . . . . .	411
8.2	The PARSE code . . . . .	416
8.2.1	defvar \$tmptok . . . . .	416
8.2.2	defvar \$tok . . . . .	416
8.2.3	defvar \$ParseMode . . . . .	417
8.2.4	defvar \$definition-name . . . . .	417
8.2.5	defvar \$lablasoc . . . . .	417
8.2.6	defun PARSE-NewExpr . . . . .	417
8.2.7	defun PARSE-Command . . . . .	418
8.2.8	defun PARSE-SpecialKeyWord . . . . .	418
8.2.9	defun PARSE-SpecialCommand . . . . .	419
8.2.10	defun PARSE-TokenCommandTail . . . . .	419

8.2.11	defun PARSE-TokenOption . . . . .	420
8.2.12	defun PARSE-TokenList . . . . .	420
8.2.13	defun PARSE-CommandTail . . . . .	421
8.2.14	defun PARSE-PrimaryOrQM . . . . .	421
8.2.15	defun PARSE-Option . . . . .	422
8.2.16	defun PARSE-Statement . . . . .	422
8.2.17	defun PARSE-InfixWith . . . . .	423
8.2.18	defun PARSE-With . . . . .	423
8.2.19	defun PARSE-Category . . . . .	423
8.2.20	defun PARSE-Expression . . . . .	425
8.2.21	defun PARSE-Import . . . . .	425
8.2.22	defun PARSE-Expr . . . . .	426
8.2.23	defun PARSE-LedPart . . . . .	426
8.2.24	defun PARSE-NudPart . . . . .	426
8.2.25	defun PARSE-Operation . . . . .	427
8.2.26	defun PARSE-leftBindingPowerOf . . . . .	427
8.2.27	defun PARSE-rightBindingPowerOf . . . . .	428
8.2.28	defun PARSE-getSemanticForm . . . . .	428
8.2.29	defun PARSE-Prefix . . . . .	428
8.2.30	defun PARSE-Infix . . . . .	429
8.2.31	defun PARSE-TokTail . . . . .	430
8.2.32	defun PARSE-Qualification . . . . .	430
8.2.33	defun PARSE-Reduction . . . . .	431
8.2.34	defun PARSE-ReductionOp . . . . .	431
8.2.35	defun PARSE-Form . . . . .	431
8.2.36	defun PARSE-Application . . . . .	432
8.2.37	defun PARSE-Label . . . . .	433
8.2.38	defun PARSE-Selector . . . . .	433
8.2.39	defun PARSE-PrimaryNoFloat . . . . .	434
8.2.40	defun PARSE-Primary . . . . .	434
8.2.41	defun PARSE-Primary1 . . . . .	434
8.2.42	defun PARSE-Float . . . . .	435
8.2.43	defun PARSE-FloatBase . . . . .	436
8.2.44	defun PARSE-FloatBasePart . . . . .	436
8.2.45	defun PARSE-FloatExponent . . . . .	437
8.2.46	defun PARSE-Enclosure . . . . .	438
8.2.47	defun PARSE-IntegerTok . . . . .	438
8.2.48	defun PARSE-FormalParameter . . . . .	439
8.2.49	defun PARSE-FormalParameterTok . . . . .	439
8.2.50	defun PARSE-Quad . . . . .	439
8.2.51	defun PARSE-String . . . . .	439
8.2.52	defun PARSE-VarForm . . . . .	440
8.2.53	defun PARSE-Scripts . . . . .	440
8.2.54	defun PARSE-ScriptItem . . . . .	441
8.2.55	defun PARSE-Name . . . . .	441
8.2.56	defun PARSE-Data . . . . .	442

8.2.57	defun PARSE-Sexpr . . . . .	442
8.2.58	defun PARSE-Sexpr1 . . . . .	442
8.2.59	defun PARSE-NBGlyphTok . . . . .	443
8.2.60	defun PARSE-GlyphTok . . . . .	444
8.2.61	defun PARSE-AnyId . . . . .	444
8.2.62	defun PARSE-Sequence . . . . .	445
8.2.63	defun PARSE-Sequence1 . . . . .	445
8.2.64	defun PARSE-OpenBracket . . . . .	446
8.2.65	defun PARSE-OpenBrace . . . . .	446
8.2.66	defun PARSE-IteratorTail . . . . .	447
8.2.67	defun PARSE-Iterator . . . . .	447
8.2.68	The PARSE implicit routines . . . . .	448
8.2.69	defun PARSE-Suffix . . . . .	448
8.2.70	defun PARSE-SemiColon . . . . .	449
8.2.71	defun PARSE-Return . . . . .	449
8.2.72	defun PARSE-Exit . . . . .	449
8.2.73	defun PARSE-Leave . . . . .	450
8.2.74	defun PARSE-Seg . . . . .	450
8.2.75	defun PARSE-Conditional . . . . .	451
8.2.76	defun PARSE-ElseClause . . . . .	451
8.2.77	defun PARSE-Loop . . . . .	452
8.2.78	defun PARSE-LabelExpr . . . . .	452
8.2.79	defun PARSE-FloatTok . . . . .	453
8.3	The PARSE support routines . . . . .	453
8.3.1	String grabbing . . . . .	454
8.3.2	defun match-string . . . . .	454
8.3.3	defun skip-blanks . . . . .	454
8.3.4	defun token-lookahead-type . . . . .	455
8.3.5	defun match-advance-string . . . . .	455
8.3.6	defun initial-substring-p . . . . .	456
8.3.7	defun quote-if-string . . . . .	456
8.3.8	defun escape-keywords . . . . .	457
8.3.9	defun isTokenDelimiter . . . . .	457
8.3.10	defun underscore . . . . .	458
8.3.11	Token Handling . . . . .	458
8.3.12	defun getToken . . . . .	458
8.3.13	defun unget-tokens . . . . .	458
8.3.14	defun match-current-token . . . . .	459
8.3.15	defun match-token . . . . .	460
8.3.16	defun match-next-token . . . . .	460
8.3.17	defun current-symbol . . . . .	460
8.3.18	defun make-symbol-of . . . . .	460
8.3.19	defun current-token . . . . .	461
8.3.20	defun try-get-token . . . . .	461
8.3.21	defun next-token . . . . .	462
8.3.22	defun advance-token . . . . .	462

8.3.23	defvar \$XTokenReader . . . . .	463
8.3.24	defun get-token . . . . .	463
8.3.25	Character handling . . . . .	463
8.3.26	defun current-char . . . . .	463
8.3.27	defun next-char . . . . .	463
8.3.28	defun char-eq . . . . .	464
8.3.29	defun char-ne . . . . .	464
8.3.30	Error handling . . . . .	464
8.3.31	defvar \$meta-error-handler . . . . .	464
8.3.32	defun meta-syntax-error . . . . .	465
8.3.33	Floating Point Support . . . . .	465
8.3.34	defun floatexpid . . . . .	465
8.3.35	Dollar Translation . . . . .	465
8.3.36	defun dollarTran . . . . .	465
8.3.37	Applying metagrammatical elements of a production (e.g., Star). . . .	466
8.3.38	defmacro Bang . . . . .	466
8.3.39	defmacro must . . . . .	466
8.3.40	defun action . . . . .	467
8.3.41	defun optional . . . . .	467
8.3.42	defmacro star . . . . .	467
8.3.43	Stacking and retrieving reductions of rules. . . . .	468
8.3.44	defvar \$reduce-stack . . . . .	468
8.3.45	defmacro reduce-stack-clear . . . . .	468
8.3.46	defun push-reduction . . . . .	468
<b>9</b>	<b>Comment Recording</b>	<b>469</b>
9.1	Comment Recording Layer 0 – API . . . . .	470
9.1.1	defun recordSignatureDocumentation . . . . .	470
9.1.2	defun recordAttributeDocumentation . . . . .	470
9.2	Comment Recording Layer 1 . . . . .	471
9.2.1	defun recordDocumentation . . . . .	471
9.3	Comment Recording Layer 2 . . . . .	471
9.3.1	defun collectComBlock . . . . .	471
9.4	Comment Recording Layer 3 . . . . .	472
9.4.1	defun recordHeaderDocumentation . . . . .	472
9.4.2	defun collectAndDeleteAssoc . . . . .	472
<b>10</b>	<b>Category handling</b>	<b>475</b>
10.0.3	defun getConstructorExports . . . . .	475
<b>11</b>	<b>Building libdb.text</b>	<b>477</b>
11.0.4	defun extendLocalLibdb . . . . .	477
11.0.5	defun buildLibdb . . . . .	478
11.0.6	defun buildLibdbString . . . . .	480
11.0.7	defun dbReadLines . . . . .	481
11.0.8	defun purgeNewConstructorLines . . . . .	481

11.0.9 defun dbWriteLines . . . . .	481
11.0.10 defun buildLibdbConEntry . . . . .	482
11.0.11 defun buildLibOps . . . . .	484
11.0.12 defun buildLibOp . . . . .	484
11.0.13 defun buildLibAttrs . . . . .	485
11.0.14 defun buildLibAttr . . . . .	485
11.0.15 defun screenLocalLine . . . . .	486
<b>12 Comment Syntax Checking</b>	<b>487</b>
12.1 Comment Checking Layer 0 – API . . . . .	492
12.1.1 defun finalizeDocumentation . . . . .	492
12.2 Comment Checking Layer 1 . . . . .	495
12.2.1 defun transDocList . . . . .	495
12.3 Comment Checking Layer 2 . . . . .	496
12.3.1 defun transDoc . . . . .	496
12.4 Comment Checking Layer 3 . . . . .	497
12.4.1 defun transformAndRecheckComments . . . . .	497
12.5 Comment Checking Layer 4 . . . . .	498
12.5.1 defun checkComments . . . . .	498
12.5.2 defun checkRewrite . . . . .	499
12.6 Comment Checking Layer 5 . . . . .	501
12.6.1 defun checkArguments . . . . .	501
12.6.2 defun checkBalance . . . . .	501
12.7 Comment Checking Layer 6 . . . . .	502
12.7.1 defun checkBeginEnd . . . . .	502
12.7.2 defun checkDecorate . . . . .	504
12.7.3 defun checkDecorateForHt . . . . .	506
12.7.4 defun checkDocError1 . . . . .	507
12.7.5 defun checkFixCommonProblem . . . . .	508
12.7.6 defun checkGetLispFunctionName . . . . .	508
12.7.7 defun checkHTargs . . . . .	509
12.7.8 defun checkRecordHash . . . . .	509
12.7.9 defun checkTexht . . . . .	512
12.7.10 defun checkTransformFirsts . . . . .	513
12.7.11 defun checkTrim . . . . .	516
12.8 Comment Checking Layer 7 . . . . .	517
12.8.1 defun checkDocError . . . . .	517
12.8.2 defun checkRemoveComments . . . . .	518
12.8.3 defun checkSkipToken . . . . .	518
12.8.4 defun checkSplit2Words . . . . .	518
12.9 Comment Checking Layer 8 . . . . .	519
12.9.1 defun checkAddIndented . . . . .	519
12.9.2 defun checkDocMessage . . . . .	519
12.9.3 defun checkExtract . . . . .	520
12.9.4 defun checkGetArgs . . . . .	521
12.9.5 defun checkGetMargin . . . . .	522

12.9.6	defun checkGetParse . . . . .	522
12.9.7	defun checkGetStringBeforeRightBrace . . . . .	523
12.9.8	defun checkIeEg . . . . .	523
12.9.9	defun checkIndentedLines . . . . .	524
12.9.10	defun checkSkipIdentifierToken . . . . .	525
12.9.11	defun checkSkipOpToken . . . . .	525
12.9.12	defun checkSplitBrace . . . . .	525
12.9.13	defun checkTrimCommented . . . . .	526
12.9.14	defun newString2Words . . . . .	527
12.10	Comment Checking Layer 9 . . . . .	527
12.10.1	defun checkAddBackSlashes . . . . .	527
12.10.2	defun checkAddMacros . . . . .	528
12.10.3	defun checkAddPeriod . . . . .	529
12.10.4	defun checkAddSpaceSegments . . . . .	529
12.10.5	defun checkAddSpaces . . . . .	530
12.10.6	defun checkAlphabetic . . . . .	531
12.10.7	defun checkIeEgfun . . . . .	531
12.10.8	defun checkIsValidType . . . . .	532
12.10.9	defun checkLookForLeftBrace . . . . .	533
12.10.10	defun checkLookForRightBrace . . . . .	533
12.10.11	defun checkNumOfArgs . . . . .	534
12.10.12	defun checkSayBracket . . . . .	534
12.10.13	defun checkSkipBlanks . . . . .	534
12.10.14	defun checkSplitBackslash . . . . .	535
12.10.15	defun checkSplitOn . . . . .	536
12.10.16	defun checkSplitPunctuation . . . . .	537
12.10.17	defun firstNonBlankPosition . . . . .	538
12.10.18	defun getMatchingRightParen . . . . .	538
12.10.19	defun hasNoVowels . . . . .	539
12.10.20	defun htcharPosition . . . . .	539
12.10.21	defun newWordFrom . . . . .	540
12.10.22	defun removeBackslashes . . . . .	541
12.10.23	defun whoOwns . . . . .	541
<b>13</b>	<b>Utility Functions</b>	<b>543</b>
13.0.24	defun translablel . . . . .	543
13.0.25	defun translablel1 . . . . .	543
13.0.26	defun displayPreCompilationErrors . . . . .	544
13.0.27	defun bumperrorcount . . . . .	545
13.0.28	defun parseTranCheckForRecord . . . . .	545
13.0.29	defun makeSimplePredicateOrNil . . . . .	546
13.0.30	defun parse-spadstring . . . . .	546
13.0.31	defun parse-string . . . . .	546
13.0.32	defun parse-identifier . . . . .	547
13.0.33	defun parse-number . . . . .	547
13.0.34	defun parse-keyword . . . . .	548

13.0.35 defun parse-argument-designator . . . . .	548
13.0.36 defun print-package . . . . .	549
13.0.37 defun checkWarning . . . . .	549
13.0.38 defun tuple2List . . . . .	549
13.0.39 defmacro pop-stack-1 . . . . .	550
13.0.40 defmacro pop-stack-2 . . . . .	550
13.0.41 defmacro pop-stack-3 . . . . .	551
13.0.42 defmacro pop-stack-4 . . . . .	551
13.0.43 defmacro nth-stack . . . . .	551
13.0.44 defun Pop-Reduction . . . . .	552
13.0.45 defun addclose . . . . .	552
13.0.46 defun blankp . . . . .	552
13.0.47 defun drop . . . . .	553
13.0.48 defun escaped . . . . .	553
13.0.49 defvar \$comblocklist . . . . .	553
13.0.50 defun fincomblock . . . . .	553
13.0.51 defun indent-pos . . . . .	554
13.0.52 defun infixtok . . . . .	555
13.0.53 defun is-console . . . . .	555
13.0.54 defun next-tab-loc . . . . .	555
13.0.55 defun nonblankloc . . . . .	555
13.0.56 defun parseprint . . . . .	556
13.0.57 defun skip-to-endif . . . . .	556
<b>14 The Compiler</b>	<b>557</b>
14.0.58 defvar \$newConlist . . . . .	557
14.1 Compiling EQ.spad . . . . .	557
14.2 The top level compiler command . . . . .	560
14.2.1 defun compiler . . . . .	562
14.2.2 defun compileSpad2Cmd . . . . .	565
14.2.3 defun compileSpadLispCmd . . . . .	568
14.2.4 compilerDoitWithScreenedLisplib . . . . .	569
14.2.5 defun compilerDoit . . . . .	570
14.2.6 defun /rq . . . . .	571
14.2.7 defun /rf . . . . .	571
14.2.8 defun /RQ,LIB . . . . .	572
14.2.9 defun /rf-1 . . . . .	572
14.2.10 defun spad . . . . .	573
14.2.11 defun Interpreter interface to the compiler . . . . .	576
14.2.12 defun compTopLevel . . . . .	586
14.2.13 defun print-defun . . . . .	587
14.2.14 defun def-rename . . . . .	587
14.2.15 defun compOrCroak . . . . .	588
14.2.16 defun compOrCroak1 . . . . .	589
14.2.17 defun comp . . . . .	590
14.2.18 defun compNoStacking . . . . .	590

14.2.19 defun compNoStacking1 . . . . .	591
14.2.20 defun comp2 . . . . .	591
14.2.21 defun comp3 . . . . .	592
14.2.22 defun applyMapping . . . . .	593
14.2.23 defun compApply . . . . .	595
14.2.24 defun compTypeOf . . . . .	596
14.2.25 defun compColonInside . . . . .	596
14.2.26 defun compAtom . . . . .	597
14.2.27 defun compAtomWithModemap . . . . .	598
14.2.28 defun transImplementation . . . . .	599
14.2.29 defun convert . . . . .	600
14.2.30 defun primitiveType . . . . .	600
14.2.31 defun compSymbol . . . . .	600
14.2.32 defun compList . . . . .	602
14.2.33 defun compForm . . . . .	602
14.2.34 defun compForm1 . . . . .	603
14.2.35 defun compToApply . . . . .	605
14.2.36 defun compApplication . . . . .	605
14.2.37 defun getFormModemaps . . . . .	607
14.2.38 defun eltModemapFilter . . . . .	608
14.2.39 defun seteltModemapFilter . . . . .	609
14.2.40 defun compExpressionList . . . . .	609
14.2.41 defun compForm2 . . . . .	610
14.2.42 defun compForm3 . . . . .	612
14.2.43 defun compFocompFormWithModemap . . . . .	613
14.2.44 defun substituteIntoFunctorModemap . . . . .	614
14.2.45 defun compFormPartiallyBottomUp . . . . .	615
14.2.46 defun compFormMatch . . . . .	615
14.2.47 defun compUniquely . . . . .	616
14.2.48 defun compArgumentsAndTryAgain . . . . .	616
14.2.49 defun compWithMappingMode . . . . .	617
14.2.50 defun compWithMappingMode1 . . . . .	617
14.2.51 defun extractCodeAndConstructTriple . . . . .	622
14.2.52 defun hasFormalMapVariable . . . . .	623
14.2.53 defun argsToSig . . . . .	623
14.2.54 defun compMakeDeclaration . . . . .	624
14.2.55 defun modifyModeStack . . . . .	625
14.2.56 defun Create a list of unbound symbols . . . . .	625
14.2.57 defun compOrCroak1,compactify . . . . .	626
14.2.58 defun Compiler/Interpreter interface . . . . .	627
14.2.59 defun recompile-lib-file-if-necessary . . . . .	627
14.2.60 defun spad-fixed-arg . . . . .	627
14.2.61 defun compile-lib-file . . . . .	628
14.2.62 defun compileFileQuietly . . . . .	628
14.2.63 defvar \$byConstructors . . . . .	629
14.2.64 defvar \$constructorsSeen . . . . .	629



<b>15 Level 1</b>	<b>631</b>
15.0.65 defvar \$current-fragment . . . . .	631
15.0.66 defun read-a-line . . . . .	631
<b>16 Level 0</b>	<b>633</b>
16.1 Line Handling . . . . .	633
16.1.1 Line Buffer . . . . .	633
16.1.2 defstruct \$line . . . . .	633
16.1.3 defvar \$current-line . . . . .	634
16.1.4 defmacro line-clear . . . . .	634
16.1.5 defun line-print . . . . .	634
16.1.6 defun line-at-end-p . . . . .	634
16.1.7 defun line-past-end-p . . . . .	635
16.1.8 defun line-next-char . . . . .	635
16.1.9 defun line-advance-char . . . . .	635
16.1.10 defun line-current-segment . . . . .	636
16.1.11 defun line-new-line . . . . .	636
16.1.12 defun next-line . . . . .	636
16.1.13 defun Advance-Char . . . . .	637
16.1.14 defun storeblanks . . . . .	637
16.1.15 defun initial-substring . . . . .	637
16.1.16 defun get-a-line . . . . .	638
<b>17 The Chunks</b>	<b>639</b>
<b>18 Index</b>	<b>657</b>

## Volume 10: Axiom Algebra: Implementation

<b>1</b>	<b>Implementation</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	Elementary Functions[?]	1
1.1.1	Rationale for Branch Cuts and Identities	1
1.1.2	Inverse trigonometric functions	3
1.1.3	Inverse hyperbolic functions	4

## Volume 10.1: Axiom Algebra: Theory

<b>1</b>	<b>Integration</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	Rational Functions . . . . .	2
1.1.1	The full partial-fraction algorithm . . . . .	2
1.1.2	The Hermite reduction . . . . .	3
1.1.3	The Rothstein-Trager and Lazard-Rioboo-Trager algorithms . . . . .	5
1.2	Algebraic Functions . . . . .	5
1.2.1	The Hermite reduction . . . . .	6
1.2.2	Simple radical extensions . . . . .	10
1.2.3	Liouville's Theorem . . . . .	12
1.2.4	The integral part . . . . .	12
1.2.5	The logarithmic part . . . . .	14
1.3	Elementary Functions . . . . .	16
1.3.1	Differential algebra . . . . .	17
1.3.2	The Hermite reduction . . . . .	18
1.3.3	The polynomial reduction . . . . .	19
1.3.4	The residue criterion . . . . .	20
1.3.5	The transcendental logarithmic case . . . . .	22
1.3.6	The transcendental exponential case . . . . .	23
1.3.7	The transcendental tangent case . . . . .	24
1.3.8	The algebraic logarithmic case . . . . .	24
1.3.9	The algebraic exponential case . . . . .	27
<b>2</b>	<b>Singular Value Decomposition</b>	<b>31</b>
2.1	Singular Value Decomposition Tutorial . . . . .	31
<b>3</b>	<b>Quaternions</b>	<b>37</b>
	Preface . . . . .	37
3.1	Quaternions . . . . .	38
3.2	Vectors, and their Composition . . . . .	38
3.3	Examples To Chapter 1. . . . .	65
3.4	Products And Quotients of Vectors . . . . .	67
3.5	Examples To Chapter 2. . . . .	93
3.6	Interpretations And Transformations . . . . .	94
3.7	Examples to Chapter 3 . . . . .	124
3.8	Axiom Examples . . . . .	130
<b>4</b>	<b>Clifford Algebra[?]</b>	<b>133</b>
4.1	Introduction . . . . .	133
4.2	Clifford Basis Matrix Theory . . . . .	134
4.3	Calculation of the inverse of a Clifford number . . . . .	136
4.3.1	Example 1: Clifford (2) . . . . .	137
4.3.2	Example 2: Clifford (3) . . . . .	137
4.3.3	Example 3: Clifford (2,2) . . . . .	139

4.3.4 Conclusion . . . . .	142
<b>5 Package for Algebraic Function Fields</b>	<b>143</b>
<b>6 Groebner Basis</b>	<b>145</b>
<b>7 Greatest Common Divisor</b>	<b>147</b>
<b>8 Polynomial Factorization</b>	<b>149</b>
<b>9 Cylindrical Algebraic Decomposition</b>	<b>151</b>
<b>10 Pade approximant</b>	<b>153</b>
<b>11 Schwartz-Zippel lemma and testing polynomial identities</b>	<b>155</b>
<b>12 Chinese Remainder Theorem</b>	<b>157</b>
<b>13 Gaussian Elimination</b>	<b>159</b>
<b>14 Diophantine Equations</b>	<b>161</b>
<b>15 Index</b>	<b>167</b>

## Volume 10.2: Axiom Algebra: Categories

<b>1</b>	<b>Categories</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Category Layer 1</b>	<b>3</b>
2.0.1	Category (CATEGORY) . . . . .	3
2.0.2	ArcHyperbolicFunctionCategory (AHYP) . . . . .	5
2.0.3	ArcTrigonometricFunctionCategory (ATRIG) . . . . .	7
2.0.4	AttributeRegistry (ATTREG) . . . . .	10
2.0.5	BasicType (BASTYPE) . . . . .	14
2.0.6	CoercibleTo (KOERCE) . . . . .	17
2.0.7	CombinatorialFunctionCategory (CFCAT) . . . . .	20
2.0.8	ConvertibleTo (KONVERT) . . . . .	23
2.0.9	ElementaryFunctionCategory (ELEMFUN) . . . . .	27
2.0.10	Eltable (ELTAB) . . . . .	29
2.0.11	HyperbolicFunctionCategory (HYPCAT) . . . . .	32
2.0.12	InnerEvalable (IEVALAB) . . . . .	35
2.0.13	OpenMath (OM) . . . . .	39
2.0.14	PartialTranscendentalFunctions (PTRANFN) . . . . .	42
2.0.15	Patternable (PATAB) . . . . .	47
2.0.16	PrimitiveFunctionCategory (PRIMCAT) . . . . .	50
2.0.17	RadicalCategory (RADCAT) . . . . .	52
2.0.18	RetractableTo (RETRACT) . . . . .	55
2.0.19	SpecialFunctionCategory (SPFCAT) . . . . .	60
2.0.20	TrigonometricFunctionCategory (TRIGCAT) . . . . .	63
2.0.21	Type (TYPE) . . . . .	66
<b>3</b>	<b>Category Layer 2</b>	<b>69</b>
3.0.22	Aggregate (AGG) . . . . .	69
3.0.23	CombinatorialOpsCategory (COMBOPC) . . . . .	73
3.0.24	EltableAggregate (ELTAGG) . . . . .	76
3.0.25	Evalable (EVALAB) . . . . .	80
3.0.26	FortranProgramCategory (FORTCAT) . . . . .	84
3.0.27	FullyRetractableTo (FRETRCT) . . . . .	87
3.0.28	FullyPatternMatchable (FPATMAB) . . . . .	92
3.0.29	Logic (LOGIC) . . . . .	96
3.0.30	PlottablePlaneCurveCategory (PPCURVE) . . . . .	99
3.0.31	PlottableSpaceCurveCategory (PSCURVE) . . . . .	103
3.0.32	RealConstant (REAL) . . . . .	107
3.0.33	SegmentCategory (SEGCAT) . . . . .	110
3.0.34	SetCategory (SETCAT) . . . . .	114
3.0.35	TranscendentalFunctionCategory (TRANFUN) . . . . .	118

<b>4</b>	<b>Category Layer 3</b>	<b>125</b>
4.0.36	AbelianSemiGroup (ABELSG)	125
4.0.37	BlowUpMethodCategory (BLMETCT)	129
4.0.38	DesingTreeCategory (DSTRCAT)	133
4.0.39	FortranFunctionCategory (FORTFN)	138
4.0.40	FortranMatrixCategory (FMC)	143
4.0.41	FortranMatrixFunctionCategory (FMFUN)	147
4.0.42	FortranVectorCategory (FVC)	152
4.0.43	FortranVectorFunctionCategory (FVFUN)	156
4.0.44	FullyEvaluableOver (FEVALAB)	161
4.0.45	FileCategory (FILECAT)	166
4.0.46	Finite (FINITE)	171
4.0.47	FileNameCategory (FNCAT)	175
4.0.48	GradedModule (GRMOD)	179
4.0.49	HomogeneousAggregate (HOAGG)	184
4.0.50	IndexedDirectProductCategory (IDPC)	191
4.0.51	LiouvillianFunctionCategory (LFCAT)	195
4.0.52	Monad (MONAD)	200
4.0.53	NumericalIntegrationCategory (NUMINT)	205
4.0.54	NumericalOptimizationCategory (OPTCAT)	210
4.0.55	OrdinaryDifferentialEquationsSolverCategory (ODECAT)	215
4.0.56	OrderedSet (ORDSET)	219
4.0.57	PartialDifferentialEquationsSolverCategory (PDECAT)	224
4.0.58	PatternMatchable (PATMAB)	229
4.0.59	RealRootCharacterizationCategory (RRCC)	233
4.0.60	SegmentExpansionCategory (SEGXCAT)	238
4.0.61	SemiGroup (SGROUP)	242
4.0.62	SetCategoryWithDegree (SETCATD)	246
4.0.63	SExpressionCategory (SEXCAT)	249
4.0.64	StepThrough (STEP)	255
4.0.65	ThreeSpaceCategory (SPACEC)	259
<b>5</b>	<b>Category Layer 4</b>	<b>271</b>
5.0.66	AbelianMonoid (ABELMON)	271
5.0.67	AffineSpaceCategory (AFSPCAT)	276
5.0.68	BagAggregate (BGAGG)	281
5.0.69	CachableSet (CACHSET)	287
5.0.70	Collection (CLAGG)	291
5.0.71	DifferentialVariableCategory (DVARCAT)	298
5.0.72	ExpressionSpace (ES)	304
5.0.73	GradedAlgebra (GRALG)	317
5.0.74	IndexedAggregate (IXAGG)	322
5.0.75	MonadWithUnit (MONADWU)	329
5.0.76	Monoid (MONOID)	335
5.0.77	OrderedFinite (ORDFIN)	340
5.0.78	PlacesCategory (PLACESC)	344

5.0.79	ProjectiveSpaceCategory (PRSPCAT)	349
5.0.80	RecursiveAggregate (RCAGG)	355
5.0.81	TwoDimensionalArrayCategory (ARR2CAT)	361
<b>6</b>	<b>Category Layer 5</b>	<b>375</b>
6.0.82	BinaryRecursiveAggregate (BRAGG)	376
6.0.83	CancellationAbelianMonoid (CABMON)	384
6.0.84	DictionaryOperations (DIOPS)	389
6.0.85	DoublyLinkedAggregate (DLAGG)	396
6.0.86	Group (GROUP)	402
6.0.87	LinearAggregate (LNAGG)	408
6.0.88	MatrixCategory (MATCAT)	416
6.0.89	OrderedAbelianSemiGroup (OASGP)	460
6.0.90	OrderedMonoid (ORDMON)	465
6.0.91	PolynomialSetCategory (PSETCAT)	469
6.0.92	PriorityQueueAggregate (PRQAGG)	484
6.0.93	QueueAggregate (QUAGG)	490
6.0.94	SetAggregate (SETAGG)	496
6.0.95	StackAggregate (SKAGG)	504
6.0.96	UnaryRecursiveAggregate (URAGG)	510
<b>7</b>	<b>Category Layer 6</b>	<b>523</b>
7.0.97	AbelianGroup (ABELGRP)	524
7.0.98	BinaryTreeCategory (BTCAT)	530
7.0.99	Dictionary (DIAGG)	537
7.0.100	DequeueAggregate (DQAGG)	544
7.0.101	ExtensibleLinearAggregate (ELAGG)	551
7.0.102	FiniteLinearAggregate (FLAGG)	559
7.0.103	FreeAbelianMonoidCategory (FAMONC)	568
7.0.104	MultiDictionary (MDAGG)	574
7.0.105	OrderedAbelianMonoid (OAMON)	580
7.0.106	PermutationCategory (PERMCAT)	584
7.0.107	StreamAggregate (STAGG)	590
7.0.108	TriangularSetCategory (TSETCAT)	600
<b>8</b>	<b>Category Layer 7</b>	<b>619</b>
8.0.109	FiniteDivisorCategory (FDIVCAT)	620
8.0.110	FiniteSetAggregate (FSAGG)	625
8.0.111	KeyedDictionary (KDAGG)	634
8.0.112	LazyStreamAggregate (LZSTAGG)	641
8.0.113	LeftModule (LMODULE)	659
8.0.114	ListAggregate (LSAGG)	663
8.0.115	MultisetAggregate (MSETAGG)	677
8.0.116	NonAssociativeRng (NARNG)	683
8.0.117	OneDimensionalArrayAggregate (A1AGG)	688
8.0.118	OrderedCancellationAbelianMonoid (OCAMON)	700

8.0.119 RegularTriangularSetCategory (RSETCAT) . . . . .	704
8.0.120 RightModule (RMODULE) . . . . .	719
8.0.121 Rng (RNG) . . . . .	723
<b>9 Category Layer 8</b>	<b>729</b>
9.0.122 BiModule (BMODULE) . . . . .	730
9.0.123 BitAggregate (BTAGG) . . . . .	735
9.0.124 NonAssociativeRing (NASRING) . . . . .	744
9.0.125 NormalizedTriangularSetCategory (NTSCAT) . . . . .	749
9.0.126 OrderedAbelianGroup (OAGROUP) . . . . .	759
9.0.127 OrderedAbelianMonoidSup (OAMONS) . . . . .	763
9.0.128 OrderedMultisetAggregate (OMSAGG) . . . . .	767
9.0.129 Ring (RING) . . . . .	774
9.0.130 SquareFreeRegularTriangularSetCategory (SFRTCAT) . . . . .	779
9.0.131 StringAggregate (SRAGG) . . . . .	790
9.0.132 TableAggregate (TBAGG) . . . . .	801
9.0.133 VectorCategory (VECTCAT) . . . . .	812
<b>10 Category Layer 9</b>	<b>823</b>
10.0.134 AssociationListAggregate (ALAGG) . . . . .	823
10.0.135 CharacteristicNonZero (CHARNZ) . . . . .	837
10.0.136 CharacteristicZero (CHARZ) . . . . .	842
10.0.137 CommutativeRing (COMRING) . . . . .	847
10.0.138 DifferentialRing (DIFRING) . . . . .	852
10.0.139 EntireRing (ENTIRER) . . . . .	857
10.0.140 FreeModuleCat (FMCAT) . . . . .	862
10.0.141 LeftAlgebra (LALG) . . . . .	868
10.0.142 LinearlyExplicitRingOver (LINEXP) . . . . .	873
10.0.143 Module (MODULE) . . . . .	878
10.0.144 OrderedRing (ORDRING) . . . . .	883
10.0.145 PartialDifferentialRing (PDRING) . . . . .	889
10.0.146 PointCategory (PTCAT) . . . . .	897
10.0.147 RectangularMatrixCategory (RMATCAT) . . . . .	905
10.0.148 SquareFreeNormalizedTriangularSetCategory (SNTSCAT) . . . . .	914
10.0.149 StringCategory (STRICAT) . . . . .	924
10.0.150 UnivariateSkewPolynomialCategory (OREPCAT) . . . . .	933
10.0.151 XAlgebra (XALG) . . . . .	944
<b>11 Category Layer 10</b>	<b>951</b>
11.0.152 Algebra (ALGEBRA) . . . . .	951
11.0.153 DifferentialExtension (DIFEXT) . . . . .	957
11.0.154 FullyLinearlyExplicitRingOver (FLINEXP) . . . . .	964
11.0.155 LieAlgebra (LIECAT) . . . . .	970
11.0.156 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperatorCategory (LODOCAT) . . . . .	975
11.0.157 NonAssociativeAlgebra (NAALG) . . . . .	984
11.0.158 VectorSpace (VSPACE) . . . . .	991



11.0.15	XFreeAlgebra (XFALG) . . . . .	996
<b>12</b>	<b>Category Layer 11</b>	<b>1005</b>
12.0.16	DirectProductCategory (DIRPCAT) . . . . .	1005
12.0.16	DivisionRing (DIVRING) . . . . .	1017
12.0.16	FiniteRankNonAssociativeAlgebra (FINAALG) . . . . .	1023
12.0.16	FreeLieAlgebra (FLALG) . . . . .	1045
12.0.16	IntegralDomain (INTDOM) . . . . .	1051
12.0.16	MonogenicLinearOperator (MLO) . . . . .	1057
12.0.16	OctonionCategory (OC) . . . . .	1063
12.0.16	QuaternionCategory (QUATCAT) . . . . .	1075
12.0.16	SquareMatrixCategory (SMATCAT) . . . . .	1086
12.0.16	XPolynomialsCat (XPOLYC) . . . . .	1098
<b>13</b>	<b>Category Layer 12</b>	<b>1105</b>
13.0.17	AbelianMonoidRing (AMR) . . . . .	1105
13.0.17	FortranMachineTypeCategory (FMTC) . . . . .	1112
13.0.17	FramedNonAssociativeAlgebra (FRNAALG) . . . . .	1119
13.0.17	GcdDomain (GCDDOM) . . . . .	1133
13.0.17	OrderedIntegralDomain (OINTDOM) . . . . .	1139
<b>14</b>	<b>Category Layer 13</b>	<b>1145</b>
14.0.17	FiniteAbelianMonoidRing (FAMR) . . . . .	1145
14.0.17	IntervalCategory (INTCAT) . . . . .	1154
14.0.17	PowerSeriesCategory (PSCAT) . . . . .	1163
14.0.17	PrincipalIdealDomain (PID) . . . . .	1170
14.0.17	UniqueFactorizationDomain (UFD) . . . . .	1176
<b>15</b>	<b>Category Layer 14</b>	<b>1183</b>
15.0.18	DivisorCategory (DIVCAT) . . . . .	1183
15.0.18	EuclideanDomain (EUCDOM) . . . . .	1189
15.0.18	MultivariateTaylorSeriesCategory (MTSCAT) . . . . .	1197
15.0.18	PolynomialFactorizationExplicit (PFECAT) . . . . .	1206
15.0.18	UnivariatePowerSeriesCategory (UPSCAT) . . . . .	1214
<b>16</b>	<b>Category Layer 15</b>	<b>1225</b>
16.0.18	Field (FIELD) . . . . .	1225
16.0.18	IntegerNumberSystem (INS) . . . . .	1232
16.0.18	LocalPowerSeriesCategory (LOCPOWC) . . . . .	1243
16.0.18	pAdicIntegerCategory (PADICCT) . . . . .	1253
16.0.18	PolynomialCategory (POLYCAT) . . . . .	1259
16.0.19	UnivariateTaylorSeriesCategory (UTSCAT) . . . . .	1281

<b>17 Category Layer 16</b>	<b>1297</b>
17.0.191AlgebraicallyClosedField (ACF)	1297
17.0.192DifferentialPolynomialCategory (DPOLCAT)	1310
17.0.193FieldOfPrimeCharacteristic (FPC)	1327
17.0.194FiniteRankAlgebra (FINRALG)	1334
17.0.195FunctionSpace (FS)	1340
17.0.196InfinitelyClosePointCategory (INFCLCT)	1368
17.0.197PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfPerfectFieldCategory (PACPERC)	1374
17.0.198QuotientFieldCategory (QFCAT)	1380
17.0.199RealClosedField (RCFIELD)	1394
17.0.200RealNumberSystem (RNS)	1405
17.0.201RecursivePolynomialCategory (RPOLCAT)	1413
17.0.202UnivariateLaurentSeriesCategory (ULSCAT)	1452
17.0.203UnivariatePuisseuxSeriesCategory (UPXSCAT)	1464
17.0.204UnivariatePolynomialCategory (UPOLYC)	1475
<b>18 Category Layer 17</b>	<b>1499</b>
18.0.205AlgebraicallyClosedFunctionSpace (ACFS)	1499
18.0.206ExtensionField (XF)	1514
18.0.207FiniteFieldCategory (FFIELDC)	1522
18.0.208FloatingPointSystem (FPS)	1534
18.0.209FramedAlgebra (FRAMALG)	1543
18.0.210PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteFieldCategory (PACFFC)	1550
18.0.211UnivariateLaurentSeriesConstructorCategory (ULSCCAT)	1557
18.0.212UnivariatePuisseuxSeriesConstructorCategory (UPXSCCA)	1574
<b>19 Category Layer 18</b>	<b>1587</b>
19.0.213FiniteAlgebraicExtensionField (FAXF)	1587
19.0.214MonogenicAlgebra (MONOGEN)	1602
19.0.215PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfRationalNumberCategory (PACRATC)	1614
<b>20 Category Layer 19</b>	<b>1623</b>
20.0.216ComplexCategory (COMPCAT)	1623
20.0.217FunctionFieldCategory (FFCAT)	1646
20.0.218PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfAlgExtOfRationalNumberCategory (PACEXTC)	1669
<b>21 The bootstrap code</b>	<b>1679</b>
21.1 ABELGRP.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1679
21.2 ABELGRP-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1680
21.3 ABELMON.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1682
21.4 ABELMON-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1683
21.5 ABELSG.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1684
21.6 ABELSG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1685
21.7 ALAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1687
21.8 CABMON.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1688
21.9 CLAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1689

21.10	CLAGG-.lsp	BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1691
21.11	COMRING.lsp	BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1695
21.12	DIFRING.lsp	BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1696
21.13	DIFRING-.lsp	BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1697
21.14	DIVRING.lsp	BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1699
21.15	DIVRING-.lsp	BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1700
21.16	ES.lsp	BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1702
21.17	ES-.lsp	BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1704
21.18	EUCDOM.lsp	BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1720
	21.18.1	The Lisp Implementation . . . . .	1720
21.19	EUCDOM-.lsp	BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1723
	21.19.1	The Lisp Implementation . . . . .	1723
21.20	ENTIRER.lsp	BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1736
21.21	FFIELDC.lsp	BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1737
21.22	FFIELDC-.lsp	BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1738
21.23	FPS.lsp	BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1749
21.24	FPS-.lsp	BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1751
21.25	GCDDOM.lsp	BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1753
21.26	GCDDOM-.lsp	BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1754
21.27	HOAGG.lsp	BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1759
21.28	HOAGG-.lsp	BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1761
21.29	INS.lsp	BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1767
21.30	INS-.lsp	BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1769
21.31	INTDOM.lsp	BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1777
21.32	INTDOM-.lsp	BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1778
21.33	LNAGG.lsp	BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1780
21.34	LNAGG-.lsp	BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1782
21.35	LSAGG.lsp	BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1784
21.36	LSAGG-.lsp	BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1785
21.37	MONOID.lsp	BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1802
21.38	MONOID-.lsp	BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1803
21.39	MTSCAT.lsp	BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1805
21.40	OINTDOM.lsp	BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1807
21.41	ORDRING.lsp	BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1808
21.42	ORDRING-.lsp	BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1809
21.43	POLYCAT.lsp	BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1811
21.44	POLYCAT-.lsp	BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1813
21.45	PSETCAT.lsp	BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1844
21.46	PSETCAT-.lsp	BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1846
21.47	QFCAT.lsp	BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1863
21.48	QFCAT-.lsp	BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1865
21.49	RCAGG.lsp	BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1873
21.50	RCAGG-.lsp	BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1875
21.51	RING.lsp	BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1876
21.52	RING-.lsp	BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1877
21.53	RNG.lsp	BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1879

21.54RNS.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1879
21.55RNS-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1881
21.56SETAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1885
21.57SETAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1886
21.58SETCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1888
21.59SETCAT-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1889
21.60STAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1890
21.61STAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1891
21.62TSETCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1898
21.63TSETCAT-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1901
21.64UFD.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1921
21.65UFD-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1922
21.66ULSCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1925
21.67UPOLYC.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1926
21.68UPOLYC-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1930
21.69URAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1957
21.70URAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1959
<b>22 Chunk collections</b>	<b>1975</b>

## Volume 10.3: Axiom Algebra: Domains

<b>1</b>	<b>Chapter Overview</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Chapter A</b>	<b>3</b>
2.1	domain AFFPL AffinePlane . . . . .	3
2.1.1	AffinePlane (AFFPL) . . . . .	4
2.2	domain AFFPLPS AffinePlaneOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField . .	5
2.2.1	AffinePlaneOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField (AFFPLPS) . .	7
2.3	domain AFFSP AffineSpace . . . . .	8
2.3.1	AffineSpace (AFFSP) . . . . .	9
2.4	domain ALGSC AlgebraGivenByStructuralConstants . . . . .	12
2.4.1	AlgebraGivenByStructuralConstants (ALGSC) . . . . .	14
2.5	domain ALGFF AlgebraicFunctionField . . . . .	23
2.5.1	AlgebraicFunctionField (ALGFF) . . . . .	27
2.6	domain AN AlgebraicNumber . . . . .	32
2.6.1	AlgebraicNumber (AN) . . . . .	35
2.7	domain ANON AnonymousFunction . . . . .	37
2.7.1	AnonymousFunction (ANON) . . . . .	38
2.8	domain ANTISYM AntiSymm . . . . .	38
2.8.1	AntiSymm (ANTISYM) . . . . .	40
2.9	domain ANY Any . . . . .	45
2.9.1	Any (ANY) . . . . .	50
2.10	domain ASTACK ArrayStack . . . . .	52
2.10.1	ArrayStack (ASTACK) . . . . .	65
2.11	domain ASP1 Asp1 . . . . .	70
2.11.1	Asp1 (ASP1) . . . . .	71
2.12	domain ASP10 Asp10 . . . . .	73
2.12.1	Asp10 (ASP10) . . . . .	75
2.13	domain ASP12 Asp12 . . . . .	78
2.13.1	Asp12 (ASP12) . . . . .	79
2.14	domain ASP19 Asp19 . . . . .	81
2.14.1	Asp19 (ASP19) . . . . .	82
2.15	domain ASP20 Asp20 . . . . .	88
2.15.1	Asp20 (ASP20) . . . . .	89
2.16	domain ASP24 Asp24 . . . . .	93
2.16.1	Asp24 (ASP24) . . . . .	95
2.17	domain ASP27 Asp27 . . . . .	97
2.17.1	Asp27 (ASP27) . . . . .	99
2.18	domain ASP28 Asp28 . . . . .	101
2.18.1	Asp28 (ASP28) . . . . .	102
2.19	domain ASP29 Asp29 . . . . .	107
2.19.1	Asp29 (ASP29) . . . . .	108
2.20	domain ASP30 Asp30 . . . . .	110
2.20.1	Asp30 (ASP30) . . . . .	111

2.21	domain ASP31 Asp31 . . . . .	114
2.21.1	Asp31 (ASP31) . . . . .	115
2.22	domain ASP33 Asp33 . . . . .	119
2.22.1	Asp33 (ASP33) . . . . .	120
2.23	domain ASP34 Asp34 . . . . .	121
2.23.1	Asp34 (ASP34) . . . . .	123
2.24	domain ASP35 Asp35 . . . . .	125
2.24.1	Asp35 (ASP35) . . . . .	127
2.25	domain ASP4 Asp4 . . . . .	131
2.25.1	Asp4 (ASP4) . . . . .	132
2.26	domain ASP41 Asp41 . . . . .	135
2.26.1	Asp41 (ASP41) . . . . .	136
2.27	domain ASP42 Asp42 . . . . .	141
2.27.1	Asp42 (ASP42) . . . . .	142
2.28	domain ASP49 Asp49 . . . . .	147
2.28.1	Asp49 (ASP49) . . . . .	149
2.29	domain ASP50 Asp50 . . . . .	152
2.29.1	Asp50 (ASP50) . . . . .	153
2.30	domain ASP55 Asp55 . . . . .	157
2.30.1	Asp55 (ASP55) . . . . .	158
2.31	domain ASP6 Asp6 . . . . .	163
2.31.1	Asp6 (ASP6) . . . . .	164
2.32	domain ASP7 Asp7 . . . . .	168
2.32.1	Asp7 (ASP7) . . . . .	169
2.33	domain ASP73 Asp73 . . . . .	172
2.33.1	Asp73 (ASP73) . . . . .	174
2.34	domain ASP74 Asp74 . . . . .	177
2.34.1	Asp74 (ASP74) . . . . .	178
2.35	domain ASP77 Asp77 . . . . .	183
2.35.1	Asp77 (ASP77) . . . . .	184
2.36	domain ASP78 Asp78 . . . . .	187
2.36.1	Asp78 (ASP78) . . . . .	189
2.37	domain ASP8 Asp8 . . . . .	192
2.37.1	Asp8 (ASP8) . . . . .	193
2.38	domain ASP80 Asp80 . . . . .	196
2.38.1	Asp80 (ASP80) . . . . .	197
2.39	domain ASP9 Asp9 . . . . .	201
2.39.1	Asp9 (ASP9) . . . . .	202
2.40	domain JORDAN AssociatedJordanAlgebra . . . . .	205
2.40.1	AssociatedJordanAlgebra (JORDAN) . . . . .	208
2.41	domain LIE AssociatedLieAlgebra . . . . .	211
2.41.1	AssociatedLieAlgebra (LIE) . . . . .	213
2.42	domain ALIST AssociationList . . . . .	216
2.42.1	AssociationList (ALIST) . . . . .	220
2.43	domain ATTRBUT AttributeButtons . . . . .	223
2.43.1	AttributeButtons (ATTRBUT) . . . . .	224

2.44 domain AUTOMOR Automorphism . . . . .	229
2.44.1 Automorphism (AUTOMOR) . . . . .	230
<b>3 Chapter B</b>	<b>233</b>
3.1 domain BBTREE BalancedBinaryTree . . . . .	233
3.1.1 BalancedBinaryTree (BBTREE) . . . . .	236
3.2 domain BPADIC BalancedPAdicInteger . . . . .	240
3.2.1 BalancedPAdicInteger (BPADIC) . . . . .	242
3.3 domain BPADICRT BalancedPAdicRational . . . . .	243
3.3.1 BalancedPAdicRational (BPADICRT) . . . . .	246
3.4 domain BFUNCT BasicFunctions . . . . .	248
3.4.1 BasicFunctions (BFUNCT) . . . . .	249
3.5 domain BOP BasicOperator . . . . .	251
3.5.1 BasicOperator (BOP) . . . . .	258
3.6 domain BSD BasicStochasticDifferential . . . . .	262
3.6.1 BasicStochasticDifferential (BSD) . . . . .	270
3.7 domain BINARY BinaryExpansion . . . . .	272
3.7.1 BinaryExpansion (BINARY) . . . . .	276
3.8 domain BINFILE BinaryFile . . . . .	278
3.8.1 BinaryFile (BINFILE) . . . . .	279
3.9 domain BSTREE BinarySearchTree . . . . .	282
3.9.1 BinarySearchTree (BSTREE) . . . . .	287
3.10 domain BTOURN BinaryTournament . . . . .	289
3.10.1 BinaryTournament (BTOURN) . . . . .	291
3.11 domain BTREE BinaryTree . . . . .	292
3.11.1 BinaryTree (BTREE) . . . . .	294
3.12 domain BITS Bits . . . . .	296
3.12.1 Bits (BITS) . . . . .	299
3.13 domain BLHN BlowUpWithHamburgerNoether . . . . .	300
3.13.1 BlowUpWithHamburgerNoether (BLHN) . . . . .	301
3.14 domain BLQT BlowUpWithQuadTrans . . . . .	302
3.14.1 BlowUpWithQuadTrans (BLQT) . . . . .	304
3.15 domain BOOLEAN Boolean . . . . .	305
3.15.1 Boolean (BOOLEAN) . . . . .	306
<b>4 Chapter C</b>	<b>311</b>
4.1 domain CARD CardinalNumber . . . . .	311
4.1.1 CardinalNumber (CARD) . . . . .	318
4.2 domain CARTEN CartesianTensor . . . . .	322
4.2.1 CartesianTensor (CARTEN) . . . . .	342
4.3 domain CHAR Character . . . . .	354
4.3.1 Character (CHAR) . . . . .	359
4.4 domain CCLASS CharacterClass . . . . .	362
4.4.1 CharacterClass (CCLASS) . . . . .	367
4.5 domain CLIF CliffordAlgebra[?, ?] . . . . .	371
4.5.1 Vector (linear) spaces . . . . .	371

4.5.2	Quadratic Forms[?]	372
4.5.3	Quadratic spaces, Clifford Maps[?, ?]	372
4.5.4	Universal Clifford algebras[?]	372
4.5.5	Real Clifford algebras $\mathbb{R}_{p,q}$ [?]	373
4.5.6	Notation for integer sets	373
4.5.7	Frames for Clifford algebras[?, ?, ?]	373
4.5.8	Real frame groups[?, ?]	373
4.5.9	Canonical products[?, ?, ?]	374
4.5.10	Clifford algebra of frame group[?, ?, ?, ?]	374
4.5.11	Neutral matrix representations[?, ?, ?]	375
4.5.12	CliffordAlgebra (CLIF)	388
4.6	domain COLOR Color	392
4.6.1	Color (COLOR)	394
4.7	domain COMM Commutator	396
4.7.1	Commutator (COMM)	397
4.8	domain COMPLEX Complex	399
4.8.1	Complex (COMPLEX)	405
4.9	domain CDFMAT ComplexDoubleFloatMatrix	409
4.9.1	ComplexDoubleFloatMatrix (CDFMAT)	413
4.10	domain CDFVEC ComplexDoubleFloatVector	415
4.10.1	ComplexDoubleFloatVector (CDFVEC)	419
4.11	domain CONTFRAC ContinuedFraction	420
4.11.1	ContinuedFraction (CONTFRAC)	432
<b>5</b>	<b>Chapter D</b>	<b>441</b>
5.1	domain DBASE Database	441
5.1.1	Database (DBASE)	442
5.2	domain DLIST DataList	444
5.2.1	DataList (DLIST)	447
5.3	domain DECIMAL DecimalExpansion	449
5.3.1	DecimalExpansion (DECIMAL)	453
5.4	Denavit-Hartenberg Matrices	455
5.4.1	Homogeneous Transformations	455
5.4.2	Notation	455
5.4.3	Vectors	456
5.4.4	Planes	457
5.4.5	Transformations	459
5.4.6	Translation Transformation	459
5.4.7	Rotation Transformations	461
5.4.8	Coordinate Frames	465
5.4.9	Relative Transformations	465
5.4.10	Objects	466
5.4.11	Inverse Transformations	467
5.4.12	General Rotation Transformation	467
5.4.13	Equivalent Angle and Axis of Rotation	470
5.4.14	Example 1.1	473



5.4.15	Stretching and Scaling . . . . .	474
5.4.16	Perspective Transformations . . . . .	475
5.4.17	Transform Equations . . . . .	477
5.4.18	Summary . . . . .	478
5.4.19	DenavitHartenbergMatrix (DHMATRIX) . . . . .	478
5.5	domain DEQUEUE Dequeue . . . . .	481
5.5.1	Dequeue (DEQUEUE) . . . . .	499
5.6	domain DERHAM DeRhamComplex . . . . .	505
5.6.1	DeRhamComplex (DERHAM) . . . . .	517
5.7	domain DSTREE DesingTree . . . . .	520
5.7.1	DesingTree (DSTREE) . . . . .	522
5.8	domain DSMP DifferentialSparseMultivariatePolynomial . . . . .	524
5.8.1	DifferentialSparseMultivariatePolynomial (DSMP) . . . . .	528
5.9	domain DIRPROD DirectProduct . . . . .	530
5.9.1	DirectProduct (DIRPROD) . . . . .	534
5.10	domain DPMM DirectProductMatrixModule . . . . .	537
5.10.1	DirectProductMatrixModule (DPMM) . . . . .	540
5.11	domain DPMO DirectProductModule . . . . .	541
5.11.1	DirectProductModule (DPMO) . . . . .	544
5.12	domain DIRRING DirichletRing . . . . .	546
5.12.1	DirichletRing (DIRRING) . . . . .	551
5.13	domain DMP DistributedMultivariatePolynomial . . . . .	554
5.13.1	DistributedMultivariatePolynomial (DMP) . . . . .	559
5.14	domain DIV Divisor . . . . .	561
5.14.1	Divisor (DIV) . . . . .	563
5.15	domain DFLOAT DoubleFloat . . . . .	566
5.15.1	DoubleFloat (DFLOAT) . . . . .	574
5.16	domain DFMAT DoubleFloatMatrix . . . . .	582
5.16.1	DoubleFloatMatrix (DFMAT) . . . . .	586
5.17	domain DFVEC DoubleFloatVector . . . . .	588
5.17.1	DoubleFloatVector (DFVEC) . . . . .	592
5.18	domain DROPT DrawOption . . . . .	594
5.18.1	DrawOption (DROPT) . . . . .	595
5.19	domain D01AJFA d01ajfAnnaType . . . . .	600
5.19.1	d01ajfAnnaType (D01AJFA) . . . . .	602
5.20	domain D01AKFA d01akfAnnaType . . . . .	603
5.20.1	d01akfAnnaType (D01AKFA) . . . . .	605
5.21	domain D01ALFA d01alfAnnaType . . . . .	606
5.21.1	d01alfAnnaType (D01ALFA) . . . . .	608
5.22	domain D01AMFA d01amfAnnaType . . . . .	610
5.22.1	d01amfAnnaType (D01AMFA) . . . . .	611
5.23	domain D01ANFA d01anfAnnaType . . . . .	613
5.23.1	d01anfAnnaType (D01ANFA) . . . . .	614
5.24	domain D01APFA d01apfAnnaType . . . . .	616
5.24.1	d01apfAnnaType (D01APFA) . . . . .	617
5.25	domain D01AQFA d01aqfAnnaType . . . . .	619

5.25.1	d01aqfAnnaType (D01AQFA)	620
5.26	domain D01ASFA d01asfAnnaType	622
5.26.1	d01asfAnnaType (D01ASFA)	624
5.27	domain D01FCFA d01fcfAnnaType	626
5.27.1	d01fcfAnnaType (D01FCFA)	627
5.28	domain D01GBFA d01gbfAnnaType	629
5.28.1	d01gbfAnnaType (D01GBFA)	630
5.29	domain D01TRNS d01TransformFunctionType	632
5.29.1	d01TransformFunctionType (D01TRNS)	633
5.30	domain D02BBFA d02bbfAnnaType	637
5.30.1	d02bbfAnnaType (D02BBFA)	638
5.31	domain D02BHFA d02bhfAnnaType	640
5.31.1	d02bhfAnnaType (D02BHFA)	641
5.32	domain D02CJFA d02cjfAnnaType	644
5.32.1	d02cjfAnnaType (D02CJFA)	645
5.33	domain D02EJFA d02ejfAnnaType	647
5.33.1	d02ejfAnnaType (D02EJFA)	648
5.34	domain D03EEFA d03eefAnnaType	651
5.34.1	d03eefAnnaType (D03EEFA)	652
5.35	domain D03FAFA d03fafAnnaType	654
5.35.1	d03fafAnnaType (D03FAFA)	655
<b>6</b>	<b>Chapter E</b>	<b>657</b>
6.1	domain EQ Equation	657
6.1.1	Equation (EQ)	661
6.2	domain EQTBL EqTable	666
6.2.1	EqTable (EQTBL)	669
6.3	domain EMR EuclideanModularRing	670
6.3.1	EuclideanModularRing (EMR)	672
6.4	domain EXIT Exit	675
6.4.1	Exit (EXIT)	677
6.5	domain EXPEXPAN ExponentialExpansion	678
6.5.1	ExponentialExpansion (EXPEXPAN)	681
6.6	domain EXPR Expression	685
6.6.1	Expression (EXPR)	693
6.7	domain EXPUPXS ExponentialOfUnivariatePuisseuxSeries	705
6.7.1	ExponentialOfUnivariatePuisseuxSeries (EXPUPXS)	709
6.8	domain EAB ExtAlgBasis	712
6.8.1	ExtAlgBasis (EAB)	713
6.9	domain E04DGFA e04dgmAnnaType	715
6.9.1	e04dgmAnnaType (E04DGFA)	717
6.10	domain E04FDFA e04fdfAnnaType	719
6.10.1	e04fdfAnnaType (E04FDFA)	720
6.11	domain E04GCFA e04gcfAnnaType	723
6.11.1	e04gcfAnnaType (E04GCFA)	724
6.12	domain E04JAFA e04jafAnnaType	727

6.12.1	e04jafAnnaType (E04JAFA)	728
6.13	domain E04MBFA e04mbfAnnaType	730
6.13.1	e04mbfAnnaType (E04MBFA)	731
6.14	domain E04NAFA e04nafAnnaType	733
6.14.1	e04nafAnnaType (E04NAFA)	735
6.15	domain E04UCFA e04ucfAnnaType	737
6.15.1	e04ucfAnnaType (E04UCFA)	738

<b>7</b>	<b>Chapter F</b>	<b>743</b>
7.1	domain FR Factored	743
7.1.1	Factored (FR)	756
7.2	domain FILE File	767
7.2.1	File (FILE)	772
7.3	domain FNAME FileName	774
7.3.1	FileName (FNAME)	780
7.4	domain FDIV FiniteDivisor	781
7.4.1	FiniteDivisor (FDIV)	783
7.5	domain FF FiniteField	786
7.5.1	FiniteField (FF)	789
7.6	domain FFCG FiniteFieldCyclicGroup	791
7.6.1	FiniteFieldCyclicGroup (FFCG)	794
7.7	domain FFCGX FiniteFieldCyclicGroupExtension	796
7.7.1	FiniteFieldCyclicGroupExtension (FFCGX)	799
7.8	domain FFCGP FiniteFieldCyclicGroupExtensionByPolynomial	801
7.8.1	FiniteFieldCyclicGroupExtensionByPolynomial (FFCGP)	804
7.9	domain FFX FiniteFieldExtension	812
7.9.1	FiniteFieldExtension (FFX)	815
7.10	domain FFP FiniteFieldExtensionByPolynomial	817
7.10.1	FiniteFieldExtensionByPolynomial (FFP)	820
7.11	domain FFNB FiniteFieldNormalBasis	826
7.11.1	FiniteFieldNormalBasis (FFNB)	829
7.12	domain FFNBX FiniteFieldNormalBasisExtension	832
7.12.1	FiniteFieldNormalBasisExtension (FFNBX)	835
7.13	domain FFNBP FiniteFieldNormalBasisExtensionByPolynomial	838
7.13.1	FiniteFieldNormalBasisExtensionByPolynomial (FFNBP)	841
7.14	domain FARRAY FlexibleArray	850
7.14.1	FlexibleArray (FARRAY)	856
7.15	domain FLOAT Float	857
7.15.1	Float (FLOAT)	878
7.16	domain FC FortranCode	899
7.16.1	FortranCode (FC)	901
7.17	domain FEXPR FortranExpression	914
7.17.1	FortranExpression (FEXPR)	917
7.18	domain FORTRAN FortranProgram	925
7.18.1	FortranProgram (FORTRAN)	926
7.19	domain FST FortranScalarType	931

7.19.1	FortranScalarType (FST)	932
7.20	domain FTEM FortranTemplate	936
7.20.1	FortranTemplate (FTEM)	937
7.21	domain FT FortranType	940
7.21.1	FortranType (FT)	941
7.22	domain FCOMP FourierComponent	944
7.22.1	FourierComponent (FCOMP)	945
7.23	domain FSERIES FourierSeries	946
7.23.1	FourierSeries (FSERIES)	948
7.24	domain FRAC Fraction	950
7.24.1	Fraction (FRAC)	956
7.25	domain FRIDEAL FractionalIdeal	963
7.25.1	FractionalIdeal (FRIDEAL)	965
7.26	domain FRMOD FramedModule	969
7.26.1	FramedModule (FRMOD)	970
7.27	domain FAGROUP FreeAbelianGroup	973
7.27.1	FreeAbelianGroup (FAGROUP)	974
7.28	domain FAMONOID FreeAbelianMonoid	976
7.28.1	FreeAbelianMonoid (FAMONOID)	977
7.29	domain FGROUPE FreeGroup	978
7.29.1	FreeGroup (FGROUPE)	980
7.30	domain FM FreeModule	982
7.30.1	FreeModule (FM)	983
7.31	domain FM1 FreeModule1	985
7.31.1	FreeModule1 (FM1)	987
7.32	domain FMONOID FreeMonoid	989
7.32.1	FreeMonoid (FMONOID)	991
7.33	domain FNLA FreeNilpotentLie	995
7.33.1	FreeNilpotentLie (FNLA)	997
7.34	domain FPARFRAC FullPartialFractionExpansion	1000
7.34.1	FullPartialFractionExpansion (FPARFRAC)	1010
7.35	domain FUNCTION FunctionCalled	1014
7.35.1	FunctionCalled (FUNCTION)	1015
<b>8</b>	<b>Chapter G</b>	<b>1017</b>
8.1	domain GDMP GeneralDistributedMultivariatePolynomial	1017
8.1.1	GeneralDistributedMultivariatePolynomial (GDMP)	1022
8.2	domain GMODPOL GeneralModulePolynomial	1028
8.2.1	GeneralModulePolynomial (GMODPOL)	1029
8.3	domain GCNAALG GenericNonAssociativeAlgebra	1031
8.3.1	GenericNonAssociativeAlgebra (GCNAALG)	1034
8.4	domain GPOLSET GeneralPolynomialSet	1042
8.4.1	GeneralPolynomialSet (GPOLSET)	1044
8.5	domain GSTBL GeneralSparseTable	1046
8.5.1	GeneralSparseTable (GSTBL)	1048
8.6	domain GTSET GeneralTriangularSet	1050

8.6.1	GeneralTriangularSet (GTSET)	1053
8.7	domain GSERIES GeneralUnivariatePowerSeries	1057
8.7.1	GeneralUnivariatePowerSeries (GSERIES)	1060
8.8	domain GRIMAGE GraphImage	1064
8.8.1	GraphImage (GRIMAGE)	1065
8.9	domain GOPT GuessOption	1074
8.9.1	GuessOption (GOPT)	1075
8.10	domain GOPT0 GuessOptionFunctions0	1079
8.10.1	GuessOptionFunctions0 (GOPT0)	1081
<b>9</b>	<b>Chapter H</b>	<b>1087</b>
9.1	domain HASHTBL HashTable	1087
9.1.1	HashTable (HASHTBL)	1089
9.2	domain HEAP Heap	1091
9.2.1	Heap (HEAP)	1104
9.3	domain HEXADEC HexadecimalExpansion	1109
9.3.1	HexadecimalExpansion (HEXADEC)	1112
9.4	package HTMLFORM HTMLFormat	1114
9.4.1	Overview	1115
9.4.2	Why output to HTML?	1115
9.5	Using the formatter	1115
9.6	Form of the output	1116
9.7	Matrix Formatting	1116
9.8	Programmers Guide	1117
9.8.1	Future Developments	1117
9.8.2	HTMLFormat (HTMLFORM)	1122
9.9	domain HDP HomogeneousDirectProduct	1139
9.9.1	HomogeneousDirectProduct (HDP)	1142
9.10	domain HDMP HomogeneousDistributedMultivariatePolynomial	1144
9.10.1	HomogeneousDistributedMultivariatePolynomial (HDMP)	1149
9.11	domain HELLFDIV HyperellipticFiniteDivisor	1151
9.11.1	HyperellipticFiniteDivisor (HELLFDIV)	1153
<b>10</b>	<b>Chapter I</b>	<b>1159</b>
10.1	domain ICP InfClsPt	1159
10.1.1	InfClsPt (ICP)	1160
10.2	domain ICARD IndexCard	1162
10.2.1	IndexCard (ICARD)	1163
10.3	domain IBITS IndexedBits	1165
10.3.1	IndexedBits (IBITS)	1169
10.4	domain IDPAG IndexedDirectProductAbelianGroup	1171
10.4.1	IndexedDirectProductAbelianGroup (IDPAG)	1172
10.5	domain IDPAM IndexedDirectProductAbelianMonoid	1174
10.5.1	IndexedDirectProductAbelianMonoid (IDPAM)	1175
10.6	domain IDPO IndexedDirectProductObject	1178
10.6.1	IndexedDirectProductObject (IDPO)	1179

10.7 domain IDPOAM IndexedDirectProductOrderedAbelianMonoid . . . . .	1180
10.7.1 IndexedDirectProductOrderedAbelianMonoid (IDPOAM) . . . . .	1182
10.8 domain IDPOAMS IndexedDirectProductOrderedAbelianMonoidSup . . . . .	1183
10.8.1 IndexedDirectProductOrderedAbelianMonoidSup (IDPOAMS) . . . . .	1184
10.9 domain INDE IndexedExponents . . . . .	1186
10.9.1 IndexedExponents (INDE) . . . . .	1187
10.10 domain IFARRAY IndexedFlexibleArray . . . . .	1189
10.10.1 IndexedFlexibleArray (IFARRAY) . . . . .	1191
10.11 domain ILIST IndexedList . . . . .	1197
10.11.1 IndexedList (ILIST) . . . . .	1200
10.12 domain IMATRIX IndexedMatrix . . . . .	1205
10.12.1 IndexedMatrix (IMATRIX) . . . . .	1208
10.13 domain IARRAY1 IndexedOneDimensionalArray . . . . .	1210
10.13.1 IndexedOneDimensionalArray (IARRAY1) . . . . .	1212
10.14 domain ISTRING IndexedString . . . . .	1215
10.14.1 IndexedString (ISTRING) . . . . .	1218
10.15 domain IARRAY2 IndexedTwoDimensionalArray . . . . .	1223
10.15.1 IndexedTwoDimensionalArray (IARRAY2) . . . . .	1225
10.16 domain IVECTOR IndexedVector . . . . .	1226
10.16.1 IndexedVector (IVECTOR) . . . . .	1229
10.17 domain ITUPLE InfiniteTuple . . . . .	1230
10.17.1 InfiniteTuple (ITUPLE) . . . . .	1231
10.18 domain INFCLSPT InfinitelyClosePoint . . . . .	1232
10.18.1 InfinitelyClosePoint (INFCLSPT) . . . . .	1234
10.19 domain INFCLSPS InfinitelyClosePointOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFinite- Field . . . . .	1238
10.19.1 InfinitelyClosePointOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField (INFCLSPS)	1239
10.20 domain IAN InnerAlgebraicNumber . . . . .	1241
10.20.1 InnerAlgebraicNumber (IAN) . . . . .	1244
10.21 domain IFF InnerFiniteField . . . . .	1248
10.21.1 InnerFiniteField (IFF) . . . . .	1251
10.22 domain IFAMON InnerFreeAbelianMonoid . . . . .	1253
10.22.1 InnerFreeAbelianMonoid (IFAMON) . . . . .	1254
10.23 domain IARRAY2 InnerIndexedTwoDimensionalArray . . . . .	1256
10.23.1 InnerIndexedTwoDimensionalArray (IARRAY2) . . . . .	1258
10.24 domain IPADIC InnerPAdicInteger . . . . .	1260
10.24.1 InnerPAdicInteger (IPADIC) . . . . .	1262
10.25 domain IPF InnerPrimeField . . . . .	1268
10.25.1 InnerPrimeField (IPF) . . . . .	1271
10.26 domain ISUPS InnerSparseUnivariatePowerSeries . . . . .	1275
10.26.1 InnerSparseUnivariatePowerSeries (ISUPS) . . . . .	1278
10.27 domain INTABL InnerTable . . . . .	1301
10.27.1 InnerTable (INTABL) . . . . .	1303
10.28 domain ITAYLOR InnerTaylorSeries . . . . .	1305
10.28.1 InnerTaylorSeries (ITAYLOR) . . . . .	1306
10.29 domain INFORM InputForm . . . . .	1309

10.29.1 InputForm (INFORM) . . . . .	1311
10.30 domain INT Integer . . . . .	1315
10.30.1 Integer (INT) . . . . .	1329
10.31 domain ZMOD IntegerMod . . . . .	1334
10.31.1 IntegerMod (ZMOD) . . . . .	1335
10.32 domain INTFTBL IntegrationFunctionsTable . . . . .	1338
10.32.1 IntegrationFunctionsTable (INTFTBL) . . . . .	1339
10.33 domain IR IntegrationResult . . . . .	1341
10.33.1 IntegrationResult (IR) . . . . .	1343
10.34 domain INTRVL Interval . . . . .	1347
10.34.1 Interval (INTRVL) . . . . .	1352
<b>11 Chapter J</b>	<b>1363</b>
<b>12 Chapter K</b>	<b>1365</b>
12.1 domain KERNEL Kernel . . . . .	1365
12.1.1 Kernel (KERNEL) . . . . .	1372
12.2 domain KAFfile KeyedAccessFile . . . . .	1375
12.2.1 KeyedAccessFile (KAFfile) . . . . .	1381
<b>13 Chapter L</b>	<b>1387</b>
13.1 domain LAUPOL LaurentPolynomial . . . . .	1387
13.1.1 LaurentPolynomial (LAUPOL) . . . . .	1389
13.2 domain LIB Library . . . . .	1393
13.2.1 Library (LIB) . . . . .	1396
13.3 domain LEXP LieExponentials . . . . .	1398
13.3.1 LieExponentials (LEXP) . . . . .	1403
13.4 domain LPOLY LiePolynomial . . . . .	1406
13.4.1 LiePolynomial (LPOLY) . . . . .	1414
13.5 domain LSQM LieSquareMatrix . . . . .	1419
13.5.1 LieSquareMatrix (LSQM) . . . . .	1423
13.6 domain LODO LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator . . . . .	1427
13.6.1 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator (LODO) . . . . .	1437
13.7 domain LODO1 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator1 . . . . .	1438
13.7.1 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator1 (LODO1) . . . . .	1447
13.8 domain LODO2 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator2 . . . . .	1448
13.8.1 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator2 (LODO2) . . . . .	1459
13.9 domain LIST List . . . . .	1460
13.9.1 List (LIST) . . . . .	1472
13.10 domain LMOPS ListMonoidOps . . . . .	1475
13.10.1 ListMonoidOps (LMOPS) . . . . .	1477
13.11 domain LMDICT ListMultiDictionary . . . . .	1481
13.11.1 ListMultiDictionary (LMDICT) . . . . .	1483
13.12 domain LA LocalAlgebra . . . . .	1486
13.12.1 LocalAlgebra (LA) . . . . .	1488
13.13 domain LO Localize . . . . .	1489

13.13.1	Localize (LO)	1491
13.14	domain LWORD LyndonWord	1493
13.14.1	LyndonWord (LWORD)	1500
<b>14</b>	<b>Chapter M</b>	<b>1505</b>
14.1	domain MCMPLX MachineComplex	1505
14.1.1	MachineComplex (MCMPLX)	1510
14.2	domain MFLOAT MachineFloat	1513
14.2.1	MachineFloat (MFLOAT)	1515
14.3	domain MINT MachineInteger	1522
14.3.1	MachineInteger (MINT)	1525
14.4	domain MAGMA Magma	1527
14.4.1	Magma (MAGMA)	1533
14.5	domain MKCHSET MakeCachableSet	1537
14.5.1	MakeCachableSet (MKCHSET)	1538
14.6	domain MMLFORM MathMLFormat	1539
14.6.1	Introduction to Mathematical Markup Language	1540
14.6.2	Displaying MathML	1540
14.6.3	Test Cases	1541
14.6.4	)set output mathml on	1542
14.6.5	File src/interp/setvars.boot.pamphlet	1542
14.6.6	File setvart.boot.pamphlet	1542
14.6.7	File src/algebra/Makefile.pamphlet	1543
14.6.8	File src/algebra/exposed.lsp.pamphlet	1543
14.6.9	File src/algebra/Lattice.pamphlet	1543
14.6.10	File src/doc/axiom.bib.pamphlet	1544
14.6.11	File interp/i-output.boot.pamphlet	1544
14.6.12	Public Declarations	1544
14.6.13	Private Constant Declarations	1546
14.6.14	Private Function Declarations	1547
14.6.15	Public Function Definitions	1549
14.6.16	Private Function Definitions	1551
14.6.17	Mathematical Markup Language Form	1567
14.6.18	MathMLForm (MMLFORM)	1571
14.7	domain MATRIX Matrix	1572
14.7.1	Matrix (MATRIX)	1590
14.8	domain MODMON ModMonic	1595
14.8.1	ModMonic (MODMON)	1599
14.9	domain MODFIELD ModularField	1604
14.9.1	ModularField (MODFIELD)	1606
14.10	domain MODRING ModularRing	1607
14.10.1	ModularRing (MODRING)	1608
14.11	domain MODMONOM ModuleMonomial	1611
14.11.1	ModuleMonomial (MODMONOM)	1612
14.12	domain MODOP ModuleOperator	1613
14.12.1	ModuleOperator (MODOP)	1615



14.13domain MOEBIUS MoebiusTransform . . . . .	1620
14.13.1 MoebiusTransform (MOEBIUS) . . . . .	1622
14.14domain MRING MonoidRing . . . . .	1624
14.14.1 MonoidRing (MRING) . . . . .	1626
14.15domain MSET Multiset . . . . .	1633
14.15.1 Multiset (MSET) . . . . .	1638
14.16domain MPOLY MultivariatePolynomial . . . . .	1644
14.16.1 MultivariatePolynomial (MPOLY) . . . . .	1649
14.17domain MYEXPR MyExpression . . . . .	1651
14.17.1 MyExpression (MYEXPR) . . . . .	1655
14.18domain MYUP MyUnivariatePolynomial . . . . .	1657
14.18.1 MyUnivariatePolynomial (MYUP) . . . . .	1662
<b>15 Chapter N</b>	<b>1665</b>
15.1 domain NSDPS NeitherSparseOrDensePowerSeries . . . . .	1665
15.1.1 NeitherSparseOrDensePowerSeries (NSDPS) . . . . .	1669
15.2 domain NSMP NewSparseMultivariatePolynomial . . . . .	1676
15.2.1 NewSparseMultivariatePolynomial (NSMP) . . . . .	1680
15.3 domain NSUP NewSparseUnivariatePolynomial . . . . .	1690
15.3.1 NewSparseUnivariatePolynomial (NSUP) . . . . .	1695
15.4 domain NONE None . . . . .	1702
15.4.1 None (NONE) . . . . .	1704
15.5 domain NNI NonNegativeInteger . . . . .	1705
15.5.1 NonNegativeInteger (NNI) . . . . .	1706
15.6 domain NOTTING NottinghamGroup . . . . .	1708
15.6.1 NottinghamGroup (NOTTING) . . . . .	1711
15.7 domain NIPROB NumericalIntegrationProblem . . . . .	1712
15.7.1 NumericalIntegrationProblem (NIPROB) . . . . .	1713
15.8 domain ODEPROB NumericalODEProblem . . . . .	1715
15.8.1 NumericalODEProblem (ODEPROB) . . . . .	1716
15.9 domain OPTPROB NumericalOptimizationProblem . . . . .	1718
15.9.1 NumericalOptimizationProblem (OPTPROB) . . . . .	1719
15.10domain PDEPROB NumericalPDEProblem . . . . .	1721
15.10.1 NumericalPDEProblem (PDEPROB) . . . . .	1722
<b>16 Chapter O</b>	<b>1725</b>
16.1 domain OCT Octonion . . . . .	1725
16.1.1 Octonion (OCT) . . . . .	1731
16.2 domain ODEIFTBL ODEIntensityFunctionsTable . . . . .	1733
16.2.1 ODEIntensityFunctionsTable (ODEIFTBL) . . . . .	1734
16.3 domain ARRAY1 OneDimensionalArray . . . . .	1736
16.3.1 OneDimensionalArray (ARRAY1) . . . . .	1740
16.4 domain ONECOMP OnePointCompletion . . . . .	1741
16.4.1 OnePointCompletion (ONECOMP) . . . . .	1743
16.5 domain OMCONN OpenMathConnection . . . . .	1746
16.5.1 OpenMathConnection (OMCONN) . . . . .	1747

16.6 domain OMDEV OpenMathDevice . . . . .	1749
16.6.1 OpenMathDevice (OMDEV) . . . . .	1750
16.7 domain OMENC OpenMathEncoding . . . . .	1754
16.7.1 OpenMathEncoding (OMENC) . . . . .	1755
16.8 domain OMERR OpenMathError . . . . .	1757
16.8.1 OpenMathError (OMERR) . . . . .	1758
16.9 domain OMERRK OpenMathErrorKind . . . . .	1759
16.9.1 OpenMathErrorKind (OMERRK) . . . . .	1761
16.10 domain OP Operator . . . . .	1762
16.10.1 Operator (OP) . . . . .	1770
16.11 domain OMLO OppositeMonogenicLinearOperator . . . . .	1771
16.11.1 OppositeMonogenicLinearOperator (OMLO) . . . . .	1773
16.12 domain ORDCOMP OrderedCompletion . . . . .	1774
16.12.1 OrderedCompletion (ORDCOMP) . . . . .	1776
16.13 domain ODP OrderedDirectProduct . . . . .	1780
16.13.1 OrderedDirectProduct (ODP) . . . . .	1783
16.14 domain OFMONOID OrderedFreeMonoid . . . . .	1784
16.14.1 OrderedFreeMonoid (OFMONOID) . . . . .	1795
16.15 domain OVAR OrderedVariableList . . . . .	1800
16.15.1 OrderedVariableList (OVAR) . . . . .	1803
16.16 domain ODPOL OrderlyDifferentialPolynomial . . . . .	1804
16.16.1 OrderlyDifferentialPolynomial (ODPOL) . . . . .	1817
16.17 domain ODVAR OrderlyDifferentialVariable . . . . .	1819
16.17.1 OrderlyDifferentialVariable (ODVAR) . . . . .	1821
16.18 domain ODR OrdinaryDifferentialRing . . . . .	1822
16.18.1 OrdinaryDifferentialRing (ODR) . . . . .	1824
16.19 domain OWP OrdinaryWeightedPolynomials . . . . .	1826
16.19.1 OrdinaryWeightedPolynomials (OWP) . . . . .	1827
16.20 domain OSI OrdSetInts . . . . .	1829
16.20.1 OrdSetInts (OSI) . . . . .	1830
16.21 domain OUTFORM OutputForm . . . . .	1831
16.21.1 OutputForm (OUTFORM) . . . . .	1833
<b>17 Chapter P</b>	<b>1845</b>
17.1 domain PADIC PAdicInteger . . . . .	1845
17.1.1 PAdicInteger (PADIC) . . . . .	1847
17.2 domain PADICRAT PAdicRational . . . . .	1848
17.2.1 PAdicRational (PADICRAT) . . . . .	1851
17.3 domain PADICRC PAdicRationalConstructor . . . . .	1853
17.3.1 PAdicRationalConstructor (PADICRC) . . . . .	1856
17.4 domain PALETTE Palette . . . . .	1861
17.4.1 Palette (PALETTE) . . . . .	1862
17.5 domain PARPCURV ParametricPlaneCurve . . . . .	1864
17.5.1 ParametricPlaneCurve (PARPCURV) . . . . .	1865
17.6 domain PARSCURV ParametricSpaceCurve . . . . .	1866
17.6.1 ParametricSpaceCurve (PARSCURV) . . . . .	1867

17.7 domain PARSURF ParametricSurface . . . . .	1869
17.7.1 ParametricSurface (PARSURF) . . . . .	1870
17.8 domain PFR PartialFraction . . . . .	1871
17.8.1 PartialFraction (PFR) . . . . .	1880
17.9 domain PRITITION Partition . . . . .	1888
17.9.1 Partition (PRITITION) . . . . .	1889
17.10 domain PATTERN Pattern . . . . .	1892
17.10.1 Pattern (PATTERN) . . . . .	1894
17.11 domain PATLRES PatternMatchListResult . . . . .	1902
17.11.1 PatternMatchListResult (PATLRES) . . . . .	1903
17.12 domain PATRES PatternMatchResult . . . . .	1905
17.12.1 PatternMatchResult (PATRES) . . . . .	1906
17.13 domain PENDTREE PendantTree . . . . .	1909
17.13.1 PendantTree (PENDTREE) . . . . .	1911
17.14 domain PERM Permutation . . . . .	1912
17.14.1 Permutation (PERM) . . . . .	1915
17.15 domain PERMGRP PermutationGroup . . . . .	1924
17.15.1 PermutationGroup (PERMGRP) . . . . .	1926
17.16 domain HACKPI Pi . . . . .	1941
17.16.1 Pi (HACKPI) . . . . .	1943
17.17 domain ACPLLOT PlaneAlgebraicCurvePlot . . . . .	1945
17.17.1 PlaneAlgebraicCurvePlot (ACPLLOT) . . . . .	1958
17.18 domain PLACES Places . . . . .	1983
17.18.1 Places (PLACES) . . . . .	1984
17.19 domain PLACESPS PlacesOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField . . . . .	1985
17.19.1 PlacesOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField (PLACESPS) . . . . .	1987
17.20 domain PLCS Plcs . . . . .	1988
17.20.1 Plcs (PLCS) . . . . .	1989
17.21 domain PLOT Plot . . . . .	1992
17.21.1 Plot (PLOT) . . . . .	1995
17.22 domain PLOT3D Plot3D . . . . .	2007
17.22.1 Plot3D (PLOT3D) . . . . .	2008
17.23 domain PBWLB PoincareBirkhoffWittLyndonBasis . . . . .	2018
17.23.1 PoincareBirkhoffWittLyndonBasis (PBWLB) . . . . .	2020
17.24 domain POINT Point . . . . .	2022
17.24.1 Point (POINT) . . . . .	2025
17.25 domain POLY Polynomial . . . . .	2027
17.25.1 Polynomial (POLY) . . . . .	2043
17.26 domain IDEAL PolynomialIdeals . . . . .	2045
17.26.1 PolynomialIdeals (IDEAL) . . . . .	2047
17.27 domain PR PolynomialRing . . . . .	2056
17.27.1 PolynomialRing (PR) . . . . .	2058
17.28 domain PI PositiveInteger . . . . .	2065
17.28.1 PositiveInteger (PI) . . . . .	2066
17.29 domain PF PrimeField . . . . .	2067
17.29.1 PrimeField (PF) . . . . .	2070

17.30domain PRIMARR PrimitiveArray . . . . .	2072
17.30.1 PrimitiveArray (PRIMARR) . . . . .	2075
17.31domain PRODUCT Product . . . . .	2076
17.31.1 Product (PRODUCT) . . . . .	2078
17.32domain PROJPL ProjectivePlane . . . . .	2081
17.32.1 ProjectivePlane (PROJPL) . . . . .	2083
17.33domain PROJPLPS ProjectivePlaneOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField	2084
17.33.1 ProjectivePlaneOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField (PROJPLPS)	2085
17.34domain PROJSP ProjectiveSpace . . . . .	2086
17.34.1 ProjectiveSpace (PROJSP) . . . . .	2087
17.35domain PACEXT PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfAlgExtOfRationalNumber . . .	2091
17.35.1 PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfAlgExtOfRationalNumber (PACEXT) . . .	2092
17.36domain PACOFF PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField . . . . .	2098
17.36.1 PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField (PACOFF) . . . . .	2101
17.37domain PACRAT PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfRationalNumber . . . . .	2109
17.37.1 PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfRationalNumber (PACRAT) . . . . .	2112
<b>18 Chapter Q</b>	<b>2119</b>
18.1 domain QFORM QuadraticForm . . . . .	2119
18.1.1 QuadraticForm (QFORM) . . . . .	2120
18.2 domain QALGSET QuasiAlgebraicSet . . . . .	2122
18.2.1 QuasiAlgebraicSet (QALGSET) . . . . .	2123
18.3 domain QUAT Quaternion . . . . .	2127
18.3.1 Quaternion (QUAT) . . . . .	2132
18.4 domain QEQUAT QueryEquation . . . . .	2134
18.4.1 QueryEquation (QEQUAT) . . . . .	2135
18.5 domain QUEUE Queue . . . . .	2136
18.5.1 Queue (QUEUE) . . . . .	2150
<b>19 Chapter R</b>	<b>2155</b>
19.1 domain RADFF RadicalFunctionField . . . . .	2155
19.1.1 RadicalFunctionField (RADFF) . . . . .	2159
19.2 domain RADIX RadixExpansion . . . . .	2165
19.2.1 RadixExpansion (RADIX) . . . . .	2171
19.3 domain RECLOS RealClosure . . . . .	2177
19.3.1 RealClosure (RECLOS) . . . . .	2202
19.4 domain RMATRIX RectangularMatrix . . . . .	2209
19.4.1 RectangularMatrix (RMATRIX) . . . . .	2211
19.5 domain REF Reference . . . . .	2214
19.5.1 Reference (REF) . . . . .	2215
19.6 domain RGCHAIN RegularChain . . . . .	2217
19.6.1 RegularChain (RGCHAIN) . . . . .	2220
19.7 domain REGSET RegularTriangularSet . . . . .	2223
19.7.1 RegularTriangularSet (REGSET) . . . . .	2251
19.8 domain RESRING ResidueRing . . . . .	2261
19.8.1 ResidueRing (RESRING) . . . . .	2262

19.9 domain RESULT Result . . . . .	2264
19.9.1 Result (RESULT) . . . . .	2266
19.10domain RULE RewriteRule . . . . .	2269
19.10.1 RewriteRule (RULE) . . . . .	2271
19.11domain ROIRC RightOpenIntervalRootCharacterization . . . . .	2274
19.11.1 RightOpenIntervalRootCharacterization (ROIRC) . . . . .	2276
19.12domain ROMAN RomanNumeral . . . . .	2286
19.12.1 RomanNumeral (ROMAN) . . . . .	2292
19.13domain ROUTINE RoutinesTable . . . . .	2294
19.13.1 RoutinesTable (ROUTINE) . . . . .	2297
19.14domain RULECOLD RuleCalled . . . . .	2306
19.14.1 RuleCalled (RULECOLD) . . . . .	2307
19.15domain RULESET Ruleset . . . . .	2308
19.15.1 Ruleset (RULESET) . . . . .	2309

## 20 Chapter S 2311

20.1 domain FORMULA ScriptFormulaFormat . . . . .	2311
20.1.1 ScriptFormulaFormat (FORMULA) . . . . .	2312
20.2 domain SEG Segment . . . . .	2321
20.2.1 Segment (SEG) . . . . .	2325
20.3 domain SEGBIND SegmentBinding . . . . .	2327
20.3.1 SegmentBinding (SEGBIND) . . . . .	2330
20.4 domain SET Set . . . . .	2331
20.4.1 Set (SET) . . . . .	2338
20.5 domain SETMN SetOfMIntegersInOneToN . . . . .	2342
20.5.1 SetOfMIntegersInOneToN (SETMN) . . . . .	2344
20.6 domain SDPOL SequentialDifferentialPolynomial . . . . .	2347
20.6.1 SequentialDifferentialPolynomial (SDPOL) . . . . .	2351
20.7 domain SDVAR SequentialDifferentialVariable . . . . .	2353
20.7.1 SequentialDifferentialVariable (SDVAR) . . . . .	2357
20.8 domain SEX SExpression . . . . .	2359
20.8.1 SExpression (SEX) . . . . .	2360
20.9 domain SEXOF SExpressionOf . . . . .	2361
20.9.1 SExpressionOf (SEXOF) . . . . .	2362
20.10domain SAE SimpleAlgebraicExtension . . . . .	2364
20.10.1 SimpleAlgebraicExtension (SAE) . . . . .	2368
20.11domain SFORT SimpleFortranProgram . . . . .	2372
20.11.1 SimpleFortranProgram (SFORT) . . . . .	2373
20.12domain SINT SingleInteger . . . . .	2375
20.12.1 SingleInteger (SINT) . . . . .	2380
20.13domain SAOS SingletonAsOrderedSet . . . . .	2385
20.13.1 SingletonAsOrderedSet (SAOS) . . . . .	2386
20.14domain SMP SparseMultivariatePolynomial . . . . .	2387
20.14.1 SparseMultivariatePolynomial (SMP) . . . . .	2390
20.15domain SMTS SparseMultivariateTaylorSeries . . . . .	2403
20.15.1 SparseMultivariateTaylorSeries (SMTS) . . . . .	2408

20.16domain STBL SparseTable . . . . .	2415
20.16.1 SparseTable (STBL) . . . . .	2418
20.17domain SULS SparseUnivariateLaurentSeries . . . . .	2419
20.17.1 SparseUnivariateLaurentSeries (SULS) . . . . .	2424
20.18domain SUP SparseUnivariatePolynomial . . . . .	2430
20.18.1 SparseUnivariatePolynomial (SUP) . . . . .	2434
20.19domain SUEXPR SparseUnivariatePolynomialExpressions . . . . .	2443
20.19.1 SparseUnivariatePolynomialExpressions (SUEXPR) . . . . .	2448
20.20domain SUPXS SparseUnivariatePuisseuxSeries . . . . .	2451
20.20.1 SparseUnivariatePuisseuxSeries (SUPXS) . . . . .	2454
20.21domain ORESUP SparseUnivariateSkewPolynomial . . . . .	2457
20.21.1 SparseUnivariateSkewPolynomial (ORESUP) . . . . .	2459
20.22domain SUTS SparseUnivariateTaylorSeries . . . . .	2461
20.22.1 SparseUnivariateTaylorSeries (SUTS) . . . . .	2464
20.23domain SHDP SplitHomogeneousDirectProduct . . . . .	2472
20.23.1 SplitHomogeneousDirectProduct (SHDP) . . . . .	2476
20.24domain SPLNODE SplittingNode . . . . .	2478
20.24.1 SplittingNode (SPLNODE) . . . . .	2479
20.25domain SPLTREE SplittingTree . . . . .	2483
20.25.1 SplittingTree (SPLTREE) . . . . .	2485
20.26domain SREGSET SquareFreeRegularTriangularSet . . . . .	2492
20.26.1 SquareFreeRegularTriangularSet (SREGSET) . . . . .	2501
20.27domain SQMATRIX SquareMatrix . . . . .	2511
20.27.1 SquareMatrix (SQMATRIX) . . . . .	2514
20.28domain STACK Stack . . . . .	2518
20.28.1 Stack (STACK) . . . . .	2530
20.29domain SD StochasticDifferential . . . . .	2535
20.29.1 StochasticDifferential (SD) . . . . .	2539
20.30domain STREAM Stream . . . . .	2545
20.30.1 Stream (STREAM) . . . . .	2549
20.31domain STRING String . . . . .	2564
20.31.1 String (STRING) . . . . .	2574
20.32domain STRTBL StringTable . . . . .	2576
20.32.1 StringTable (STRTBL) . . . . .	2578
20.33domain SUBSPACE SubSpace . . . . .	2579
20.33.1 SubSpace (SUBSPACE) . . . . .	2582
20.34domain COMPPROP SubSpaceComponentProperty . . . . .	2591
20.34.1 SubSpaceComponentProperty (COMPPROP) . . . . .	2592
20.35domain SUCH SuchThat . . . . .	2593
20.35.1 SuchThat (SUCH) . . . . .	2595
20.36domain SWITCH Switch . . . . .	2596
20.36.1 Switch (SWITCH) . . . . .	2597
20.37domain SYMBOL Symbol . . . . .	2599
20.37.1 Symbol (SYMBOL) . . . . .	2608
20.38domain SYMTAB SymbolTable . . . . .	2615
20.38.1 SymbolTable (SYMTAB) . . . . .	2616

20.39domain SYMPOLY SymmetricPolynomial . . . . .	2620
20.39.1 SymmetricPolynomial (SYMPOLY) . . . . .	2622

## 21 Chapter T 2625

21.1 domain TABLE Table . . . . .	2625
21.1.1 Table (TABLE) . . . . .	2631
21.2 domain TABLEAU Tableau . . . . .	2633
21.2.1 Tableau (TABLEAU) . . . . .	2634
21.3 domain TS TaylorSeries . . . . .	2635
21.3.1 TaylorSeries (TS) . . . . .	2638
21.4 domain TEX TexFormat . . . . .	2640
21.4.1 product(product(i*j,i=a..b),j=c..d) fix . . . . .	2640
21.4.2 TexFormat (TEX) . . . . .	2645
21.5 domain TEXTFILE TextFile . . . . .	2657
21.5.1 TextFile (TEXTFILE) . . . . .	2661
21.6 domain SYMS TheSymbolTable . . . . .	2663
21.6.1 TheSymbolTable (SYMS) . . . . .	2665
21.7 domain M3D ThreeDimensionalMatrix . . . . .	2669
21.7.1 ThreeDimensionalMatrix (M3D) . . . . .	2671
21.8 domain VIEW3D ThreeDimensionalViewport . . . . .	2677
21.8.1 ThreeDimensionalViewport (VIEW3D) . . . . .	2679
21.9 domain SPACE3 ThreeSpace . . . . .	2699
21.9.1 ThreeSpace (SPACE3) . . . . .	2700
21.10domain TREE Tree . . . . .	2708
21.10.1 Tree (TREE) . . . . .	2710
21.11domain TUBE TubePlot . . . . .	2717
21.11.1 TubePlot (TUBE) . . . . .	2718
21.12domain TUPLE Tuple . . . . .	2720
21.12.1 Tuple (TUPLE) . . . . .	2721
21.13domain ARRAY2 TwoDimensionalArray . . . . .	2723
21.13.1 TwoDimensionalArray (ARRAY2) . . . . .	2732
21.14domain VIEW2D TwoDimensionalViewport . . . . .	2733
21.14.1 TwoDimensionalViewport (VIEW2D) . . . . .	2738

## 22 Chapter U 2753

22.1 domain UFPS UnivariateFormalPowerSeries . . . . .	2753
22.1.1 UnivariateFormalPowerSeries (UFPS) . . . . .	2756
22.2 domain ULS UnivariateLaurentSeries . . . . .	2758
22.2.1 UnivariateLaurentSeries (ULS) . . . . .	2762
22.3 domain ULSCONS UnivariateLaurentSeriesConstructor . . . . .	2765
22.3.1 UnivariateLaurentSeriesConstructor (ULSCONS) . . . . .	2770
22.4 domain UP UnivariatePolynomial . . . . .	2781
22.4.1 UnivariatePolynomial (UP) . . . . .	2794
22.5 domain UPXS UnivariatePuisseuxSeries . . . . .	2797
22.5.1 UnivariatePuisseuxSeries (UPXS) . . . . .	2800
22.6 domain UPXSCONS UnivariatePuisseuxSeriesConstructor . . . . .	2805

22.6.1	UnivariatePuisseuxSeriesConstructor (UPXSCONS)	2808
22.7	domain UPXSSING UnivariatePuisseuxSeriesWithExponentialSingularity	2816
22.7.1	UnivariatePuisseuxSeriesWithExponentialSingularity (UPXSSING)	2819
22.8	domain OREUP UnivariateSkewPolynomial	2825
22.8.1	UnivariateSkewPolynomial (OREUP)	2839
22.9	domain UTS UnivariateTaylorSeries	2841
22.9.1	UnivariateTaylorSeries (UTS)	2844
22.10	domain UTSZ UnivariateTaylorSeriesCZero	2850
22.10.1	UnivariateTaylorSeriesCZero (UTSZ)	2853
22.11	domain UNISEG UniversalSegment	2859
22.11.1	UniversalSegment (UNISEG)	2863
22.12	domain U32VEC U32Vector	2866
22.12.1	U32Vector (U32VEC)	2868
<b>23</b>	<b>Chapter V</b>	<b>2871</b>
23.1	domain VARIABLE Variable	2871
23.1.1	Variable (VARIABLE)	2872
23.2	domain VECTOR Vector	2873
23.2.1	Vector (VECTOR)	2877
23.3	domain VOID Void	2879
23.3.1	Void (VOID)	2881
<b>24</b>	<b>Chapter W</b>	<b>2883</b>
24.1	domain WP WeightedPolynomials	2883
24.1.1	WeightedPolynomials (WP)	2884
24.2	domain WUTSET WuWenTsunTriangularSet	2887
24.2.1	WuWenTsunTriangularSet (WUTSET)	2894
<b>25</b>	<b>Chapter X</b>	<b>2903</b>
25.1	domain XDPOLY XDistributedPolynomial	2903
25.1.1	XDistributedPolynomial (XDPOLY)	2905
25.2	domain XPBWPOLY XPBWPolynomial	2908
25.2.1	XPBWPolynomial (XPBWPOLY)	2925
25.3	domain XPOLY XPolynomial	2930
25.3.1	XPolynomial (XPOLY)	2936
25.4	domain XPR XPolynomialRing	2937
25.4.1	XPolynomialRing (XPR)	2945
25.5	domain XRPOLY XRecursivePolynomial	2949
25.5.1	XRecursivePolynomial (XRPOLY)	2951
<b>26</b>	<b>Chapter Y</b>	<b>2959</b>
<b>27</b>	<b>Chapter Z</b>	<b>2961</b>



<b>28 The bootstrap code</b>	<b>2963</b>
28.1 BOOLEAN.lsp . . . . .	2963
28.2 CHAR.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	2968
28.3 DFLOAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	2972
28.4 ILIST.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	2988
28.5 INT.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	3000
28.6 ISTRING.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	3011
28.7 LIST.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	3029
28.8 NNI.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	3035
28.9 OUTFORM.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	3038
28.10PI.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	3052
28.11PRIMARR.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	3054
28.12REF.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	3057
28.13SINT.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	3060
28.14SYMBOL.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	3073
28.15VECTOR.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	3089
<b>29 Chunk collections</b>	<b>3093</b>
<b>30 Index</b>	<b>3103</b>

## Volume 10.4: Axiom Algebra: Packages

<b>1</b>	<b>Chapter Overview</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Chapter A</b>	<b>3</b>
2.1	package AFALGGRO AffineAlgebraicSetComputeWithGroebnerBasis . . . . .	3
2.1.1	AffineAlgebraicSetComputeWithGroebnerBasis (AFALGGRO) . . . . .	4
2.2	package AFALGRES AffineAlgebraicSetComputeWithResultant . . . . .	8
2.2.1	AffineAlgebraicSetComputeWithResultant (AFALGRES) . . . . .	9
2.3	package AF AlgebraicFunction . . . . .	13
2.3.1	AlgebraicFunction (AF) . . . . .	13
2.4	package INTHERAL AlgebraicHermiteIntegration . . . . .	19
2.4.1	AlgebraicHermiteIntegration (INTHERAL) . . . . .	19
2.5	package INTALG AlgebraicIntegrate . . . . .	21
2.5.1	AlgebraicIntegrate (INTALG) . . . . .	21
2.6	package INTAF AlgebraicIntegration . . . . .	28
2.6.1	AlgebraicIntegration (INTAF) . . . . .	28
2.7	package ALGMANIP AlgebraicManipulations . . . . .	30
2.7.1	AlgebraicManipulations (ALGMANIP) . . . . .	30
2.8	package ALGMFACT AlgebraicMultFact . . . . .	35
2.8.1	AlgebraicMultFact (ALGMFACT) . . . . .	35
2.9	package ALGPKG AlgebraPackage . . . . .	37
2.9.1	AlgebraPackage (ALGPKG) . . . . .	37
2.10	package ALGFACT AlgFactor . . . . .	47
2.10.1	AlgFactor (ALGFACT) . . . . .	47
2.11	package INTPACK AnnaNumericalIntegrationPackage . . . . .	50
2.11.1	AnnaNumericalIntegrationPackage (INTPACK) . . . . .	50
2.12	package OPTPACK AnnaNumericalOptimizationPackage . . . . .	61
2.12.1	AnnaNumericalOptimizationPackage (OPTPACK) . . . . .	61
2.13	package ODEPACK AnnaOrdinaryDifferentialEquationPackage . . . . .	69
2.13.1	AnnaOrdinaryDifferentialEquationPackage (ODEPACK) . . . . .	69
2.14	package PDEPACK AnnaPartialDifferentialEquationPackage . . . . .	78
2.14.1	AnnaPartialDifferentialEquationPackage (PDEPACK) . . . . .	78
2.15	package ANY1 AnyFunctions1 . . . . .	84
2.15.1	AnyFunctions1 (ANY1) . . . . .	84
2.16	package API ApplicationProgramInterface . . . . .	86
2.16.1	ApplicationProgramInterface (API) . . . . .	90
2.17	package APPRULE ApplyRules . . . . .	92
2.17.1	ApplyRules (APPRULE) . . . . .	92
2.18	package APPLYORE ApplyUnivariateSkewPolynomial . . . . .	95
2.18.1	ApplyUnivariateSkewPolynomial (APPLYORE) . . . . .	95
2.19	package ASSOCEQ AssociatedEquations . . . . .	96
2.19.1	AssociatedEquations (ASSOCEQ) . . . . .	96
2.20	package PMPRED AttachPredicates . . . . .	99
2.20.1	AttachPredicates (PMPRED) . . . . .	99

2.21 package AXSERV AxiomServer . . . . .	100
2.21.1 AxiomServer (AXSERV) . . . . .	100
<b>3 Chapter B</b>	<b>117</b>
3.1 package BALFACT BalancedFactorisation . . . . .	117
3.1.1 BalancedFactorisation (BALFACT) . . . . .	117
3.2 package BOP1 BasicOperatorFunctions1 . . . . .	119
3.2.1 BasicOperatorFunctions1 (BOP1) . . . . .	119
3.3 package BEZIER Bezier . . . . .	122
3.3.1 Bezier (BEZIER) . . . . .	139
3.4 package BEZOUT BezoutMatrix . . . . .	141
3.4.1 BezoutMatrix (BEZOUT) . . . . .	141
3.5 package BLUPPACK BlowUpPackage . . . . .	144
3.5.1 BlowUpPackage (BLUPPACK) . . . . .	146
3.6 package BOUNDZRO BoundIntegerRoots . . . . .	151
3.6.1 BoundIntegerRoots (BOUNDZRO) . . . . .	151
3.7 package BRILL BrillhartTests . . . . .	154
3.7.1 BrillhartTests (BRILL) . . . . .	154
<b>4 Chapter C</b>	<b>157</b>
4.1 package CARTEN2 CartesianTensorFunctions2 . . . . .	157
4.1.1 CartesianTensorFunctions2 (CARTEN2) . . . . .	157
4.2 package CHVAR ChangeOfVariable . . . . .	159
4.2.1 ChangeOfVariable (CHVAR) . . . . .	159
4.3 package CPIMA CharacteristicPolynomialInMonogenicalAlgebra . . . . .	162
4.3.1 CharacteristicPolynomialInMonogenicalAlgebra (CPIMA) . . . . .	162
4.4 package CHARPOL CharacteristicPolynomialPackage . . . . .	164
4.4.1 CharacteristicPolynomialPackage (CHARPOL) . . . . .	164
4.5 package IBACHIN ChineseRemainderToolsForIntegralBases . . . . .	165
4.5.1 ChineseRemainderToolsForIntegralBases (IBACHIN) . . . . .	165
4.6 package CVMP CoerceVectorMatrixPackage . . . . .	170
4.6.1 CoerceVectorMatrixPackage (CVMP) . . . . .	170
4.7 package COMBF CombinatorialFunction . . . . .	171
4.7.1 CombinatorialFunction (COMBF) . . . . .	175
4.8 package CDEN CommonDenominator . . . . .	187
4.8.1 CommonDenominator (CDEN) . . . . .	187
4.9 package COMMONOP CommonOperators . . . . .	189
4.9.1 CommonOperators (COMMONOP) . . . . .	189
4.10 package COMMUPC CommuteUnivariatePolynomialCategory . . . . .	194
4.10.1 CommuteUnivariatePolynomialCategory (COMMUPC) . . . . .	194
4.11 package COMPFAC ComplexFactorization . . . . .	195
4.11.1 ComplexFactorization (COMPFAC) . . . . .	195
4.12 package COMPLEX2 ComplexFunctions2 . . . . .	198
4.12.1 ComplexFunctions2 (COMPLEX2) . . . . .	198
4.13 package CINTSLPE ComplexIntegerSolveLinearPolynomialEquation . . . . .	199
4.13.1 ComplexIntegerSolveLinearPolynomialEquation (CINTSLPE) . . . . .	199

4.14	package COMPLPAT ComplexPattern . . . . .	201
4.14.1	ComplexPattern (COMPLPAT) . . . . .	201
4.15	package CPMATCH ComplexPatternMatch . . . . .	202
4.15.1	ComplexPatternMatch (CPMATCH) . . . . .	202
4.16	package CRFP ComplexRootFindingPackage . . . . .	204
4.16.1	ComplexRootFindingPackage (CRFP) . . . . .	204
4.17	package CMPLXRT ComplexRootPackage . . . . .	216
4.17.1	ComplexRootPackage (CMPLXRT) . . . . .	216
4.18	package CTRIGMNP ComplexTrigonometricManipulations . . . . .	218
4.18.1	ComplexTrigonometricManipulations (CTRIGMNP) . . . . .	218
4.19	package ODECONST ConstantLODE . . . . .	221
4.19.1	ConstantLODE (ODECONST) . . . . .	221
4.20	package COORDSYS CoordinateSystems . . . . .	223
4.20.1	CoordinateSystems (COORDSYS) . . . . .	223
4.21	package CRAPACK CRAPackage . . . . .	228
4.21.1	CRAPackage (CRAPACK) . . . . .	228
4.22	package CYCLES CycleIndicators . . . . .	230
4.22.1	CycleIndicators (CYCLES) . . . . .	249
4.23	package CSTTOOLS CyclicStreamTools . . . . .	254
4.23.1	CyclicStreamTools (CSTTOOLS) . . . . .	254
4.24	package CYCLOTOM CyclotomicPolynomialPackage . . . . .	256
4.24.1	CyclotomicPolynomialPackage (CYCLOTOM) . . . . .	256
<b>5</b>	<b>Chapter D</b>	<b>259</b>
5.1	package DFINTTLS DefiniteIntegrationTools . . . . .	259
5.1.1	DefiniteIntegrationTools (DFINTTLS) . . . . .	259
5.2	package DEGRED DegreeReductionPackage . . . . .	265
5.2.1	DegreeReductionPackage (DEGRED) . . . . .	265
5.3	package DTP DesingTreePackage . . . . .	266
5.3.1	DesingTreePackage (DTP) . . . . .	268
5.4	package DIOSP DiophantineSolutionPackage . . . . .	277
5.4.1	DiophantineSolutionPackage (DIOSP) . . . . .	277
5.5	package DIRPROD2 DirectProductFunctions2 . . . . .	281
5.5.1	DirectProductFunctions2 (DIRPROD2) . . . . .	281
5.6	package DLP DiscreteLogarithmPackage . . . . .	283
5.6.1	DiscreteLogarithmPackage (DLP) . . . . .	283
5.7	package DISPLAY DisplayPackage . . . . .	285
5.7.1	DisplayPackage (DISPLAY) . . . . .	285
5.8	package DDFACT DistinctDegreeFactorize . . . . .	288
5.8.1	DistinctDegreeFactorize (DDFACT) . . . . .	288
5.9	package DFSFUN DoubleFloatSpecialFunctions . . . . .	294
5.9.1	DoubleFloatSpecialFunctions (DFSFUN) . . . . .	309
5.9.2	The Exponential Integral . . . . .	313
5.9.3	En:(PI,R)→OPR . . . . .	319
5.9.4	The Ei Function . . . . .	319
5.9.5	The Fresnel Integral[?, ?] . . . . .	346

5.10	package DBLRESP DoubleResultantPackage . . . . .	350
5.10.1	DoubleResultantPackage (DBLRESP) . . . . .	350
5.11	package DRAWCX DrawComplex . . . . .	352
5.11.1	DrawComplex (DRAWCX) . . . . .	352
5.12	package DRAWHACK DrawNumericHack . . . . .	356
5.12.1	DrawNumericHack (DRAWHACK) . . . . .	356
5.13	package DROPT0 DrawOptionFunctions0 . . . . .	357
5.13.1	DrawOptionFunctions0 (DROPT0) . . . . .	357
5.14	package DROPT1 DrawOptionFunctions1 . . . . .	361
5.14.1	DrawOptionFunctions1 (DROPT1) . . . . .	361
5.15	package D01AGNT d01AgentsPackage . . . . .	363
5.15.1	d01AgentsPackage (D01AGNT) . . . . .	363
5.16	package D01WGTS d01WeightsPackage . . . . .	369
5.16.1	d01WeightsPackage (D01WGTS) . . . . .	369
5.17	package D02AGNT d02AgentsPackage . . . . .	375
5.17.1	d02AgentsPackage (D02AGNT) . . . . .	375
5.18	package D03AGNT d03AgentsPackage . . . . .	381
5.18.1	d03AgentsPackage (D03AGNT) . . . . .	381
<b>6</b>	<b>Chapter E</b> . . . . .	<b>385</b>
6.1	package EP EigenPackage . . . . .	385
6.1.1	EigenPackage (EP) . . . . .	385
6.2	package EF ElementaryFunction . . . . .	391
6.2.1	ElementaryFunction (EF) . . . . .	403
6.3	package DEFINTEF ElementaryFunctionDefiniteIntegration . . . . .	421
6.3.1	ElementaryFunctionDefiniteIntegration (DEFINTEF) . . . . .	421
6.4	package LODEEF ElementaryFunctionLODESolver . . . . .	426
6.4.1	ElementaryFunctionLODESolver (LODEEF) . . . . .	426
6.5	package ODEEF ElementaryFunctionODESolver . . . . .	432
6.5.1	ElementaryFunctionODESolver (ODEEF) . . . . .	432
6.6	package SIGNEF ElementaryFunctionSign . . . . .	438
6.6.1	ElementaryFunctionSign (SIGNEF) . . . . .	438
6.7	package EFSTRUC ElementaryFunctionStructurePackage . . . . .	442
6.7.1	ElementaryFunctionStructurePackage (EFSTRUC) . . . . .	442
6.8	package EFULS ElementaryFunctionsUnivariateLaurentSeries . . . . .	451
6.8.1	ElementaryFunctionsUnivariateLaurentSeries (EFULS) . . . . .	451
6.9	package EFUPXS ElementaryFunctionsUnivariatePuisseuxSeries . . . . .	459
6.9.1	ElementaryFunctionsUnivariatePuisseuxSeries (EFUPXS) . . . . .	459
6.10	package INTEF ElementaryIntegration . . . . .	465
6.10.1	ElementaryIntegration (INTEF) . . . . .	465
6.11	package RDEEF ElementaryRischDE . . . . .	474
6.11.1	ElementaryRischDE (RDEEF) . . . . .	474
6.12	package RDEEFS ElementaryRischDESystem . . . . .	482
6.12.1	ElementaryRischDESystem (RDEEFS) . . . . .	482
6.13	package ELFUTS EllipticFunctionsUnivariateTaylorSeries . . . . .	485
6.13.1	EllipticFunctionsUnivariateTaylorSeries (ELFUTS) . . . . .	485

6.14	package EQ2 EquationFunctions2 . . . . .	487
6.14.1	EquationFunctions2 (EQ2) . . . . .	487
6.15	package ERROR ErrorFunctions . . . . .	488
6.15.1	ErrorFunctions (ERROR) . . . . .	488
6.16	package GBEUCLID EuclideanGroebnerBasisPackage . . . . .	490
6.16.1	EuclideanGroebnerBasisPackage (GBEUCLID) . . . . .	513
6.17	package EVALCYC EvaluateCycleIndicators . . . . .	525
6.17.1	EvaluateCycleIndicators (EVALCYC) . . . . .	525
6.18	package ESCONT ExpertSystemContinuityPackage . . . . .	526
6.18.1	ExpertSystemContinuityPackage (ESCONT) . . . . .	526
6.19	package ESCONT1 ExpertSystemContinuityPackage1 . . . . .	532
6.19.1	ExpertSystemContinuityPackage1 (ESCONT1) . . . . .	532
6.20	package ESTOOLS ExpertSystemToolsPackage . . . . .	534
6.20.1	ExpertSystemToolsPackage (ESTOOLS) . . . . .	534
6.21	package ESTOOLS1 ExpertSystemToolsPackage1 . . . . .	542
6.21.1	ExpertSystemToolsPackage1 (ESTOOLS1) . . . . .	542
6.22	package ESTOOLS2 ExpertSystemToolsPackage2 . . . . .	543
6.22.1	ExpertSystemToolsPackage2 (ESTOOLS2) . . . . .	543
6.23	package EXPR2 ExpressionFunctions2 . . . . .	544
6.23.1	ExpressionFunctions2 (EXPR2) . . . . .	544
6.24	package EXPRSOL ExpressionSolve . . . . .	545
6.24.1	Bugs . . . . .	545
6.24.2	ExpressionSolve (EXPRSOL) . . . . .	546
6.25	package ES1 ExpressionSpaceFunctions1 . . . . .	548
6.25.1	ExpressionSpaceFunctions1 (ES1) . . . . .	548
6.26	package ES2 ExpressionSpaceFunctions2 . . . . .	550
6.26.1	ExpressionSpaceFunctions2 (ES2) . . . . .	550
6.27	package EXPRODE ExpressionSpaceODESolver . . . . .	551
6.27.1	ExpressionSpaceODESolver (EXPRODE) . . . . .	551
6.28	package OMEXPR ExpressionToOpenMath . . . . .	556
6.28.1	ExpressionToOpenMath (OMEXPR) . . . . .	556
6.29	package EXPR2UPS ExpressionToUnivariatePowerSeries . . . . .	562
6.29.1	ExpressionToUnivariatePowerSeries (EXPR2UPS) . . . . .	562
6.30	package EXPRTUBE ExpressionTubePlot . . . . .	569
6.30.1	ExpressionTubePlot (EXPRTUBE) . . . . .	569
6.31	package EXP3D Export3D . . . . .	573
6.31.1	Export3D (EXP3D) . . . . .	574
6.32	package E04AGNT e04AgentsPackage . . . . .	577
6.32.1	e04AgentsPackage (E04AGNT) . . . . .	577
<b>7</b>	<b>Chapter F</b>	<b>585</b>
7.1	package FACTFUNC FactoredFunctions . . . . .	585
7.1.1	FactoredFunctions (FACTFUNC) . . . . .	585
7.2	package FR2 FactoredFunctions2 . . . . .	587
7.2.1	FactoredFunctions2 (FR2) . . . . .	589
7.3	package FRUTIL FactoredFunctionUtilities . . . . .	591

7.3.1	FactoredFunctionUtilities (FRUTIL)	591
7.4	package FACUTIL FactoringUtilities	593
7.4.1	FactoringUtilities (FACUTIL)	593
7.5	package FACTEXT FactorisationOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfAlgExtOfRationalNumber	595
7.5.1	FactorisationOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfAlgExtOfRationalNumber (FACTEXT)	596
7.6	package FACTRN FactorisationOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfRationalNumber	599
7.6.1	FactorisationOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfRationalNumber (FACTRN)	601
7.7	package FGLMICPK FGLMIfCanPackage	604
7.7.1	FGLMIfCanPackage (FGLMICPK)	604
7.8	package FORDER FindOrderFinite	606
7.8.1	FindOrderFinite (FORDER)	606
7.9	package FAMR2 FiniteAbelianMonoidRingFunctions2	608
7.9.1	FiniteAbelianMonoidRingFunctions2 (FAMR2)	608
7.10	package FDIV2 FiniteDivisorFunctions2	609
7.10.1	FiniteDivisorFunctions2 (FDIV2)	609
7.11	package FFFACTSE FiniteFieldFactorizationWithSizeParseBySideEffect	610
7.11.1	FiniteFieldFactorizationWithSizeParseBySideEffect (FFFACTSE)	611
7.12	package FFF FiniteFieldFunctions	617
7.12.1	FiniteFieldFunctions (FFF)	617
7.13	package FFHOM FiniteFieldHomomorphisms	622
7.13.1	FiniteFieldHomomorphisms (FFHOM)	622
7.14	package FFPOLY FiniteFieldPolynomialPackage	630
7.14.1	FiniteFieldPolynomialPackage (FFPOLY)	630
7.15	package FFPOLY2 FiniteFieldPolynomialPackage2	651
7.15.1	FiniteFieldPolynomialPackage2 (FFPOLY2)	651
7.16	package FFSLPE FiniteFieldSolveLinearPolynomialEquation	654
7.16.1	FiniteFieldSolveLinearPolynomialEquation (FFSLPE)	654
7.17	package FFSQFR FiniteFieldSquareFreeDecomposition	655
7.17.1	FiniteFieldSquareFreeDecomposition (FFSQFR)	656
7.18	package FLAGG2 FiniteLinearAggregateFunctions2	659
7.18.1	FiniteLinearAggregateFunctions2 (FLAGG2)	659
7.19	package FLASORT FiniteLinearAggregateSort	662
7.19.1	FiniteLinearAggregateSort (FLASORT)	662
7.20	package FSAGG2 FiniteSetAggregateFunctions2	665
7.20.1	FiniteSetAggregateFunctions2 (FSAGG2)	665
7.21	package FLOATCP FloatingComplexPackage	666
7.21.1	FloatingComplexPackage (FLOATCP)	666
7.22	package FLOATRP FloatingRealPackage	670
7.22.1	FloatingRealPackage (FLOATRP)	670
7.23	package FCPAK1 FortranCodePackage1	673
7.23.1	FortranCodePackage1 (FCPAK1)	673
7.24	package FOP FortranOutputStackPackage	676
7.24.1	FortranOutputStackPackage (FOP)	676

7.25	package FORT FortranPackage . . . . .	679
7.25.1	FortranPackage (FORT) . . . . .	679
7.26	package FRIDEAL2 FractionalIdealFunctions2 . . . . .	681
7.26.1	FractionalIdealFunctions2 (FRIDEAL2) . . . . .	681
7.27	package FFFG FractionFreeFastGaussian . . . . .	683
7.27.1	FractionFreeFastGaussian (FFFG) . . . . .	683
7.28	package FFFGF FractionFreeFastGaussianFractions . . . . .	693
7.28.1	FractionFreeFastGaussianFractions (FFFGF) . . . . .	693
7.29	package FRAC2 FractionFunctions2 . . . . .	696
7.29.1	FractionFunctions2 (FRAC2) . . . . .	696
7.30	package FRNAAF2 FramedNonAssociativeAlgebraFunctions2 . . . . .	697
7.30.1	FramedNonAssociativeAlgebraFunctions2 (FRNAAF2) . . . . .	697
7.31	package FSPECF FunctionalSpecialFunction . . . . .	699
7.31.1	FunctionalSpecialFunction (FSPECF) . . . . .	699
7.31.2	differentiation of special functions . . . . .	705
7.32	package FFCAT2 FunctionFieldCategoryFunctions2 . . . . .	708
7.32.1	FunctionFieldCategoryFunctions2 (FFCAT2) . . . . .	708
7.33	package FFINTBAS FunctionFieldIntegralBasis . . . . .	709
7.33.1	FunctionFieldIntegralBasis (FFINTBAS) . . . . .	709
7.34	package PMASSFS FunctionSpaceAssertions . . . . .	712
7.34.1	FunctionSpaceAssertions (PMASSFS) . . . . .	712
7.35	package PMPREDFS FunctionSpaceAttachPredicates . . . . .	714
7.35.1	FunctionSpaceAttachPredicates (PMPREDFS) . . . . .	714
7.36	package FSCINT FunctionSpaceComplexIntegration . . . . .	716
7.36.1	FunctionSpaceComplexIntegration (FSCINT) . . . . .	716
7.37	package FS2 FunctionSpaceFunctions2 . . . . .	718
7.37.1	FunctionSpaceFunctions2 (FS2) . . . . .	718
7.38	package FSINT FunctionSpaceIntegration . . . . .	720
7.38.1	FunctionSpaceIntegration (FSINT) . . . . .	720
7.39	package FSPRMELT FunctionSpacePrimitiveElement . . . . .	723
7.39.1	FunctionSpacePrimitiveElement (FSPRMELT) . . . . .	723
7.40	package FSRED FunctionSpaceReduce . . . . .	726
7.40.1	FunctionSpaceReduce (FSRED) . . . . .	726
7.41	package SUMFS FunctionSpaceSum . . . . .	728
7.41.1	FunctionSpaceSum (SUMFS) . . . . .	728
7.42	package FS2EXPXP FunctionSpaceToExponentialExpansion . . . . .	730
7.42.1	FunctionSpaceToExponentialExpansion (FS2EXPXP) . . . . .	730
7.43	package FS2UPS FunctionSpaceToUnivariatePowerSeries . . . . .	741
7.43.1	FunctionSpaceToUnivariatePowerSeries (FS2UPS) . . . . .	741
7.44	package FSUPFACT FunctionSpaceUnivariatePolynomialFactor . . . . .	757
7.44.1	FunctionSpaceUnivariatePolynomialFactor (FSUPFACT) . . . . .	757



<b>8</b>	<b>Chapter G</b>	<b>763</b>
8.1	package GALFACTU GaloisGroupFactorizationUtilities . . . . .	763
8.1.1	GaloisGroupFactorizationUtilities (GALFACTU) . . . . .	763
8.2	package GALFACT GaloisGroupFactorizer . . . . .	767
8.2.1	GaloisGroupFactorizer (GALFACT) . . . . .	767
8.3	package GALPOLYU GaloisGroupPolynomialUtilities . . . . .	784
8.3.1	GaloisGroupPolynomialUtilities (GALPOLYU) . . . . .	784
8.4	package GALUTIL GaloisGroupUtilities . . . . .	787
8.4.1	GaloisGroupUtilities (GALUTIL) . . . . .	787
8.5	package GAUSSFAC GaussianFactorizationPackage . . . . .	790
8.5.1	GaussianFactorizationPackage (GAUSSFAC) . . . . .	790
8.6	package GHENSEL GeneralHenselPackage . . . . .	794
8.6.1	GeneralHenselPackage (GHENSEL) . . . . .	794
8.7	package GENMFACT GeneralizedMultivariateFactorize . . . . .	798
8.7.1	GeneralizedMultivariateFactorize (GENMFACT) . . . . .	798
8.8	package GPAFF GeneralPackageForAlgebraicFunctionField . . . . .	799
8.8.1	GeneralPackageForAlgebraicFunctionField (GPAFF) . . . . .	801
8.9	package GENPGCD GeneralPolynomialGcdPackage . . . . .	815
8.9.1	GeneralPolynomialGcdPackage (GENPGCD) . . . . .	815
8.10	package GENUPS GenerateUnivariatePowerSeries . . . . .	829
8.10.1	GenerateUnivariatePowerSeries (GENUPS) . . . . .	829
8.11	package GENEEZ GenExEuclid . . . . .	833
8.11.1	GenExEuclid (GENEEZ) . . . . .	833
8.12	package GENUFACT GenUFactorize . . . . .	838
8.12.1	GenUFactorize (GENUFACT) . . . . .	838
8.13	package INTG0 GenusZeroIntegration . . . . .	840
8.13.1	GenusZeroIntegration (INTG0) . . . . .	840
8.14	package GDRAW GnuDraw . . . . .	846
8.14.1	GnuDraw (GDRAW) . . . . .	847
8.15	package GOSPER GosperSummationMethod . . . . .	849
8.15.1	GosperSummationMethod (GOSPER) . . . . .	849
8.16	package GRDEF GraphicsDefaults . . . . .	854
8.16.1	GraphicsDefaults (GRDEF) . . . . .	854
8.17	package GRAY GrayCode . . . . .	857
8.17.1	GrayCode (GRAY) . . . . .	857
8.18	package GBF GroebnerFactorizationPackage . . . . .	859
8.18.1	GroebnerFactorizationPackage (GBF) . . . . .	863
8.19	package GBINTERN GroebnerInternalPackage . . . . .	871
8.19.1	GroebnerInternalPackage (GBINTERN) . . . . .	871
8.20	package GB GroebnerPackage . . . . .	881
8.20.1	GroebnerPackage (GB) . . . . .	907
8.21	package GROEBSOL GroebnerSolve . . . . .	911
8.21.1	GroebnerSolve (GROEBSOL) . . . . .	911
8.22	package GUESS Guess . . . . .	915
8.22.1	Guess (GUESS) . . . . .	916
8.23	package GUESSAN GuessAlgebraicNumber . . . . .	951

8.23.1	GuessAlgebraicNumber (GUESSAN)	951
8.24	package GUESSF GuessFinite	952
8.24.1	GuessFinite (GUESSF)	952
8.25	package GUESSF1 GuessFiniteFunctions	953
8.25.1	GuessFiniteFunctions (GUESSF1)	953
8.26	package GUESSINT GuessInteger	954
8.26.1	GuessInteger (GUESSINT)	954
8.27	package GUESSP GuessPolynomial	955
8.27.1	GuessPolynomial (GUESSP)	955
8.28	package GUESSUP GuessUnivariatePolynomial	956
8.28.1	GuessUnivariatePolynomial (GUESSUP)	956
<b>9</b>	<b>Chapter H</b>	<b>963</b>
9.1	package HB HallBasis	963
9.1.1	HallBasis (HB)	963
9.2	package HEUGCD HeuGcd	966
9.2.1	HeuGcd (HEUGCD)	966
<b>10</b>	<b>Chapter I</b>	<b>973</b>
10.1	package IDECOMP IdealDecompositionPackage	973
10.1.1	IdealDecompositionPackage (IDECOMP)	973
10.2	package INCRMAPS IncrementingMaps	982
10.2.1	IncrementingMaps (INCRMAPS)	982
10.3	package INFPROD0 InfiniteProductCharacteristicZero	983
10.3.1	InfiniteProductCharacteristicZero (INFPROD0)	983
10.4	package INPRODFE InfiniteProductFiniteField	985
10.4.1	InfiniteProductFiniteField (INPRODFE)	985
10.5	package INPRODPF InfiniteProductPrimeField	988
10.5.1	InfiniteProductPrimeField (INPRODPF)	988
10.6	package ITFUN2 InfiniteTupleFunctions2	990
10.6.1	InfiniteTupleFunctions2 (ITFUN2)	990
10.7	package ITFUN3 InfiniteTupleFunctions3	991
10.7.1	InfiniteTupleFunctions3 (ITFUN3)	991
10.8	package INFINITY Infinity	992
10.8.1	Infinity (INFINITY)	992
10.9	package IALGFACT InnerAlgFactor	993
10.9.1	InnerAlgFactor (IALGFACT)	993
10.10	package ICDEN InnerCommonDenominator	996
10.10.1	InnerCommonDenominator (ICDEN)	996
10.11	package IMATLIN InnerMatrixLinearAlgebraFunctions	998
10.11.1	InnerMatrixLinearAlgebraFunctions (IMATLIN)	998
10.12	package IMATQF InnerMatrixQuotientFieldFunctions	1003
10.12.1	InnerMatrixQuotientFieldFunctions (IMATQF)	1003
10.13	package INMODGCD InnerModularGcd	1005
10.13.1	InnerModularGcd (INMODGCD)	1005
10.14	package INNMFAC InnerMultFact	1011

10.14.1 InnerMultFact (INNMFACT) . . . . .	1011
10.15package INBFF InnerNormalBasisFieldFunctions . . . . .	1020
10.15.1 InnerNormalBasisFieldFunctions (INBFF) . . . . .	1020
10.16package INEP InnerNumericEigenPackage . . . . .	1028
10.16.1 InnerNumericEigenPackage (INEP) . . . . .	1028
10.17package INFSP InnerNumericFloatSolvePackage . . . . .	1033
10.17.1 InnerNumericFloatSolvePackage (INFSP) . . . . .	1033
10.18package INPSIGN InnerPolySign . . . . .	1037
10.18.1 InnerPolySign (INPSIGN) . . . . .	1037
10.19package ISUMP InnerPolySum . . . . .	1039
10.19.1 InnerPolySum (ISUMP) . . . . .	1039
10.20package ITRIGMNP InnerTrigonometricManipulations . . . . .	1041
10.20.1 InnerTrigonometricManipulations (ITRIGMNP) . . . . .	1041
10.21package INFORM1 InputFormFunctions1 . . . . .	1045
10.21.1 InputFormFunctions1 (INFORM1) . . . . .	1045
10.22package INTERGB InterfaceGroebnerPackage . . . . .	1046
10.22.1 InterfaceGroebnerPackage (INTERGB) . . . . .	1047
10.23package INTBIT IntegerBits . . . . .	1049
10.23.1 IntegerBits (INTBIT) . . . . .	1049
10.24package COMBINAT IntegerCombinatoricFunctions . . . . .	1050
10.24.1 IntegerCombinatoricFunctions (COMBINAT) . . . . .	1053
10.25package INTFACT IntegerFactorizationPackage . . . . .	1056
10.25.1 IntegerFactorizationPackage (INTFACT) . . . . .	1056
10.25.2 squareFree . . . . .	1057
10.25.3 PollardSmallFactor . . . . .	1058
10.25.4 BasicSieve . . . . .	1060
10.25.5 BasicMethod . . . . .	1061
10.25.6 factor . . . . .	1062
10.26package ZLINDEP IntegerLinearDependence . . . . .	1063
10.26.1 IntegerLinearDependence (ZLINDEP) . . . . .	1067
10.27package INTHEORY IntegerNumberTheoryFunctions . . . . .	1068
10.27.1 IntegerNumberTheoryFunctions (INTHEORY) . . . . .	1082
10.28package PRIMES IntegerPrimesPackage . . . . .	1087
10.28.1 IntegerPrimesPackage (PRIMES) . . . . .	1088
10.28.2 smallPrimes . . . . .	1089
10.28.3 primes . . . . .	1094
10.28.4 rabinProvesCompositeSmall . . . . .	1094
10.28.5 rabinProvesComposite . . . . .	1095
10.28.6 prime? . . . . .	1095
10.28.7 nextPrime . . . . .	1097
10.28.8 prevPrime . . . . .	1097
10.29package INTRET IntegerRetractions . . . . .	1098
10.29.1 IntegerRetractions (INTRET) . . . . .	1098
10.30package IROOT IntegerRoots . . . . .	1099
10.30.1 IntegerRoots (IROOT) . . . . .	1099
10.30.2 perfectSquare? . . . . .	1100

10.30.3 perfectNthPower?	1101
10.30.4 perfectNthRoot	1101
10.30.5 approxNthRoot	1101
10.30.6 perfectNthRoot	1102
10.30.7 perfectSqrt	1102
10.30.8 approxSqrt	1102
10.31package INTSLPE IntegerSolveLinearPolynomialEquation	1103
10.31.1 IntegerSolveLinearPolynomialEquation (INTSLPE)	1103
10.32package IBATool IntegralBasisTools	1105
10.32.1 IntegralBasisTools (IBATool)	1105
10.33package IBPTOOLS IntegralBasisPolynomialTools	1108
10.33.1 IntegralBasisPolynomialTools (IBPTOOLS)	1108
10.34package IR2 IntegrationResultFunctions2	1111
10.34.1 IntegrationResultFunctions2 (IR2)	1111
10.35package IRRF2F IntegrationResultRFToFunction	1113
10.35.1 IntegrationResultRFToFunction (IRRF2F)	1113
10.36package IR2F IntegrationResultToFunction	1115
10.36.1 IntegrationResultToFunction (IR2F)	1115
10.37package INTTOOLS IntegrationTools	1120
10.37.1 IntegrationTools (INTTOOLS)	1120
10.38package IPRNTPK InternalPrintPackage	1124
10.38.1 InternalPrintPackage (IPRNTPK)	1124
10.39package IRURPK InternalRationalUnivariateRepresentationPackage	1125
10.39.1 InternalRationalUnivariateRepresentationPackage (IRURPK)	1125
10.40package INTFRSP InterpolateFormsPackage	1129
10.40.1 InterpolateFormsPackage (INTFRSP)	1131
10.41package INTDIVP IntersectionDivisorPackage	1137
10.41.1 IntersectionDivisorPackage (INTDIVP)	1138
10.42package IRREDFFX IrredPolyOverFiniteField	1141
10.42.1 IrredPolyOverFiniteField (IRREDFFX)	1141
10.43package IRSN IrrRepSymNatPackage	1143
10.43.1 IrrRepSymNatPackage (IRSN)	1143
10.44package INVLAPLA InverseLaplaceTransform	1150
10.44.1 InverseLaplaceTransform (INVLAPLA)	1150
<b>11 Chapter J</b>	<b>1153</b>
<b>12 Chapter K</b>	<b>1155</b>
12.1 package KERNEL2 KernelFunctions2	1155
12.1.1 KernelFunctions2 (KERNEL2)	1155
12.2 package KOVACIC Kovacic	1156
12.2.1 Kovacic (KOVACIC)	1156

<b>13 Chapter L</b>	<b>1159</b>
13.1 package LAPLACE LaplaceTransform . . . . .	1159
13.1.1 LaplaceTransform (LAPLACE) . . . . .	1159
13.2 package LAZM3PK LazardSetSolvingPackage . . . . .	1164
13.2.1 LazardSetSolvingPackage (LAZM3PK) . . . . .	1184
13.3 package LEADCDET LeadingCoefDetermination . . . . .	1188
13.3.1 LeadingCoefDetermination (LEADCDET) . . . . .	1188
13.4 package LEXTRIPK LexTriangularPackage . . . . .	1191
13.4.1 LexTriangularPackage (LEXTRIPK) . . . . .	1260
13.5 package LINDEP LinearDependence . . . . .	1265
13.5.1 LinearDependence (LINDEP) . . . . .	1265
13.6 package LODOF LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperatorFactorizer . . . . .	1267
13.6.1 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperatorFactorizer (LODOF) . . . . .	1267
13.7 package LODOOPS LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperatorsOps . . . . .	1271
13.7.1 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperatorsOps (LODOOPS) . . . . .	1271
13.8 package LPEFRAC LinearPolynomialEquationByFractions . . . . .	1274
13.8.1 LinearPolynomialEquationByFractions (LPEFRAC) . . . . .	1274
13.9 package LISYSER LinearSystemFromPowerSeriesPackage . . . . .	1275
13.9.1 LinearSystemFromPowerSeriesPackage (LISYSER) . . . . .	1277
13.10package LSMP LinearSystemMatrixPackage . . . . .	1279
13.10.1 LinearSystemMatrixPackage (LSMP) . . . . .	1279
13.11package LSMP1 LinearSystemMatrixPackage1 . . . . .	1281
13.11.1 LinearSystemMatrixPackage1 (LSMP1) . . . . .	1281
13.12package LSPP LinearSystemPolynomialPackage . . . . .	1283
13.12.1 LinearSystemPolynomialPackage (LSPP) . . . . .	1283
13.13package LGROBP LinGroebnerPackage . . . . .	1285
13.13.1 LinGroebnerPackage (LGROBP) . . . . .	1285
13.14package LOP LinesOpPack . . . . .	1292
13.14.1 LinesOpPack (LOP) . . . . .	1293
13.15package LF LiouvillianFunction . . . . .	1296
13.15.1 LiouvillianFunction (LF) . . . . .	1296
13.16package LIST2 ListFunctions2 . . . . .	1301
13.16.1 ListFunctions2 (LIST2) . . . . .	1301
13.17package LIST3 ListFunctions3 . . . . .	1302
13.17.1 ListFunctions3 (LIST3) . . . . .	1302
13.18package LIST2MAP ListToMap . . . . .	1304
13.18.1 ListToMap (LIST2MAP) . . . . .	1304
13.19package LPARSPT LocalParametrizationOfSimplePointPackage . . . . .	1306
13.19.1 LocalParametrizationOfSimplePointPackage (LPARSPT) . . . . .	1307
<b>14 Chapter M</b>	<b>1315</b>
14.1 package MKBCFUNC MakeBinaryCompiledFunction . . . . .	1315
14.1.1 MakeBinaryCompiledFunction (MKBCFUNC) . . . . .	1315
14.2 package MKFLCFN MakeFloatCompiledFunction . . . . .	1317
14.2.1 MakeFloatCompiledFunction (MKFLCFN) . . . . .	1317
14.3 package MKFUNC MakeFunction . . . . .	1320

14.3.1	MakeFunction (MKFUNC)	1324
14.4	package MKRECORD MakeRecord	1326
14.4.1	MakeRecord (MKRECORD)	1326
14.5	package MKUCFUNC MakeUnaryCompiledFunction	1327
14.5.1	MakeUnaryCompiledFunction (MKUCFUNC)	1327
14.6	package MAPHACK1 MappingPackageInternalHacks1	1328
14.6.1	MappingPackageInternalHacks1 (MAPHACK1)	1328
14.7	package MAPHACK2 MappingPackageInternalHacks2	1330
14.7.1	MappingPackageInternalHacks2 (MAPHACK2)	1330
14.8	package MAPHACK3 MappingPackageInternalHacks3	1331
14.8.1	MappingPackageInternalHacks3 (MAPHACK3)	1331
14.9	package MAPPKG1 MappingPackage1	1332
14.9.1	MappingPackage1 (MAPPKG1)	1341
14.10	package MAPPKG2 MappingPackage2	1343
14.10.1	MappingPackage2 (MAPPKG2)	1352
14.11	package MAPPKG3 MappingPackage3	1353
14.11.1	MappingPackage3 (MAPPKG3)	1362
14.12	package MAPPKG4 MappingPackage4	1364
14.12.1	MappingPackage4 (MAPPKG4)	1369
14.13	package MATCAT2 MatrixCategoryFunctions2	1371
14.13.1	MatrixCategoryFunctions2 (MATCAT2)	1371
14.14	package MCDEN MatrixCommonDenominator	1373
14.14.1	MatrixCommonDenominator (MCDEN)	1373
14.15	package MATLIN MatrixLinearAlgebraFunctions	1375
14.15.1	MatrixLinearAlgebraFunctions (MATLIN)	1375
14.16	package MTHING MergeThing	1382
14.16.1	MergeThing (MTHING)	1382
14.17	package MESH MeshCreationRoutinesForThreeDimensions	1384
14.17.1	MeshCreationRoutinesForThreeDimensions (MESH)	1384
14.18	package MDDFACT ModularDistinctDegreeFactorizer	1387
14.18.1	ModularDistinctDegreeFactorizer (MDDFACT)	1387
14.19	package MHROWRED ModularHermitianRowReduction	1393
14.19.1	ModularHermitianRowReduction (MHROWRED)	1393
14.20	package MRF2 MonoidRingFunctions2	1398
14.20.1	MonoidRingFunctions2 (MRF2)	1398
14.21	package MONOTOOL MonomialExtensionTools	1400
14.21.1	MonomialExtensionTools (MONOTOOL)	1400
14.22	package MSYSCMD MoreSystemCommands	1402
14.22.1	MoreSystemCommands (MSYSCMD)	1402
14.23	package MPCPF MPolyCatPolyFactorizer	1403
14.23.1	MPolyCatPolyFactorizer (MPCPF)	1403
14.24	package MPRFF MPolyCatRationalFunctionFactorizer	1405
14.24.1	MPolyCatRationalFunctionFactorizer (MPRFF)	1405
14.25	package MPC2 MPolyCatFunctions2	1409
14.25.1	MPolyCatFunctions2 (MPC2)	1409
14.26	package MPC3 MPolyCatFunctions3	1410

14.26.1	MPolyCatFunctions3 (MPC3)	1410
14.27	package MRATFAC MRationalFactorize	1412
14.27.1	MRationalFactorize (MRATFAC)	1412
14.28	package MFINFAC MultFiniteFactorize	1414
14.28.1	MultFiniteFactorize (MFINFAC)	1414
14.29	package MMAP MultipleMap	1424
14.29.1	MultipleMap (MMAP)	1424
14.30	package MCALCFN MultiVariableCalculusFunctions	1426
14.30.1	MultiVariableCalculusFunctions (MCALCFN)	1426
14.31	package MULTFACT MultivariateFactorize	1430
14.31.1	MultivariateFactorize (MULTFACT)	1430
14.32	package MLIFT MultivariateLifting	1431
14.33	package MULTSQFR MultivariateSquareFree	1436
14.33.1	MultivariateSquareFree (MULTSQFR)	1436

**15 Chapter N****1445**

15.1	package NAGF02 NagEigenPackage	1445
15.1.1	NagEigenPackage (NAGF02)	1511
15.2	package NAGE02 NagFittingPackage	1523
15.2.1	NagFittingPackage (NAGE02)	1652
15.3	package NAGF04 NagLinearEquationSolvingPackage	1665
15.3.1	NagLinearEquationSolvingPackage (NAGF04)	1731
15.4	package NAGSP NAGLinkSupportPackage	1739
15.4.1	NAGLinkSupportPackage (NAGSP)	1739
15.5	package NAGD01 NagIntegrationPackage	1741
15.5.1	NagIntegrationPackage (NAGD01)	1818
15.6	package NAGE01 NagInterpolationPackage	1827
15.6.1	NagInterpolationPackage (NAGE01)	1866
15.7	package NAGF07 NagLapack	1873
15.7.1	NagLapack (NAGF07)	1887
15.8	package NAGF01 NagMatrixOperationsPackage	1890
15.8.1	NagMatrixOperationsPackage (NAGF01)	1946
15.9	package NAGE04 NagOptimisationPackage	1953
15.9.1	NagOptimisationPackage (NAGE04)	2104
15.10	package NAGD02 NagOrdinaryDifferentialEquationsPackage	2113
15.10.1	NagOrdinaryDifferentialEquationsPackage (NAGD02)	2203
15.11	package NAGD03 NagPartialDifferentialEquationsPackage	2213
15.11.1	NagPartialDifferentialEquationsPackage (NAGD03)	2249
15.12	package NAGC02 NagPolynomialRootsPackage	2253
15.12.1	NagPolynomialRootsPackage (NAGC02)	2267
15.13	package NAGC05 NagRootFindingPackage	2269
15.13.1	NagRootFindingPackage (NAGC05)	2286
15.14	package NAGC06 NagSeriesSummationPackage	2289
15.14.1	NagSeriesSummationPackage (NAGC06)	2333
15.15	package NAGS NagSpecialFunctionsPackage	2340
15.15.1	NagSpecialFunctionsPackage (NAGS)	2486

15.16package NSUP2 NewSparseUnivariatePolynomialFunctions2 . . . . .	2502
15.16.1 NewSparseUnivariatePolynomialFunctions2 (NSUP2) . . . . .	2502
15.17package NEWTON NewtonInterpolation . . . . .	2504
15.17.1 NewtonInterpolation (NEWTON) . . . . .	2504
15.18package NPOLYGON NewtonPolygon . . . . .	2505
15.18.1 NewtonPolygon (NPOLYGON) . . . . .	2506
15.19package NCODIV NonCommutativeOperatorDivision . . . . .	2511
15.19.1 NonCommutativeOperatorDivision (NCODIV) . . . . .	2511
15.20package NONE1 NoneFunctions1 . . . . .	2514
15.20.1 NoneFunctions1 (NONE1) . . . . .	2514
15.21package NODE1 NonLinearFirstOrderODESolver . . . . .	2515
15.21.1 NonLinearFirstOrderODESolver (NODE1) . . . . .	2515
15.22package NLINSOL NonLinearSolvePackage . . . . .	2519
15.22.1 NonLinearSolvePackage (NLINSOL) . . . . .	2519
15.23package NORMPK NormalizationPackage . . . . .	2521
15.23.1 NormalizationPackage (NORMPK) . . . . .	2521
15.24package NORMMA NormInMonogenicAlgebra . . . . .	2526
15.24.1 NormInMonogenicAlgebra (NORMMA) . . . . .	2526
15.25package NORMRETR NormRetractPackage . . . . .	2528
15.25.1 NormRetractPackage (NORMRETR) . . . . .	2528
15.26package NPCOEF NPCoef . . . . .	2530
15.26.1 NPCoef (NPCOEF) . . . . .	2530
15.27package NFINTBAS NumberFieldIntegralBasis . . . . .	2534
15.27.1 NumberFieldIntegralBasis (NFINTBAS) . . . . .	2534
15.28package NUMFMT NumberFormats . . . . .	2539
15.28.1 NumberFormats (NUMFMT) . . . . .	2539
15.29package NTPOLFN NumberTheoreticPolynomialFunctions . . . . .	2544
15.29.1 NumberTheoreticPolynomialFunctions (NTPOLFN) . . . . .	2544
15.30package NUMERIC Numeric . . . . .	2546
15.30.1 Numeric (NUMERIC) . . . . .	2546
15.31package NUMODE NumericalOrdinaryDifferentialEquations . . . . .	2555
15.31.1 NumericalOrdinaryDifferentialEquations (NUMODE) . . . . .	2555
15.32package NUMQUAD NumericalQuadrature . . . . .	2563
15.32.1 NumericalQuadrature (NUMQUAD) . . . . .	2563
15.33package NCEP NumericComplexEigenPackage . . . . .	2575
15.33.1 NumericComplexEigenPackage (NCEP) . . . . .	2575
15.34package NCNTFRAC NumericContinuedFraction . . . . .	2577
15.34.1 NumericContinuedFraction (NCNTFRAC) . . . . .	2577
15.35package NREP NumericRealEigenPackage . . . . .	2579
15.35.1 NumericRealEigenPackage (NREP) . . . . .	2579
15.36package NUMTUBE NumericTubePlot . . . . .	2581
15.36.1 NumericTubePlot (NUMTUBE) . . . . .	2581



<b>16 Chapter O</b>	<b>2585</b>
16.1 package OCTCT2 OctonionCategoryFunctions2 . . . . .	2585
16.1.1 OctonionCategoryFunctions2 (OCTCT2) . . . . .	2585
16.2 package ODEINT ODEIntegration . . . . .	2587
16.2.1 ODEIntegration (ODEINT) . . . . .	2587
16.3 package ODETOOLS ODETools . . . . .	2589
16.3.1 ODETools (ODETOOLS) . . . . .	2589
16.4 package ARRAY12 OneDimensionalArrayFunctions2 . . . . .	2591
16.4.1 OneDimensionalArrayFunctions2 (ARRAY12) . . . . .	2591
16.5 package ONECOMP2 OnePointCompletionFunctions2 . . . . .	2593
16.5.1 OnePointCompletionFunctions2 (ONECOMP2) . . . . .	2593
16.6 package OMPKG OpenMathPackage . . . . .	2594
16.6.1 OpenMathPackage (OMPKG) . . . . .	2594
16.7 package OMSERVER OpenMathServerPackage . . . . .	2597
16.7.1 OpenMathServerPackage (OMSERVER) . . . . .	2597
16.8 package OPQUERY OperationsQuery . . . . .	2599
16.8.1 OperationsQuery (OPQUERY) . . . . .	2599
16.9 package ORDCOMP2 OrderedCompletionFunctions2 . . . . .	2600
16.9.1 OrderedCompletionFunctions2 (ORDCOMP2) . . . . .	2600
16.10package ORDFUNS OrderingFunctions . . . . .	2601
16.10.1 OrderingFunctions (ORDFUNS) . . . . .	2601
16.11package ORTHPOL OrthogonalPolynomialFunctions . . . . .	2603
16.11.1 OrthogonalPolynomialFunctions (ORTHPOL) . . . . .	2603
16.12package OUT OutputPackage . . . . .	2606
16.12.1 OutputPackage (OUT) . . . . .	2606
<b>17 Chapter P</b>	<b>2609</b>
17.1 package PAFF PackageForAlgebraicFunctionField . . . . .	2609
17.1.1 PackageForAlgebraicFunctionField (PAFF) . . . . .	2611
17.2 package PAFFFF PackageForAlgebraicFunctionFieldOverFiniteField . . . . .	2617
17.2.1 PackageForAlgebraicFunctionFieldOverFiniteField (PAFFFF) . . . . .	2619
17.3 package PFORP PackageForPoly . . . . .	2627
17.3.1 PackageForPoly (PFORP) . . . . .	2628
17.4 package PADEPAC PadeApproximantPackage . . . . .	2635
17.4.1 PadeApproximantPackage (PADEPAC) . . . . .	2635
17.5 package PADE PadeApproximants . . . . .	2636
17.5.1 PadeApproximants (PADE) . . . . .	2637
17.6 package PWFFINTB PAdicWildFunctionFieldIntegralBasis . . . . .	2641
17.6.1 PAdicWildFunctionFieldIntegralBasis (PWFFINTB) . . . . .	2641
17.7 package YSTREAM ParadoxicalCombinatorsForStreams . . . . .	2646
17.7.1 ParadoxicalCombinatorsForStreams (YSTREAM) . . . . .	2646
17.8 package PLEQN ParametricLinearEquations . . . . .	2648
17.8.1 ParametricLinearEquations (PLEQN) . . . . .	2648
17.9 package PARPC2 ParametricPlaneCurveFunctions2 . . . . .	2662
17.9.1 ParametricPlaneCurveFunctions2 (PARPC2) . . . . .	2662
17.10package PARSC2 ParametricSpaceCurveFunctions2 . . . . .	2663

17.10.1 ParametricSpaceCurveFunctions2 (PARSC2)	2663
17.11package PARSU2 ParametricSurfaceFunctions2	2664
17.11.1 ParametricSurfaceFunctions2 (PARSU2)	2664
17.12package PARAMP ParametrizationPackage	2665
17.12.1 ParametrizationPackage (PARAMP)	2666
17.13package PFRPAC PartialFractionPackage	2668
17.13.1 PartialFractionPackage (PFRPAC)	2670
17.14package PARTPERM PartitionsAndPermutations	2672
17.14.1 PartitionsAndPermutations (PARTPERM)	2672
17.15package PATTERN1 PatternFunctions1	2675
17.15.1 PatternFunctions1 (PATTERN1)	2675
17.16package PATTERN2 PatternFunctions2	2677
17.16.1 PatternFunctions2 (PATTERN2)	2677
17.17package PATMATCH PatternMatch	2678
17.17.1 PatternMatch (PATMATCH)	2678
17.18package PMASS PatternMatchAssertions	2681
17.18.1 PatternMatchAssertions (PMASS)	2681
17.19package PMFS PatternMatchFunctionSpace	2682
17.19.1 PatternMatchFunctionSpace (PMFS)	2682
17.20package PMINS PatternMatchIntegerNumberSystem	2684
17.20.1 PatternMatchIntegerNumberSystem (PMINS)	2684
17.21package INTPM PatternMatchIntegration	2687
17.21.1 PatternMatchIntegration (INTPM)	2687
17.22package PMKERNEL PatternMatchKernel	2694
17.22.1 PatternMatchKernel (PMKERNEL)	2694
17.23package PMLSAGG PatternMatchListAggregate	2697
17.23.1 PatternMatchListAggregate (PMLSAGG)	2697
17.24package PMPLCAT PatternMatchPolynomialCategory	2698
17.24.1 PatternMatchPolynomialCategory (PMPLCAT)	2698
17.25package PMDOWN PatternMatchPushDown	2701
17.25.1 PatternMatchPushDown (PMDOWN)	2701
17.26package PMQFCAT PatternMatchQuotientFieldCategory	2704
17.26.1 PatternMatchQuotientFieldCategory (PMQFCAT)	2704
17.27package PATRES2 PatternMatchResultFunctions2	2705
17.27.1 PatternMatchResultFunctions2 (PATRES2)	2705
17.28package PMSYM PatternMatchSymbol	2707
17.28.1 PatternMatchSymbol (PMSYM)	2707
17.29package PMTOOLS PatternMatchTools	2708
17.29.1 PatternMatchTools (PMTOOLS)	2708
17.30package PERMAN Permanent	2712
17.30.1 Permanent (PERMAN)	2714
17.31package PGE PermutationGroupExamples	2718
17.31.1 PermutationGroupExamples (PGE)	2718
17.32package PICOERCE PiCoercions	2726
17.32.1 PiCoercions (PICOERCE)	2726
17.33package PLOT1 PlotFunctions1	2728

17.33.1 PlotFunctions1 (PLOT1)	2728
17.34 package PLOTTOOL PlotTools	2729
17.34.1 PlotTools (PLOTTOOL)	2729
17.35 package PRJALGPK ProjectiveAlgebraicSetPackage	2731
17.35.1 ProjectiveAlgebraicSetPackage (PRJALGPK)	2733
17.36 package PTFUNC2 PointFunctions2	2737
17.36.1 PointFunctions2 (PTFUNC2)	2737
17.37 package PTPACK PointPackage	2738
17.37.1 PointPackage (PTPACK)	2738
17.38 package PFO PointsOfFiniteOrder	2740
17.38.1 PointsOfFiniteOrder (PFO)	2740
17.39 package PFOQ PointsOfFiniteOrderRational	2747
17.39.1 PointsOfFiniteOrderRational (PFOQ)	2747
17.40 package PFOTOOLS PointsOfFiniteOrderTools	2749
17.40.1 PointsOfFiniteOrderTools (PFOTOOLS)	2749
17.41 package PLPKCRV PolynomialPackageForCurve	2751
17.41.1 PolynomialPackageForCurve (PLPKCRV)	2752
17.42 package POLTOPOL PolToPol	2754
17.42.1 PolToPol (POLTOPOL)	2754
17.43 package PGROEB PolyGroebner	2757
17.43.1 PolyGroebner (PGROEB)	2757
17.44 package PAN2EXPR PolynomialAN2Expression	2759
17.44.1 PolynomialAN2Expression (PAN2EXPR)	2759
17.45 package POLYLIFT PolynomialCategoryLifting	2760
17.45.1 PolynomialCategoryLifting (POLYLIFT)	2760
17.46 package POLYCATQ PolynomialCategoryQuotientFunctions	2762
17.46.1 PolynomialCategoryQuotientFunctions (POLYCATQ)	2762
17.47 package PCOMP PolynomialComposition	2765
17.47.1 PolynomialComposition (PCOMP)	2765
17.48 package PDECOMP PolynomialDecomposition	2766
17.48.1 PolynomialDecomposition (PDECOMP)	2766
17.49 package PFBR PolynomialFactorizationByRecursion	2768
17.49.1 PolynomialFactorizationByRecursion (PFBR)	2768
17.50 package PFBRU PolynomialFactorizationByRecursionUnivariate	2775
17.50.1 PolynomialFactorizationByRecursionUnivariate (PFBRU)	2775
17.51 package POLY2 PolynomialFunctions2	2780
17.51.1 PolynomialFunctions2 (POLY2)	2780
17.52 package PGCD PolynomialGcdPackage	2782
17.52.1 PolynomialGcdPackage (PGCD)	2782
17.53 package PINTERP PolynomialInterpolation	2790
17.53.1 PolynomialInterpolation (PINTERP)	2790
17.54 package PINTERPA PolynomialInterpolationAlgorithms	2792
17.54.1 PolynomialInterpolationAlgorithms (PINTERPA)	2792
17.55 package PNTHEORY PolynomialNumberTheoryFunctions	2793
17.55.1 PolynomialNumberTheoryFunctions (PNTHEORY)	2793
17.56 package POLYROOT PolynomialRoots	2798

17.56.1 PolynomialRoots (POLYROOT)	2798
17.57package PSETPK PolynomialSetUtilitiesPackage	2801
17.57.1 PolynomialSetUtilitiesPackage (PSETPK)	2801
17.58package SOLVEFOR PolynomialSolveByFormulas	2819
17.58.1 PolynomialSolveByFormulas (SOLVEFOR)	2819
17.59package PSQFR PolynomialSquareFree	2825
17.59.1 PolynomialSquareFree (PSQFR)	2825
17.60package POLY2UP PolynomialToUnivariatePolynomial	2828
17.60.1 PolynomialToUnivariatePolynomial (POLY2UP)	2828
17.61package LIMITPS PowerSeriesLimitPackage	2830
17.61.1 PowerSeriesLimitPackage (LIMITPS)	2830
17.62package PREASSOC PrecomputedAssociatedEquations	2841
17.62.1 PrecomputedAssociatedEquations (PREASSOC)	2841
17.63package PRIMARR2 PrimitiveArrayFunctions2	2844
17.63.1 PrimitiveArrayFunctions2 (PRIMARR2)	2844
17.64package PRIMELT PrimitiveElement	2846
17.64.1 PrimitiveElement (PRIMELT)	2846
17.65package ODEPRIM PrimitiveRatDE	2849
17.65.1 PrimitiveRatDE (ODEPRIM)	2849
17.66package ODEPRRIC PrimitiveRatRicDE	2853
17.66.1 PrimitiveRatRicDE (ODEPRRIC)	2853
17.67package PRINT PrintPackage	2859
17.67.1 PrintPackage (PRINT)	2859
17.68package PSEUDLIN PseudoLinearNormalForm	2860
17.68.1 PseudoLinearNormalForm (PSEUDLIN)	2860
17.69package PRS PseudoRemainderSequence	2864
17.69.1 PseudoRemainderSequence (PRS)	2864
17.70package INTPAF PureAlgebraicIntegration	2883
17.70.1 PureAlgebraicIntegration (INTPAF)	2883
17.71package ODEPAL PureAlgebraicLODE	2892
17.71.1 PureAlgebraicLODE (ODEPAL)	2892
17.72package PUSHVAR PushVariables	2893
17.72.1 PushVariables (PUSHVAR)	2893
<b>18 Chapter Q</b>	<b>2897</b>
18.1 package QALGSET2 QuasiAlgebraicSet2	2897
18.1.1 QuasiAlgebraicSet2 (QALGSET2)	2897
18.2 package QCMPACK QuasiComponentPackage	2900
18.2.1 QuasiComponentPackage (QCMPACK)	2900
18.3 package QFCAT2 QuotientFieldCategoryFunctions2	2909
18.3.1 QuotientFieldCategoryFunctions2 (QFCAT2)	2909
18.4 package QUATCT2 QuaternionCategoryFunctions2	2910
18.4.1 QuaternionCategoryFunctions2 (QUATCT2)	2912

<b>19 Chapter R</b>	<b>2915</b>
19.1 package REP RadicalEigenPackage . . . . .	2915
19.1.1 RadicalEigenPackage (REP) . . . . .	2915
19.2 package SOLVERAD RadicalSolvePackage . . . . .	2919
19.2.1 RadicalSolvePackage (SOLVERAD) . . . . .	2929
19.3 package RADUTIL RadixUtilities . . . . .	2936
19.3.1 RadixUtilities (RADUTIL) . . . . .	2936
19.4 package RDIST RandomDistributions . . . . .	2937
19.4.1 RandomDistributions (RDIST) . . . . .	2937
19.5 package RFDIST RandomFloatDistributions . . . . .	2939
19.5.1 RandomFloatDistributions (RFDIST) . . . . .	2939
19.6 package RIDIST RandomIntegerDistributions . . . . .	2941
19.6.1 RandomIntegerDistributions (RIDIST) . . . . .	2941
19.7 package RANDSRC RandomNumberSource . . . . .	2943
19.7.1 RandomNumberSource (RANDSRC) . . . . .	2943
19.8 package RATFACT RationalFactorize . . . . .	2945
19.8.1 RationalFactorize (RATFACT) . . . . .	2945
19.9 package RF RationalFunction . . . . .	2947
19.9.1 RationalFunction (RF) . . . . .	2947
19.10 package DEFINTRF RationalFunctionDefiniteIntegration . . . . .	2949
19.10.1 RationalFunctionDefiniteIntegration (DEFINTRF) . . . . .	2949
19.11 package RFFACT RationalFunctionFactor . . . . .	2952
19.11.1 RationalFunctionFactor (RFFACT) . . . . .	2952
19.12 package RFFACTOR RationalFunctionFactorizer . . . . .	2953
19.12.1 RationalFunctionFactorizer (RFFACTOR) . . . . .	2953
19.13 package INTRF RationalFunctionIntegration . . . . .	2955
19.13.1 RationalFunctionIntegration (INTRF) . . . . .	2955
19.14 package LIMITRF RationalFunctionLimitPackage . . . . .	2957
19.14.1 RationalFunctionLimitPackage (LIMITRF) . . . . .	2957
19.15 package SIGNRF RationalFunctionSign . . . . .	2960
19.15.1 RationalFunctionSign (SIGNRF) . . . . .	2960
19.16 package SUMRF RationalFunctionSum . . . . .	2963
19.16.1 RationalFunctionSum (SUMRF) . . . . .	2968
19.17 package INTRAT RationalIntegration . . . . .	2970
19.17.1 RationalIntegration (INTRAT) . . . . .	2970
19.18 package RINTERP RationalInterpolation . . . . .	2972
19.18.1 Introduction . . . . .	2972
19.18.2 Questions and Outlook . . . . .	2972
19.18.3 RationalInterpolation (RINTERP) . . . . .	2973
19.19 package ODERAT RationalLODE . . . . .	2976
19.19.1 RationalLODE (ODERAT) . . . . .	2976
19.20 package RATRET RationalRetractions . . . . .	2981
19.20.1 RationalRetractions (RATRET) . . . . .	2981
19.21 package ODERTRIC RationalRicDE . . . . .	2982
19.21.1 RationalRicDE (ODERTRIC) . . . . .	2982
19.22 package RURPK RationalUnivariateRepresentationPackage . . . . .	2989

19.22.1 RationalUnivariateRepresentationPackage (RURPK) . . . . .	2989
19.23package POLUTIL RealPolynomialUtilitiesPackage . . . . .	2992
19.23.1 RealPolynomialUtilitiesPackage (POLUTIL) . . . . .	2993
19.24package REALSOLV RealSolvePackage . . . . .	2996
19.24.1 RealSolvePackage (REALSOLV) . . . . .	2999
19.25package REAL0 RealZeroPackage . . . . .	3001
19.25.1 RealZeroPackage (REAL0) . . . . .	3001
19.26package REAL0Q RealZeroPackageQ . . . . .	3008
19.26.1 RealZeroPackageQ (REAL0Q) . . . . .	3008
19.27package RMCAT2 RectangularMatrixCategoryFunctions2 . . . . .	3010
19.27.1 RectangularMatrixCategoryFunctions2 (RMCAT2) . . . . .	3010
19.28package RECOP RecurrenceOperator . . . . .	3012
19.28.1 RecurrenceOperator (RECOP) . . . . .	3012
19.28.2 Defining new operators . . . . .	3013
19.28.3 Recurrences . . . . .	3015
19.28.4 Functional Equations . . . . .	3019
19.29package RDIV ReducedDivisor . . . . .	3023
19.29.1 ReducedDivisor (RDIV) . . . . .	3023
19.30package ODERED ReduceLODE . . . . .	3025
19.30.1 ReduceLODE (ODERED) . . . . .	3025
19.31package REDORDER ReductionOfOrder . . . . .	3027
19.31.1 ReductionOfOrder (REDORDER) . . . . .	3027
19.32package RSDCMPK RegularSetDecompositionPackage . . . . .	3029
19.32.1 RegularSetDecompositionPackage (RSDCMPK) . . . . .	3029
19.33package RSETGCD RegularTriangularSetGcdPackage . . . . .	3035
19.33.1 RegularTriangularSetGcdPackage (RSETGCD) . . . . .	3035
19.34package REPDB RepeatedDoubling . . . . .	3043
19.34.1 RepeatedDoubling (REPDB) . . . . .	3043
19.35package REPSQ RepeatedSquaring . . . . .	3044
19.35.1 RepeatedSquaring (REPSQ) . . . . .	3045
19.36package REP1 RepresentationPackage1 . . . . .	3046
19.36.1 RepresentationPackage1 (REP1) . . . . .	3046
19.37package REP2 RepresentationPackage2 . . . . .	3053
19.37.1 RepresentationPackage2 (REP2) . . . . .	3053
19.38package RESLATC ResolveLatticeCompletion . . . . .	3070
19.38.1 ResolveLatticeCompletion (RESLATC) . . . . .	3070
19.39package RETSOL RetractSolvePackage . . . . .	3071
19.39.1 RetractSolvePackage (RETSOL) . . . . .	3071
19.40package RFP RootsFindingPackage . . . . .	3073
19.40.1 RootsFindingPackage (RFP) . . . . .	3074
<b>20 Chapter S</b> . . . . .	<b>3079</b>
20.1 package SAERFFC SAERationalFunctionAlgFactor . . . . .	3079
20.1.1 SAERationalFunctionAlgFactor (SAERFFC) . . . . .	3079
20.2 package FORMULA1 ScriptFormulaFormat1 . . . . .	3080
20.2.1 ScriptFormulaFormat1 (FORMULA1) . . . . .	3080

20.3 package SEGBIND2 SegmentBindingFunctions2 . . . . .	3082
20.3.1 SegmentBindingFunctions2 (SEGBIND2) . . . . .	3082
20.4 package SEG2 SegmentFunctions2 . . . . .	3083
20.4.1 SegmentFunctions2 (SEG2) . . . . .	3083
20.5 package SAEFACT SimpleAlgebraicExtensionAlgFactor . . . . .	3085
20.5.1 SimpleAlgebraicExtensionAlgFactor (SAEFACT) . . . . .	3085
20.6 package SIMPAN SimplifyAlgebraicNumberConvertPackage . . . . .	3086
20.6.1 SimplifyAlgebraicNumberConvertPackage (SIMPAN) . . . . .	3086
20.7 package SMITH SmithNormalForm . . . . .	3087
20.7.1 SmithNormalForm (SMITH) . . . . .	3087
20.8 package SCACHE SortedCache . . . . .	3092
20.8.1 SortedCache (SCACHE) . . . . .	3092
20.9 package SORTPAK SortPackage . . . . .	3095
20.9.1 SortPackage (SORTPAK) . . . . .	3095
20.10 package SUP2 SparseUnivariatePolynomialFunctions2 . . . . .	3097
20.10.1 SparseUnivariatePolynomialFunctions2 (SUP2) . . . . .	3097
20.11 package SPECOUT SpecialOutputPackage . . . . .	3098
20.11.1 SpecialOutputPackage (SPECOUT) . . . . .	3098
20.12 package SFQCMPPK SquareFreeQuasiComponentPackage . . . . .	3100
20.12.1 SquareFreeQuasiComponentPackage (SFQCMPPK) . . . . .	3100
20.13 package SRDCMPK SquareFreeRegularSetDecompositionPackage . . . . .	3109
20.13.1 SquareFreeRegularSetDecompositionPackage (SRDCMPK) . . . . .	3109
20.14 package SFRGCD SquareFreeRegularTriangularSetGcdPackage . . . . .	3116
20.14.1 SquareFreeRegularTriangularSetGcdPackage (SFRGCD) . . . . .	3116
20.15 package MATSTOR StorageEfficientMatrixOperations . . . . .	3126
20.15.1 StorageEfficientMatrixOperations (MATSTOR) . . . . .	3126
20.16 package STREAM1 StreamFunctions1 . . . . .	3130
20.16.1 StreamFunctions1 (STREAM1) . . . . .	3130
20.17 package STREAM2 StreamFunctions2 . . . . .	3132
20.17.1 StreamFunctions2 (STREAM2) . . . . .	3132
20.18 package STREAM3 StreamFunctions3 . . . . .	3134
20.18.1 StreamFunctions3 (STREAM3) . . . . .	3134
20.19 package STINPROD StreamInfiniteProduct . . . . .	3136
20.19.1 StreamInfiniteProduct (STINPROD) . . . . .	3136
20.20 package STTAYLOR StreamTaylorSeriesOperations . . . . .	3138
20.20.1 StreamTaylorSeriesOperations (STTAYLOR) . . . . .	3138
20.21 package STNSR StreamTensor . . . . .	3148
20.21.1 StreamTensor (STNSR) . . . . .	3149
20.22 package STTF StreamTranscendentalFunctions . . . . .	3150
20.22.1 StreamTranscendentalFunctions (STTF) . . . . .	3150
20.23 package STTFNC StreamTranscendentalFunctionsNonCommutative . . . . .	3160
20.23.1 StreamTranscendentalFunctionsNonCommutative (STTFNC) . . . . .	3160
20.24 package SCPKG StructuralConstantsPackage . . . . .	3165
20.24.1 StructuralConstantsPackage (SCPKG) . . . . .	3165
20.25 package SHP SturmHabichtPackage . . . . .	3169
20.25.1 SturmHabichtPackage (SHP) . . . . .	3169

20.26package SUBRESP SubResultantPackage . . . . .	3177
20.26.1 SubResultantPackage (SUBRESP) . . . . .	3177
20.27package SUPFRACF SupFractionFactorizer . . . . .	3180
20.27.1 SupFractionFactorizer (SUPFRACF) . . . . .	3180
20.28package ODESYS SystemODESolver . . . . .	3182
20.28.1 SystemODESolver (ODESYS) . . . . .	3182
20.29package SYSSOLP SystemSolvePackage . . . . .	3188
20.29.1 SystemSolvePackage (SYSSOLP) . . . . .	3188
20.30package SGCF SymmetricGroupCombinatoricFunctions . . . . .	3193
20.30.1 SymmetricGroupCombinatoricFunctions (SGCF) . . . . .	3193
20.31package SYMFUNC SymmetricFunctions . . . . .	3204
20.31.1 SymmetricFunctions (SYMFUNC) . . . . .	3204
<b>21 Chapter T</b>	<b>3207</b>
21.1 package TABLBUMP TableauxBumpers . . . . .	3207
21.1.1 TableauxBumpers (TABLBUMP) . . . . .	3207
21.2 package TBCMPPK TabulatedComputationPackage . . . . .	3210
21.2.1 TabulatedComputationPackage (TBCMPPK) . . . . .	3210
21.3 package TANEXP TangentExpansions . . . . .	3214
21.3.1 TangentExpansions (TANEXP) . . . . .	3214
21.4 package UTSSOL TaylorSolve . . . . .	3215
21.4.1 TaylorSolve (UTSSOL) . . . . .	3216
21.5 package TEMUTL TemplateUtilities . . . . .	3219
21.5.1 TemplateUtilities (TEMUTL) . . . . .	3219
21.6 package TEX1 TexFormat1 . . . . .	3221
21.6.1 TexFormat1 (TEX1) . . . . .	3221
21.7 package TOOLSIGN ToolsForSign . . . . .	3222
21.7.1 ToolsForSign (TOOLSIGN) . . . . .	3222
21.8 package DRAW TopLevelDrawFunctions . . . . .	3224
21.8.1 TopLevelDrawFunctions (DRAW) . . . . .	3224
21.9 package DRAWCURV TopLevelDrawFunctionsForAlgebraicCurves . . . . .	3231
21.9.1 TopLevelDrawFunctionsForAlgebraicCurves (DRAWCURV) . . . . .	3231
21.10package DRAWCFUN TopLevelDrawFunctionsForCompiledFunctions . . . . .	3235
21.10.1 TopLevelDrawFunctionsForCompiledFunctions (DRAWCFUN) . . . . .	3235
21.11package DRAWPT TopLevelDrawFunctionsForPoints . . . . .	3248
21.11.1 TopLevelDrawFunctionsForPoints (DRAWPT) . . . . .	3248
21.12package TOPSP TopLevelThreeSpace . . . . .	3251
21.12.1 TopLevelThreeSpace (TOPSP) . . . . .	3251
21.13package INTHERTR TranscendentalHermiteIntegration . . . . .	3252
21.13.1 TranscendentalHermiteIntegration (INTHERTR) . . . . .	3252
21.14package INTTR TranscendentalIntegration . . . . .	3254
21.14.1 TranscendentalIntegration (INTTR) . . . . .	3254
21.15package TRMANIP TranscendentalManipulations . . . . .	3264
21.15.1 TranscendentalManipulations (TRMANIP) . . . . .	3264
21.16package RDETR TranscendentalRischDE . . . . .	3273
21.16.1 TranscendentalRischDE (RDETR) . . . . .	3273



21.17package RDETRS TranscendentalRischDESystem . . . . .	3277
21.17.1 TranscendentalRischDESystem (RDETRS) . . . . .	3277
21.18package SOLVETRA TransSolvePackage . . . . .	3282
21.18.1 TransSolvePackage (SOLVETRA) . . . . .	3288
21.19package SOLVESER TransSolvePackageService . . . . .	3299
21.19.1 TransSolvePackageService (SOLVESER) . . . . .	3299
21.20package TRIMAT TriangularMatrixOperations . . . . .	3302
21.20.1 TriangularMatrixOperations (TRIMAT) . . . . .	3302
21.21package TRIGMNIP TrigonometricManipulations . . . . .	3304
21.21.1 TrigonometricManipulations (TRIGMNIP) . . . . .	3304
21.22package TUBETOOL TubePlotTools . . . . .	3308
21.22.1 TubePlotTools (TUBETOOL) . . . . .	3308
21.23package CLIP TwoDimensionalPlotClipping . . . . .	3311
21.23.1 TwoDimensionalPlotClipping (CLIP) . . . . .	3311
21.24package TWOFAC TwoFactorize . . . . .	3317
21.24.1 TwoFactorize (TWOFAC) . . . . .	3317

**22 Chapter U****3323**

22.1 package UNIFACT UnivariateFactorize . . . . .	3323
22.1.1 UnivariateFactorize (UNIFACT) . . . . .	3323
22.2 package UFPS1 UnivariateFormalPowerSeriesFunctions . . . . .	3330
22.2.1 UnivariateFormalPowerSeriesFunctions (UFPS1) . . . . .	3330
22.3 package ULS2 UnivariateLaurentSeriesFunctions2 . . . . .	3331
22.3.1 UnivariateLaurentSeriesFunctions2 (ULS2) . . . . .	3331
22.4 package UPOLYC2 UnivariatePolynomialCategoryFunctions2 . . . . .	3333
22.4.1 UnivariatePolynomialCategoryFunctions2 (UPOLYC2) . . . . .	3333
22.5 package UPCDEN UnivariatePolynomialCommonDenominator . . . . .	3334
22.5.1 UnivariatePolynomialCommonDenominator (UPCDEN) . . . . .	3334
22.6 package UPDECOMP UnivariatePolynomialDecompositionPackage . . . . .	3336
22.6.1 UnivariatePolynomialDecompositionPackage (UPDECOMP) . . . . .	3336
22.7 package UPDIVP UnivariatePolynomialDivisionPackage . . . . .	3339
22.7.1 UnivariatePolynomialDivisionPackage (UPDIVP) . . . . .	3339
22.8 package UP2 UnivariatePolynomialFunctions2 . . . . .	3341
22.8.1 UnivariatePolynomialFunctions2 (UP2) . . . . .	3341
22.9 package UPMP UnivariatePolynomialMultiplicationPackage . . . . .	3342
22.9.1 UnivariatePolynomialMultiplicationPackage (UPMP) . . . . .	3342
22.10package UPSQFREE UnivariatePolynomialSquareFree . . . . .	3345
22.10.1 UnivariatePolynomialSquareFree (UPSQFREE) . . . . .	3345
22.11package UPXS2 UnivariatePuisseuxSeriesFunctions2 . . . . .	3348
22.11.1 UnivariatePuisseuxSeriesFunctions2 (UPXS2) . . . . .	3348
22.12package OREPCTO UnivariateSkewPolynomialCategoryOps . . . . .	3349
22.12.1 UnivariateSkewPolynomialCategoryOps (OREPCTO) . . . . .	3349
22.13package UTS2 UnivariateTaylorSeriesFunctions2 . . . . .	3353
22.13.1 UnivariateTaylorSeriesFunctions2 (UTS2) . . . . .	3353
22.14package UTSODE UnivariateTaylorSeriesODESolver . . . . .	3354
22.14.1 UnivariateTaylorSeriesODESolver (UTSODE) . . . . .	3354

22.15	package UNISEG2 UniversalSegmentFunctions2 . . . . .	3357
22.15.1	UniversalSegmentFunctions2 (UNISEG2) . . . . .	3357
22.16	package UDPO UserDefinedPartialOrdering . . . . .	3359
22.16.1	UserDefinedPartialOrdering (UDPO) . . . . .	3359
22.17	package UDVO UserDefinedVariableOrdering . . . . .	3361
22.17.1	UserDefinedVariableOrdering (UDVO) . . . . .	3361
22.18	package UTSODETL UTSodetools . . . . .	3363
22.18.1	UTSodetools (UTSODETL) . . . . .	3363
<b>23</b>	<b>Chapter V</b>	<b>3365</b>
23.1	package VECTOR2 VectorFunctions2 . . . . .	3365
23.1.1	VectorFunctions2 (VECTOR2) . . . . .	3365
23.2	package VIEWDEF ViewDefaultsPackage . . . . .	3367
23.2.1	ViewDefaultsPackage (VIEWDEF) . . . . .	3367
23.3	package VIEW ViewportPackage . . . . .	3372
23.3.1	ViewportPackage (VIEW) . . . . .	3372
<b>24</b>	<b>Chapter W</b>	<b>3375</b>
24.1	package WEIER WeierstrassPreparation . . . . .	3375
24.1.1	WeierstrassPreparation (WEIER) . . . . .	3375
24.2	package WFFINTBS WildFunctionFieldIntegralBasis . . . . .	3379
24.2.1	WildFunctionFieldIntegralBasis (WFFINTBS) . . . . .	3379
<b>25</b>	<b>Chapter X</b>	<b>3385</b>
25.1	package XEXPPKG XExponentialPackage . . . . .	3385
25.1.1	XExponentialPackage (XEXPPKG) . . . . .	3385
<b>26</b>	<b>Chapter Y</b>	<b>3389</b>
<b>27</b>	<b>Chapter Z</b>	<b>3391</b>
27.1	package ZDSOLVE ZeroDimensionalSolvePackage . . . . .	3391
27.1.1	ZeroDimensionalSolvePackage (ZDSOLVE) . . . . .	3454
<b>28</b>	<b>Chunk collections</b>	<b>3465</b>
<b>29</b>	<b>Index</b>	<b>3477</b>

## Volume 10.5: Axiom Algebra: Numerics

<b>1</b>	<b>Numerical Analysis [?]</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Chapter Overview</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Algebra Cover Code</b>	<b>5</b>
3.1	package BLAS1 BlasLevelOne . . . . .	5
3.1.1	BlasLevelOne (BLAS1) . . . . .	8
3.2	dcabs1 BLAS . . . . .	10
3.3	lsame BLAS . . . . .	14
3.4	xerbla BLAS . . . . .	14
<b>4</b>	<b>BLAS Level 1</b>	<b>15</b>
4.1	dasum BLAS . . . . .	15
4.2	daxpy BLAS . . . . .	24
4.3	dcopy BLAS . . . . .	32
4.4	ddot BLAS . . . . .	38
4.5	dnrm2 BLAS . . . . .	42
4.6	drotg BLAS . . . . .	45
4.7	drot BLAS . . . . .	48
4.8	dscal BLAS . . . . .	51
4.9	dswap BLAS . . . . .	55
4.10	dzasum BLAS . . . . .	58
4.11	dznrm2 BLAS . . . . .	61
4.12	icamax BLAS . . . . .	64
4.13	idamax BLAS . . . . .	66
4.14	isamax BLAS . . . . .	69
4.15	izamax BLAS . . . . .	72
4.16	zaxpy BLAS . . . . .	75
4.17	zcopy BLAS . . . . .	78
4.18	zdotc BLAS . . . . .	81
4.19	zdotu BLAS . . . . .	84
4.20	zdscal BLAS . . . . .	87
4.21	zrotg BLAS . . . . .	89
4.22	zscal BLAS . . . . .	92
4.23	zswap BLAS . . . . .	94
<b>5</b>	<b>BLAS Level 2</b>	<b>99</b>
5.1	dgbmv BLAS . . . . .	99
5.2	dgemv BLAS . . . . .	107
5.3	dger BLAS . . . . .	115
5.4	dsbmv BLAS . . . . .	119
5.5	dspmv BLAS . . . . .	128
5.6	dspr2 BLAS . . . . .	137
5.7	dspr BLAS . . . . .	144

5.8	dsymv BLAS	151
5.9	dsyr2 BLAS	159
5.10	dsyr BLAS	166
5.11	dtbmv BLAS	172
5.12	dtbsv BLAS	184
5.13	dtpmv BLAS	196
5.14	dtpsv BLAS	208
5.15	dtrmv BLAS	219
5.16	dtrsv BLAS	229
5.17	zgbmv BLAS	240
5.18	zgemv BLAS	249
5.19	zgerc BLAS	257
5.20	zgeru BLAS	262
5.21	zhbmv BLAS	266
5.22	zhemv BLAS	275
5.23	zher2 BLAS	284
5.24	zher BLAS	295
5.25	zhpmv BLAS	303
5.26	zhpr2 BLAS	312
5.27	zhpr BLAS	327
5.28	ztbmv BLAS	336
5.29	ztbsv BLAS	351
5.30	ztpmv BLAS	366
5.31	ztpsv BLAS	380
5.32	ztrmv BLAS	394
5.33	ztrsv BLAS	407
<b>6</b>	<b>BLAS Level 3</b>	<b>421</b>
6.1	dgemm BLAS	421
6.2	dsymm BLAS	430
6.3	dsyr2k BLAS	440
6.4	dsyrk BLAS	451
6.5	dtrmm BLAS	460
6.6	dtrsm BLAS	473
6.7	zgemm BLAS	487
6.8	zhemm BLAS	501
6.9	zher2k BLAS	512
6.10	zherk BLAS	527
6.11	zsymm BLAS	540
6.12	zsyr2k BLAS	551
6.13	zsyrk BLAS	561
6.14	ztrmm BLAS	570
6.15	ztrsm BLAS	585

<b>7 LAPACK</b>	<b>603</b>
7.1 dbdsdc LAPACK	603
7.2 dbdsqr LAPACK	616
7.3 ddisna LAPACK	642
7.4 dgebak LAPACK	647
7.5 dgebal LAPACK	651
7.6 dgebd2 LAPACK	658
7.7 dgebrd LAPACK	666
7.8 dgeev LAPACK	672
7.9 dgeevx LAPACK	686
7.10 dgehd2 LAPACK	703
7.11 dgehrd LAPACK	707
7.12 dgelq2 LAPACK	713
7.13 dgelqf LAPACK	716
7.14 dgeqr2 LAPACK	721
7.15 dgeqrf LAPACK	724
7.16 dgesdd LAPACK	728
7.17 dgesvd LAPACK	772
7.18 dgesv LAPACK	903
7.19 dgetf2 LAPACK	905
7.20 dgetrf LAPACK	909
7.21 dgetrs LAPACK	913
7.22 dhseqr LAPACK	916
7.23 dlabad LAPACK	929
7.24 dlabrd LAPACK	931
7.25 dlacon LAPACK	944
7.26 dlacpy LAPACK	949
7.27 dladiv LAPACK	952
7.28 dlaed6 LAPACK	953
7.29 dlaexc LAPACK	962
7.30 dlahqr LAPACK	973
7.31 dlahrd LAPACK	989
7.32 dlaln2 LAPACK	995
7.33 dlamch LAPACK	1012
7.34 dlamc1 LAPACK	1015
7.35 dlamc2 LAPACK	1020
7.36 dlamc3 LAPACK	1026
7.37 dlamc4 LAPACK	1028
7.38 dlamc5 LAPACK	1030
7.39 dlamrg LAPACK	1033
7.40 dlange LAPACK	1036
7.41 dlanhs LAPACK	1040
7.42 dlanst LAPACK	1044
7.43 dlanv2 LAPACK	1048
7.44 dlapy2 LAPACK	1052
7.45 dlaqtr LAPACK	1053

7.46	dlarfb LAPACK	1079
7.47	dlarfg LAPACK	1093
7.48	dlarf LAPACK	1096
7.49	dlarft LAPACK	1098
7.50	dlarfx LAPACK	1105
7.51	dlartg LAPACK	1148
7.52	das2 LAPACK	1151
7.53	dascl LAPACK	1154
7.54	dasd0 LAPACK	1161
7.55	dasd1 LAPACK	1168
7.56	dasd2 LAPACK	1174
7.57	dasd3 LAPACK	1187
7.58	dasd4 LAPACK	1200
7.59	dasd5 LAPACK	1233
7.60	dasd6 LAPACK	1239
7.61	dasd7 LAPACK	1246
7.62	dasd8 LAPACK	1258
7.63	dasda LAPACK	1267
7.64	dasdq LAPACK	1281
7.65	dasdt LAPACK	1289
7.66	daset LAPACK	1293
7.67	dasq1 LAPACK	1296
7.68	dasq2 LAPACK	1300
7.69	dasq3 LAPACK	1319
7.70	dasq4 LAPACK	1333
7.71	dasq5 LAPACK	1346
7.72	dasq6 LAPACK	1356
7.73	dasr LAPACK	1365
7.74	dasrt LAPACK	1379
7.75	dasq LAPACK	1385
7.76	dasv2 LAPACK	1388
7.77	daswp LAPACK	1392
7.78	dasv2 LAPACK	1396
7.79	dorg2r LAPACK	1412
7.80	dorgbr LAPACK	1415
7.81	dorghr LAPACK	1422
7.82	dorgl2 LAPACK	1426
7.83	dorglq LAPACK	1429
7.84	dorgqr LAPACK	1435
7.85	dorm2r LAPACK	1440
7.86	dormbr LAPACK	1444
7.87	dorml2 LAPACK	1450
7.88	dormlq LAPACK	1454
7.89	dormqr LAPACK	1460
7.90	dtrevc LAPACK	1466
7.91	dtrexc LAPACK	1508

<i>CONTENTS</i>	207
7.92 dtrsna LAPACK . . . . .	1517
7.93 ieeeck LAPACK . . . . .	1533
7.94 ilaenv LAPACK . . . . .	1536
7.95 zlange LAPACK . . . . .	1548
7.96 zlassq LAPACK . . . . .	1552
<b>8 Chunk collections</b>	<b>1555</b>
<b>9 Index</b>	<b>1563</b>

## Volume 11: Axiom Browser

<b>1</b>	<b>Overview</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	Build Instructions . . . . .	1
1.2	The Makefile . . . . .	2
1.3	Building new pages . . . . .	3
1.3.1	Communicating with Axiom . . . . .	3
1.3.2	Handling statements with no free variables . . . . .	4
1.3.3	Handling statements with free variables . . . . .	4
1.3.4	Handling domain database lookups . . . . .	4
1.3.5	Handling )show domain . . . . .	4
1.3.6	Handling lisp expressions . . . . .	5
1.3.7	Handling expressions that have no output . . . . .	5
1.4	Defined Pages . . . . .	5
1.5	The Standard Layout . . . . .	19
1.6	Cascading Style Sheet . . . . .	20
1.6.1	Standard Style Sheet . . . . .	20
1.6.2	Menu style sheet . . . . .	22
1.7	standard head . . . . .	26
1.8	Javascript functions . . . . .	27
1.8.1	Show only mathml . . . . .	27
1.8.2	Show Full Answer . . . . .	28
1.8.3	Handle Free Variables . . . . .	29
1.8.4	axiom talker . . . . .	31
1.9	Pages . . . . .	33
1.9.1	axiomfonts.xhtml . . . . .	48
1.9.2	aldorusersguidepage.xhtml . . . . .	99
1.9.3	algebrapage.xhtml . . . . .	99
1.9.4	alggrouptheory.xhtml . . . . .	100
1.9.5	alggrouptheorygroup.xhtml . . . . .	101
1.9.6	alggrouptheoryrepa6.xhtml . . . . .	102
1.9.7	alggrouptheoryreptheory.xhtml . . . . .	106
1.9.8	algnumbertheory.xhtml . . . . .	107
1.9.9	algnumbertheorygalois.xhtml . . . . .	108
1.9.10	basiccommand.xhtml . . . . .	116
1.9.11	basiclimit.xhtml . . . . .	117
1.9.12	bcexpand.xhtml . . . . .	118
1.9.13	bcmatrix.xhtml . . . . .	120
1.9.14	calculus.xhtml . . . . .	125
1.9.15	calculuspage.xhtml . . . . .	126
1.9.16	calderivatives.xhtml . . . . .	128
1.9.17	calintegrals.xhtml . . . . .	131
1.9.18	callaplace.xhtml . . . . .	135
1.9.19	callimits.xhtml . . . . .	137
1.9.20	calmoreintegrals.xhtml . . . . .	141



1.9.21	calseries.xhtml	145
1.9.22	calseries1.xhtml	147
1.9.23	calseries2.xhtml	150
1.9.24	calseries3.xhtml	152
1.9.25	calseries4.xhtml	154
1.9.26	calseries5.xhtml	158
1.9.27	calseries6.xhtml	161
1.9.28	calseries7.xhtml	164
1.9.29	calseries8.xhtml	165
1.9.30	cats.xhtml	169
1.9.31	commandline.xhtml	170
1.9.32	complexlimit.xhtml	187
1.9.33	conversionfunctions.xhtml	189
1.9.34	cryptopage.xhtml	193
1.9.35	cryptoclass1.xhtml	195
1.9.36	cryptoclass2.xhtml	200
1.9.37	cryptoclass3.xhtml	204
1.9.38	cryptoclass4.xhtml	208
1.9.39	cryptoclass5.xhtml	212
1.9.40	cryptoclass6.xhtml	216
1.9.41	cryptoclass7.xhtml	219
1.9.42	cryptoclass8.xhtml	223
1.9.43	cryptoclass9.xhtml	228
1.9.44	cryptoclass10.xhtml	232
1.9.45	cryptoclass11.xhtml	234
1.9.46	dbopbinary.xhtml	237
1.9.47	dbcharacteristic.xhtml	238
1.9.48	dbcomplexcomplex.xhtml	238
1.9.49	dbcomplexconjugate.xhtml	238
1.9.50	dbcomplexfactor.xhtml	238
1.9.51	dbcomplexdoublefloat.xhtml	239
1.9.52	dbcomplexfloat.xhtml	239
1.9.53	dbcompleximag.xhtml	239
1.9.54	dbcomplexnorm.xhtml	239
1.9.55	dbcomplexreal.xhtml	240
1.9.56	dbcomplexinteger.xhtml	240
1.9.57	dbexpressioninteger.xhtml	240
1.9.58	dbfractioninteger.xhtml	240
1.9.59	dbfractionpolynomialinteger.xhtml	241
1.9.60	dblookup.xhtml	241
1.9.61	dbopacos.xhtml	241
1.9.62	dbopacosh.xhtml	241
1.9.63	dbopacot.xhtml	242
1.9.64	dbopacoth.xhtml	242
1.9.65	dbopacsc.xhtml	242
1.9.66	dbopacsch.xhtml	242

1.9.67	dbopaddmod.xhtml	243
1.9.68	dbopairyai.xhtml	243
1.9.69	dbopairybi.xhtml	243
1.9.70	dbopapproximants.xhtml	243
1.9.71	dbopasin.xhtml	244
1.9.72	dbopasinh.xhtml	244
1.9.73	dbopasec.xhtml	244
1.9.74	dbopasech.xhtml	244
1.9.75	dbopatan.xhtml	245
1.9.76	dbopatanh.xhtml	245
1.9.77	dbopbernoullib.xhtml	245
1.9.78	dbopbesseli.xhtml	245
1.9.79	dbopbesselj.xhtml	246
1.9.80	dbopbesselk.xhtml	246
1.9.81	dbopbessely.xhtml	246
1.9.82	dbopbeta.xhtml	246
1.9.83	dbopcardinalnumber.xhtml	247
1.9.84	dbopchebyshevt.xhtml	247
1.9.85	dbopchebyshevu.xhtml	247
1.9.86	dbopcoefficient.xhtml	247
1.9.87	dbopcoefficients.xhtml	248
1.9.88	dbopcoerce.xhtml	248
1.9.89	dbopcolumn.xhtml	248
1.9.90	dbopcompactfraction.xhtml	248
1.9.91	dbopcomplexeigenvectors.xhtml	249
1.9.92	dbopcomplexelementary.xhtml	249
1.9.93	dbopcomplexintegrate.xhtml	249
1.9.94	dbopcomplexlimit.xhtml	249
1.9.95	dbopcomplexsolve.xhtml	250
1.9.96	dbopcontent.xhtml	250
1.9.97	dbopcontinuedfraction.xhtml	250
1.9.98	dbopconvergents.xhtml	250
1.9.99	dbopconvert.xhtml	251
1.9.100	dbopcopy.xhtml	251
1.9.101	dbopcos.xhtml	251
1.9.102	dbopcosh.xhtml	251
1.9.103	dbopcot.xhtml	252
1.9.104	dbopcoth.xhtml	252
1.9.105	dbopcount.xhtml	252
1.9.106	dbopcountableq.xhtml	252
1.9.107	dbopcreate3space.xhtml	253
1.9.108	dbopcsc.xhtml	253
1.9.109	dbopcsch.xhtml	253
1.9.110	dbopcurve.xhtml	253
1.9.111	dbopcycleragits.xhtml	254
1.9.112	dbopcyclotomic.xhtml	254

1.9.113 dbopd.xhtml	254
1.9.114 dbopdecimal.xhtml	254
1.9.115 dbopdefiningpolynomial.xhtml	255
1.9.116 dbopdegree.xhtml	255
1.9.117 dbopdenom.xhtml	255
1.9.118 dbopdraw.xhtml	255
1.9.119 dbopdeterminant.xhtml	256
1.9.120 dbopdiagonalmatrix.xhtml	256
1.9.121 dbopdigamma.xhtml	256
1.9.122 dbopdigits.xhtml	256
1.9.123 dbopdimension.xhtml	257
1.9.124 dbopdivide.xhtml	257
1.9.125 dbopdivisors.xhtml	257
1.9.126 dbopei.xhtml	257
1.9.127 dbopeigenmatrix.xhtml	258
1.9.128 dbopeigenvalues.xhtml	258
1.9.129 dbopeigenvector.xhtml	258
1.9.130 dbopeigenvectors.xhtml	258
1.9.131 dbopelt.xhtml	259
1.9.132 dbopequal.xhtml	259
1.9.133 dbopeulere.xhtml	259
1.9.134 dbopeulerphi.xhtml	259
1.9.135 dbopeval.xhtml	260
1.9.136 dbopevenq.xhtml	260
1.9.137 dbopexp.xhtml	260
1.9.138 dbopexquo.xhtml	260
1.9.139 dbopfactor.xhtml	261
1.9.140 dbopfactorfraction.xhtml	261
1.9.141 dbopfibonacci.xhtml	261
1.9.142 dbopfiniteq.xhtml	261
1.9.143 dbopfirstdenom.xhtml	262
1.9.144 dbopfirstnumer.xhtml	262
1.9.145 dbopfractragits.xhtml	262
1.9.146 dbopfractionpart.xhtml	262
1.9.147 dbopgamma.xhtml	263
1.9.148 dbopgcd.xhtml	263
1.9.149 dbophermiteh.xhtml	263
1.9.150 dbophex.xhtml	263
1.9.151 dbophorizconcat.xhtml	264
1.9.152 dbophtrigs.xhtml	264
1.9.153 dbophypergeometric0f1.xhtml	264
1.9.154 dbopinteger.xhtml	264
1.9.155 dbopintegrate.xhtml	265
1.9.156 dbopinverse.xhtml	265
1.9.157 dbopinvmmod.xhtml	265
1.9.158 dbopjacobi.xhtml	265

1.9.159 dboplaguerrel.xhtml	266
1.9.160 dboplaurent.xhtml	266
1.9.161 dboplcm.xhtml	266
1.9.162 dbopleadingcoefficient.xhtml	266
1.9.163 dbopleadingmonomial.xhtml	267
1.9.164 dboplegendre.xhtml	267
1.9.165 dboplength.xhtml	267
1.9.166 dboplimit.xhtml	267
1.9.167 dboplog.xhtml	268
1.9.168 dboploggamma.xhtml	268
1.9.169 dbopmainvariable.xhtml	268
1.9.170 dbopmakegraphimage.xhtml	268
1.9.171 dbopmakeobject.xhtml	269
1.9.172 dbopmakeviewport3d.xhtml	269
1.9.173 dbopmap.xhtml	269
1.9.174 dbopmapbang.xhtml	269
1.9.175 dbopmatrix.xhtml	270
1.9.176 dbopmax.xhtml	270
1.9.177 dbopmemberq.xhtml	270
1.9.178 dbopmin.xhtml	270
1.9.179 dbopminimumdegree.xhtml	271
1.9.180 dbopminus.xhtml	271
1.9.181 dbopmoebiusmu.xhtml	271
1.9.182 dbopmonicdivide.xhtml	271
1.9.183 dbopmulmod.xhtml	272
1.9.184 dbopncols.xhtml	272
1.9.185 dbopnegativeq.xhtml	272
1.9.186 dbopnew.xhtml	272
1.9.187 dbopnextprime.xhtml	273
1.9.188 dbopnorm.xhtml	273
1.9.189 dbopnrows.xhtml	273
1.9.190 dbopnthfractionalterm.xhtml	273
1.9.191 dbopnthroot.xhtml	274
1.9.192 dbopnumer.xhtml	274
1.9.193 dbopnumeric.xhtml	274
1.9.194 dbopoddq.xhtml	274
1.9.195 dboponedimensionalarray.xhtml	275
1.9.196 dbopoperator.xhtml	275
1.9.197 dboporthonormalbasis.xhtml	275
1.9.198 dbopoutputfixed.xhtml	275
1.9.199 dbopoutputfloating.xhtml	276
1.9.200 dbopoutputgeneral.xhtml	276
1.9.201 dbopoutputspacing.xhtml	276
1.9.202 dboppadicfraction.xhtml	276
1.9.203 dbopnullity.xhtml	277
1.9.204 dbopnullspace.xhtml	277

1.9.205 dbopnumberoffractionalterms.xhtml	277
1.9.206 dboppartialfraction.xhtml	277
1.9.207 dboppartialquotients.xhtml	278
1.9.208 dbopplus.xhtml	278
1.9.209 dboppattern.xhtml	278
1.9.210 dboppermanent.xhtml	278
1.9.211 dboppi.xhtml	279
1.9.212 dboppolygamma.xhtml	279
1.9.213 dboppositiveq.xhtml	279
1.9.214 dboppositiveremainder.xhtml	279
1.9.215 dbopprefixragits.xhtml	280
1.9.216 dbopprevprime.xhtml	280
1.9.217 dbopprimefactor.xhtml	280
1.9.218 dbopprimeq.xhtml	280
1.9.219 dbopprimes.xhtml	281
1.9.220 dboppuiseux.xhtml	281
1.9.221 dbopqelt.xhtml	281
1.9.222 dbopqseteltbang.xhtml	281
1.9.223 dbopquatern.xhtml	282
1.9.224 dbopradicaleigenvectors.xhtml	282
1.9.225 dbopradicalsolve.xhtml	282
1.9.226 dboprank.xhtml	282
1.9.227 dbopratdenom.xhtml	283
1.9.228 dboprealeigenvectors.xhtml	283
1.9.229 dboprealelementary.xhtml	283
1.9.230 dbopreduce.xhtml	283
1.9.231 dbopreductum.xhtml	284
1.9.232 dboprem.xhtml	284
1.9.233 dbopquo.xhtml	284
1.9.234 dbopresetvariableorder.xhtml	284
1.9.235 dbopresultant.xhtml	285
1.9.236 dboprootof.xhtml	285
1.9.237 dboprootsimp.xhtml	285
1.9.238 dboprootsof.xhtml	285
1.9.239 dbopseries.xhtml	286
1.9.240 dbopround.xhtml	286
1.9.241 dboprow.xhtml	286
1.9.242 dboprowechelon.xhtml	286
1.9.243 dbopsetcolumnbang.xhtml	287
1.9.244 dbopseteltbang.xhtml	287
1.9.245 dbopsetrowbang.xhtml	287
1.9.246 dbopsetelt.xhtml	287
1.9.247 dbopsetsubmatrixbang.xhtml	288
1.9.248 dbopsign.xhtml	288
1.9.249 dbopsimplify.xhtml	288
1.9.250 dbopseriesolve.xhtml	288

1.9.251 dbopsin.xhtml	289
1.9.252 dbopsingleintegerand.xhtml	289
1.9.253 dbopsingleintegernot.xhtml	289
1.9.254 dbopsingleintegeror.xhtml	289
1.9.255 dbopsingleintegerxor.xhtml	290
1.9.256 dbopsec.xhtml	290
1.9.257 dbopsech.xhtml	290
1.9.258 dbopsetvariableorder.xhtml	290
1.9.259 dbopsinh.xhtml	291
1.9.260 dbopsolve.xhtml	291
1.9.261 dbopsqrt.xhtml	291
1.9.262 dbopstar.xhtml	291
1.9.263 dbopstarstar.xhtml	292
1.9.264 dbopsubmatrix.xhtml	292
1.9.265 dbopsubmod.xhtml	292
1.9.266 dbopsurface.xhtml	292
1.9.267 dbopsumofkthpowerdivisors.xhtml	293
1.9.268 dboptan.xhtml	293
1.9.269 dboptanh.xhtml	293
1.9.270 dboptaylor.xhtml	293
1.9.271 dboptimes.xhtml	294
1.9.272 dboptotaldegree.xhtml	294
1.9.273 dboptrace.xhtml	294
1.9.274 dboptranspose.xhtml	294
1.9.275 dboptrigs.xhtml	295
1.9.276 dboptruncate.xhtml	295
1.9.277 dbopvariables.xhtml	295
1.9.278 dbopvectorise.xhtml	295
1.9.279 dbopvectorspace.xhtml	296
1.9.280 dbopwrite.xhtml	296
1.9.281 dbopzeroof.xhtml	296
1.9.282 dbopzerosof.xhtml	296
1.9.283 dbopzeroq.xhtml	297
1.9.284 dbopvertconcat.xhtml	297
1.9.285 dbopwholepart.xhtml	297
1.9.286 dbopolynomialinteger.xhtml	297
1.9.287 dbopolynomialfractioninteger.xhtml	298
1.9.288 dbopwholeragits.xhtml	298
1.9.289 definiteintegral.xhtml	299
1.9.290 determinantofhilbert.xhtml	300
1.9.291 differentiate.xhtml	302
1.9.292 dlmf.xhtml	303
1.9.293 dlmfapproximations.xhtml	305
1.9.294 dlmfasymptoticexpansions.xhtml	316
1.9.295 dlmfbarnesgfunction.xhtml	369
1.9.296 dlmfbetafunction.xhtml	388

1.9.297 dlmfcontinuedfractions.xhtml	420
1.9.298 dlmfdefinitions.xhtml	428
1.9.299 dlmfunctionrelations.xhtml	438
1.9.300 dlmfgraphics.xhtml	457
1.9.301 dlmfinequalities.xhtml	463
1.9.302 dlmfinfiniteproducts.xhtml	479
1.9.303 dlmfintegrals.xhtml	490
1.9.304 dlmfintegralrepresentations.xhtml	510
1.9.305 dlmfmathematicalapplications.xhtml	552
1.9.306 dlmfmethodsofcomputation.xhtml	563
1.9.307 dlmfmultidimensionalintegral.xhtml	565
1.9.308 dlmfnotation.xhtml	597
1.9.309 dlmfphysicalapplications.xhtml	606
1.9.310 dlmfpolygammafunctions.xhtml	619
1.9.311 dlmfqgammaandbetafunctions.xhtml	631
1.9.312 dlmfseriesexpansions.xhtml	650
1.9.313 dlmfsums.xhtml	669
1.9.314 dlmfsoftware.xhtml	672
1.9.315 dlmfspecialvaluesandextrema.xhtml	673
1.9.316 dlmftables.xhtml	702
1.9.317 draw.xhtml	756
1.9.318 draw2donevariable.xhtml	759
1.9.319 draw2ddefinedcurve.xhtml	761
1.9.320 draw2dpolynomialequation.xhtml	763
1.9.321 draw3dtwovariable.xhtml	765
1.9.322 draw3ddefinedtube.xhtml	767
1.9.323 draw3ddefinedsurface.xhtml	769
1.9.324 equdifferential.xhtml	771
1.9.325 equdifferentiallinear.xhtml	773
1.9.326 equdifferentialnonlinear.xhtml	777
1.9.327 equdifferentialpowerseries.xhtml	782
1.9.328 equationpage.xhtml	785
1.9.329 equsystemlinear.xhtml	787
1.9.330 examplesexposedpage.xhtml	790
1.9.331 factored.xhtml	790
1.9.332 foundationlibrarydocpage.xhtml	790
1.9.333 funalgebraicfunctions.xhtml	791
1.9.334 funelementaryfunctions.xhtml	793
1.9.335 funoperatoralgebra.xhtml	794
1.9.336 functionpage.xhtml	799
1.9.337 funpatternmatching.xhtml	801
1.9.338 funrationalfunctions.xhtml	810
1.9.339 funsimplification.xhtml	812
1.9.340 glossarypage.xhtml	815
1.9.341 graphexamples.xhtml	852
1.9.342 graphexamplesassorted.xhtml	853

1.9.343 graphexamplesimplicit.xhtml	855
1.9.344 graphexampleslistofpoints.xhtml	857
1.9.345 graphexamplesonevariable.xhtml	859
1.9.346 graphexamplesparametric.xhtml	860
1.9.347 graphexamplespolar.xhtml	862
1.9.348 graphexamplesthreed.xhtml	864
1.9.349 graphicspage.xhtml	866
1.9.350 graphviewports.xhtml	867
1.9.351 graph2d.xhtml	868
1.9.352 graph2dimplicit.xhtml	869
1.9.353 graph2dlistsofpoints.xhtml	870
1.9.354 graph2donevariable.xhtml	873
1.9.355 graph2dparametric.xhtml	875
1.9.356 graph2dpolar.xhtml	877
1.9.357 graph3d.xhtml	878
1.9.358 graph3dobjects.xhtml	879
1.9.359 graph3dparametric.xhtml	883
1.9.360 graph3dsurfaces.xhtml	885
1.9.361 graph3dtubeplots.xhtml	887
1.9.362 graph3dtwovariables.xhtml	889
1.9.363 htxtoppage.xhtml	890
1.9.364 indefiniteintegral.xhtml	891
1.9.365 introtofloat.xhtml	892
1.9.366 jenks.xhtml	894
1.9.367 laurentseries.xhtml	897
1.9.368 linalgpage.xhtml	899
1.9.369 linconversion.xhtml	902
1.9.370 lincreate.xhtml	906
1.9.371 lineigen.xhtml	911
1.9.372 linhilbert.xhtml	915
1.9.373 linintro.xhtml	917
1.9.374 linoperations.xhtml	920
1.9.375 linpermaent.xhtml	925
1.9.376 linsquarematrices.xhtml	927
1.9.377 linvectors.xhtml	929
1.9.378 lin1darrays.xhtml	933
1.9.379 lin2darrays.xhtml	936
1.9.380 man0page.xhtml	942
1.9.381 menualgebraadjointmatrix.xhtml	944
1.9.382 menualgebraapplytolist.xhtml	944
1.9.383 menualgebracharacteristicpolynomial.xhtml	944
1.9.384 menualgebra determinant.xhtml	945
1.9.385 menualgebraeigenvalues.xhtml	945
1.9.386 menualgebraeigenvectors.xhtml	945
1.9.387 menualgebraentermatrix.xhtml	945
1.9.388 menualgebrainvertmatrix.xhtml	946



1.9.389 menualgebrageneratematrix.xhtml	946
1.9.390 menualgebramakelist.xhtml	946
1.9.391 menualgebramaptolist.xhtml	946
1.9.392 menualgebramaptomatrix.xhtml	947
1.9.393 menualgebrareducelist.xhtml	947
1.9.394 menualgebratransposematrix.xhtml	947
1.9.395 menuaxiomaddtopath.xhtml	947
1.9.396 menuaxiomclearmemory.xhtml	948
1.9.397 menuaxiomdeletefunction.xhtml	948
1.9.398 menuaxiomdeletevariable.xhtml	948
1.9.399 menuaxiominterrupt.xhtml	948
1.9.400 menuaxiomrestart.xhtml	949
1.9.401 menuaxiomshowdefinition.xhtml	949
1.9.402 menuaxiomdisplay.xhtml	949
1.9.403 menuaxiomset.xhtml	949
1.9.404 menuaxiomshowfunctions.xhtml	950
1.9.405 menuaxiomshowvariables.xhtml	950
1.9.406 menuaxiomtoggl timedisplay.xhtml	950
1.9.407 menucalculuscalculussum.xhtml	950
1.9.408 menucalculuscalculusproduct.xhtml	951
1.9.409 menucalculuschangevariable.xhtml	951
1.9.410 menucalculuscontinuedfractions.xhtml	951
1.9.411 menucalculusdifferentiate.xhtml	951
1.9.412 menucalculusdividepolynomials.xhtml	952
1.9.413 menucalculusfindlimit.xhtml	952
1.9.414 menucalculusgetseries.xhtml	952
1.9.415 menucalculusgreatestcommondivisor.xhtml	952
1.9.416 menucalculusleastcommonmultiple.xhtml	953
1.9.417 menucalculusintegrate.xhtml	953
1.9.418 menucalculusinverselaplace transform.xhtml	953
1.9.419 menucalculuslaplace transform.xhtml	953
1.9.420 menucalculuslevel3.xhtml	954
1.9.421 menucalculuslevel3a.xhtml	954
1.9.422 menucalculuslevel3b.xhtml	954
1.9.423 menucalculuslevel3c.xhtml	954
1.9.424 menucalculuspadeapproximation.xhtml	955
1.9.425 menucalculuspartialfractions.xhtml	955
1.9.426 menucalculusrischintegrate.xhtml	955
1.9.427 menueditcopy.xhtml	955
1.9.428 menueditcopyasimage.xhtml	956
1.9.429 menueditcopytex.xhtml	956
1.9.430 menueditcopytext.xhtml	956
1.9.431 menueditcut.xhtml	956
1.9.432 menueditpaste.xhtml	957
1.9.433 menueditdeleteselection.xhtml	957
1.9.434 menueditselectiontoimage.xhtml	957

1.9.435 menueditselectiontoinput.xhtml	957
1.9.436 menuequationsrealrootsofpolynomial.xhtml	958
1.9.437 menuequationsatvalue.xhtml	958
1.9.438 menuequationsboundaryvalueproblem.xhtml	958
1.9.439 menuequationsinitialvalueproblem1.xhtml	958
1.9.440 menuequationsinitialvalueproblem2.xhtml	959
1.9.441 menuequationssolvealgebraicsystem.xhtml	959
1.9.442 menuequationsseliminatevariable.xhtml	959
1.9.443 menuequationssolveinearsystem.xhtml	959
1.9.444 menuequationssolveode.xhtml	960
1.9.445 menuequationssolveodewithlaplace.xhtml	960
1.9.446 menuequationsrootsofpolynomial.xhtml	960
1.9.447 menuequationssolve.xhtml	960
1.9.448 menuequationssolvenumerically.xhtml	961
1.9.449 menufileexit.xhtml	961
1.9.450 menufileinputfile.xhtml	961
1.9.451 menufileloadlibrary.xhtml	961
1.9.452 menufileopen.xhtml	962
1.9.453 menufileprint.xhtml	962
1.9.454 menufileread.xhtml	962
1.9.455 menufilesave.xhtml	962
1.9.456 menufilesaveas.xhtml	963
1.9.457 menufiletogglespool.xhtml	963
1.9.458 menunumericsetprecision.xhtml	963
1.9.459 menunumerictobigfloat.xhtml	963
1.9.460 menunumerictofloat.xhtml	964
1.9.461 menunumerictogglenumericoutput.xhtml	964
1.9.462 menusimplifyaddalgebraicequality.xhtml	964
1.9.463 menusimplifycomplexsimplification.xhtml	964
1.9.464 menusimplifycontractlogarithms.xhtml	965
1.9.465 menusimplifyevaluatenuonform.xhtml	965
1.9.466 menusimplifyexpandexpression.xhtml	965
1.9.467 menusimplifyexpandlogarithms.xhtml	965
1.9.468 menusimplifyfactorialsandgamma.xhtml	966
1.9.469 menusimplifyfactorcomplex.xhtml	966
1.9.470 menusimplifyfactorexpression.xhtml	966
1.9.471 menusimplifymoduluscomputation.xhtml	966
1.9.472 menusimplifysimplifyexpression.xhtml	967
1.9.473 menusimplifysubstitute.xhtml	967
1.9.474 menusimplifysimplifyradicals.xhtml	967
1.9.475 menusimplifytogglealgebraicflag.xhtml	967
1.9.476 menusimplifytrigsimplification.xhtml	968
1.9.477 numbasicfunctions.xhtml	969
1.9.478 numberspage.xhtml	976
1.9.479 numcardinalnumbers.xhtml	978
1.9.480 numcomplexnumbers.xhtml	983

1.9.481 numcontinuedfractions.xhtml	987
1.9.482 numexamples.xhtml	994
1.9.483 numfactorization.xhtml	996
1.9.484 numfinitefields.xhtml	998
1.9.485 numfloat.xhtml	1000
1.9.486 numfractions.xhtml	1002
1.9.487 numfunctions.xhtml	1004
1.9.488 numgeneralinfo.xhtml	1010
1.9.489 numintegerfractions.xhtml	1010
1.9.490 numintegers.xhtml	1011
1.9.491 nummachinefloats.xhtml	1014
1.9.492 nummachinesizedintegers.xhtml	1018
1.9.493 numnumbertheoreticfunctions.xhtml	1021
1.9.494 numnumericfunctions.xhtml	1024
1.9.495 numoctonions.xhtml	1036
1.9.496 numotherbases.xhtml	1040
1.9.497 numpartialfractions.xhtml	1044
1.9.498 numproblems.xhtml	1048
1.9.499 numquaternions.xhtml	1051
1.9.500 numquotientfields.xhtml	1054
1.9.501 numrationalnumbers.xhtml	1058
1.9.502 numrepeatingbinaryexpansions.xhtml	1060
1.9.503 numrepeatingdecimals.xhtml	1062
1.9.504 numrepeatinghexexpansions.xhtml	1064
1.9.505 numromannumerals.xhtml	1066
1.9.506 ocwmit18085.xhtml	1069
1.9.507 ocwmit18085lecture1.xhtml	1070
1.9.508 ocwmit18085lecture2.xhtml	1079
1.9.509 operations.xhtml	1079
1.9.510 outputfunctions.xhtml	1080
1.9.511 pagelist.xhtml	1082
1.9.512 pagematrix.xhtml	1082
1.9.513 pageonedimensionalarray.xhtml	1082
1.9.514 pageset.xhtml	1082
1.9.515 pagetable.xhtml	1083
1.9.516 pagepermanent.xhtml	1083
1.9.517 pagesquarematrix.xhtml	1083
1.9.518 pagetwodimensionalarray.xhtml	1084
1.9.519 pagevector.xhtml	1089
1.9.520 polybasicfunctions.xhtml	1090
1.9.521 polyfactorization.xhtml	1094
1.9.522 polyfactorization1.xhtml	1095
1.9.523 polyfactorization2.xhtml	1096
1.9.524 polyfactorization3.xhtml	1097
1.9.525 polyfactorization4.xhtml	1099
1.9.526 polygcdandfriends.xhtml	1100

1.9.527 polynomialpage.xhtml . . . . .	1102
1.9.528 polyroots.xhtml . . . . .	1104
1.9.529 polyroots1.xhtml . . . . .	1106
1.9.530 polyroots2.xhtml . . . . .	1108
1.9.531 polyroots3.xhtml . . . . .	1111
1.9.532 polyroots4.xhtml . . . . .	1114
1.9.533 polyspecifictypes.xhtml . . . . .	1117
1.9.534 polyspecifictypes1.xhtml . . . . .	1119
1.9.535 polyspecifictypes2.xhtml . . . . .	1131
1.9.536 polyspecifictypes3.xhtml . . . . .	1140
1.9.537 polyspecifictypes4.xhtml . . . . .	1144
1.9.538 polysubstitutions.xhtml . . . . .	1147
1.9.539 puiseuxseries.xhtml . . . . .	1149
1.9.540 reallimit.xhtml . . . . .	1151
1.9.541 refsearchpage.xhtml . . . . .	1152
1.9.542 releasenotes.xhtml . . . . .	1153
1.9.543 rootpage.xhtml . . . . .	1155
1.9.544 series.xhtml . . . . .	1158
1.9.545 serieexpand.xhtml . . . . .	1160
1.9.546 solve.xhtml . . . . .	1161
1.9.547 solvelinearequations.xhtml . . . . .	1162
1.9.548 solvelinearmatrix.xhtml . . . . .	1165
1.9.549 solvesinglepolynomial.xhtml . . . . .	1170
1.9.550 solvesystempolynomials.xhtml . . . . .	1171
1.9.551 summation.xhtml . . . . .	1171
1.9.552 systemvariables.xhtml . . . . .	1172
1.9.553 taylorseries.xhtml . . . . .	1173
1.9.554 topexamplepage.xhtml . . . . .	1175
1.9.555 topicspage.xhtml . . . . .	1176
1.9.556 topreferencepage.xhtml . . . . .	1178
1.9.557 topsettingspage.xhtml . . . . .	1179
1.9.558 tutorial.xhtml . . . . .	1179
1.9.559 uglangpage.xhtml . . . . .	1180
1.9.560 ugsyscmdpage.xhtml . . . . .	1180
1.9.561 usersguidepage.xhtml . . . . .	1180
1.9.562 rcm3720.input . . . . .	1181
1.9.563 signatures.txt . . . . .	1182
1.9.564 strang.input . . . . .	1183
1.9.565 bitmaps/axiom1.bitmap . . . . .	1184
1.10 License . . . . .	1191

**Volume 12: Axiom Crystal**

<b>1</b>	<b>Axiom Crystal Design</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	Book presentation . . . . .	1
1.1.1	Book spines . . . . .	1
1.1.2	Linking information . . . . .	2
<b>2</b>	<b>Experiments</b>	<b>3</b>
2.1	Hide/Show a div element . . . . .	3
2.2	Hide/Show a nested div element . . . . .	4
2.3	Hide/Show a ring of elements . . . . .	5
<b>3</b>	<b>Other work</b>	<b>9</b>
3.1	Understanding the Dynamics of Complex Lisp Programs [?] . . . . .	9

**Bibliography: Axiom Bibliography**

0.1	Axiom Citations in the Literature . . . . .	v
0.2	Axiom Citations of External Sources . . . . .	xxii